

BUDGET 2020

Fiscal Plan

A Plan for Jobs
and the Economy

2020–23

Alberta 

Alberta Treasury Board and Finance
Communications
9th floor, Edmonton Federal Building
9820 – 107 Street NW
Edmonton, Alberta, T5K 1E7

Telephone: 780 427-5364
Toll-free within Alberta: 310-0000 then 780 427-5364
TBF.Communications@gov.ab.ca

For electronic copies of *Budget 2020: Fiscal Plan* visit our website at:
alberta.ca/budget-documents.aspx

ISBN 978-1-4601-4716-0 (Print)
ISBN 978-1-4601-4717-7 (Online)
ISSN 2369-0119 (Print)
ISSN 2369-0127 (Online)

Copyright © 2020 President of Treasury Board and Minister of Finance and its licensors. All rights reserved.

BUDGET 2020

GOVERNMENT OF ALBERTA | 2020–23

2020–23 Fiscal Plan

PRESENTED BY

TRAVIS TOEWS

PRESIDENT OF TREASURY BOARD
AND MINISTER OF FINANCE

in the Legislative Assembly of Alberta
February 27, 2020

Accountability Statement

The government's Fiscal Plan for the three years commencing April 1, 2020 was prepared under my direction in accordance with the *Fiscal Planning and Transparency Act* and the government's accounting policies. All of the government's policy decisions as of February 14, 2020 with material economic or fiscal implications have been considered in preparing the three year Fiscal Plan.

Original signed by

Travis Toews
President of Treasury Board and Minister of Finance
February 14, 2020

Fiscal Plan 2020 – 23

Overview	5
A Blueprint for Jobs	23
Economic Outlook	49
A Fair Deal for Alberta	83
Revenue	99
Expense	119
Capital Plan	147
Tax Plan	167
Debt	189
Fiscal Plan Tables	205
Response to the Auditor General	223

Note: Amounts presented in tables may not add to totals due to rounding.

BUDGET 2020

GOVERNMENT OF ALBERTA | 2020–23

Fiscal Plan Overview

Table of Contents

- Overview** 7
- A Plan for Jobs and the Economy 7
- Open for Business 8
- Standing Up for Alberta 10
- Making Life Better for Albertans 13
- Investing in Infrastructure 15
- Revenue 16
- Expense 17
- Energy and Economic Assumptions 18
- Risk Management 19
- Deficit and Debt 20
- Fiscal Summary 22

Note: Amounts presented in tables may not add to totals due to rounding.

A Plan for Jobs and the Economy

Budget 2020 takes a measured approach to fiscal management focused on getting Albertans back to work, making life better for Albertans, and standing up for Alberta. This budget provides the means to effectively and sustainably deliver public services, and enable job creation by using all tools at the government's disposal to support private sector growth.

Alberta has been challenged by difficult economic times and a slow recovery since 2015. This budget, like *Budget 2019*, reflects the choices we are making to ensure the world knows Alberta is open for business. Albertans and Alberta businesses will continue to pay less in overall tax than any other province. The corporate tax rate will continue to be reduced as promised, and we continue to fight for market access for our resources, and a fair return for Alberta's financial contributions to Canada. With tax competitiveness, reductions to red tape and a renewed focus on investment attraction, this government is demonstrating its commitment to the long-term sustainable growth of Alberta's economy.

This budget provides sustainable and appropriate funding for public services including health, education, and social services. The spending in these areas accounts for 76 per cent of the total expense as we maintain front-line public services for those who need them most. This commitment is coupled with a drive for the efficient use of taxpayer resources and bringing costs for government services in line with the national average over the next three years.

Budget 2020 reflects increases in operating expense over *Budget 2019* for agencies, boards, and commissions, including post-secondary institutions. This increase in expense is fully off-set by revenue. This is in line with the MacKinnon Panel recommendation to expand revenues from sources other than provincial grants.

We continue to address Alberta's financial debt responsibly by keeping expenses in line with expected revenues. Fiscal success will be a product of both financial discipline, and our success in attracting investment for economic growth and job creation.

Budget 2020 – Key Fiscal Metrics

(billions of dollars)

	2018-19	2019-20		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Budget	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
Revenue	49.6	50.0	50.9	50.0	54.0	58.1
Expense						
Operating expense	48.4	48.2	48.6	47.8	47.5	47.4
Other expense	7.9	8.3	8.6	8.3	8.6	8.9
Surplus / (Deficit) before provisions and allowances	(6.7)	(6.5)	(6.3)	(6.1)	(2.0)	1.9
Crude-by-rail provision	-	1.5	1.3	-	-	-
Contingency and unallocated disaster assistance	-	0.7	-	0.8	0.8	0.8
Revenue forecast allowance	-	-	-	-	-	0.5
Surplus / (Deficit)	(6.7)	(8.7)	(7.5)	(6.8)	(2.7)	0.7
Other Key Metrics:						
Capital / Other Non-financial assets	53.9	54.6	54.7	56.0	56.9	57.2
Heritage Fund Year-end Balances	16.0	16.2	16.2	16.6	16.9	17.2
Taxpayer Supported Debt	62.7	71.8	67.9	76.9	82.9	87.8
Total Debt	80.8	90.2	86.0	95.6	101.9	107.4
Net Financial Debt	27.5	36.6	35.6	43.6	47.1	46.6
Net Financial Debt to Nominal GDP Ratio	8.0%	10.2%	10.2%	12.1%	12.3%	11.5%
Taxpayer Supported Debt to Nominal GDP Ratio	18.2%	19.9%	19.4%	21.3%	21.7%	21.7%

Note: See table on page 22 for amounts in millions.

Open for Business

Alberta has abundant natural resources, a pristine environment, enviable living standards and a well-educated and highly-skilled workforce.

The government's economic reforms will continue to centre on improving our economic fundamentals and attracting investment. Our focus continues to be on transforming an over-regulated economy into one that is more efficient, flexible and open. The priority for this government is growth of the private sector, which is the engine of growth for creating jobs, increasing trade and generating tax revenue.

Supporting Investment and Jobs

Budget 2020 continues to lay the foundation for viable and sustainable economic growth. Actions in this fiscal plan include:

- Continuing to reduce the corporate income tax rate from 12 per cent to eight per cent in under three years so businesses can grow and create more jobs.
- Returning to a low-rate, broad-based tax approach that supports the whole economy and encourages sustainable economic diversification.
- Supporting pipeline projects and continuing to work with partners to improve egress to get our natural resources to global markets.
- Modernizing our regulatory environment to reduce the burden on job creators.

The intent is to limit the number of industries supported by ongoing government subsidies, and reduce corporate taxes overall to improve the cost competitiveness of all sectors.

The government is focussed on investments and exports, and promoting the province around the world to attract more business investment to Alberta. Specifically, the government:

- Confirmed its \$1.1 billion commitment to the Petrochemicals Diversification Program. This will attract large-scale projects by providing royalty credits to companies that build facilities to turn ethane, methane and propane feedstocks into products such as plastics, fabrics and fertilizers. Royalty credits are issued once projects become operational.
- Eliminated barriers to domestic free trade and supporting internal trade to support all industries.
- Will introduce an Investment and Growth Strategy that will focus on areas of comparative economic advantage in our resource-based industries of energy and agriculture, and in other sectors that fuel momentum and growth in the provincial economy. These include forestry, technology, data and telecom, tourism and financial services. This strategy includes \$75 million over the next three years to boost Alberta's attractiveness to global investors and support investment attraction.
- Tasked Alberta Innovates to support research, innovation and commercialization to develop and advance talent, to grow sectors, and to leverage funding from partners and the private sector with more than \$184 million.

Making it easier to do business

Unnecessary red tape prevents job creators from creating jobs and businesses from growing, and generally makes life difficult for all of us. These regulatory burdens are costing Albertans money and time.

Our goal is simple: identify and cut the red tape that is preventing Albertans from obtaining the services they need and eliminate unnecessary red tape by at least one-third. The government successfully addressed hundreds of unnecessary regulatory requirements, including rewarding Alberta ranchers who go above and beyond environmental standards with extended 20-year leases. This gives ranchers long-term economic stability and clears the backlog of leases awaiting approval. We also reduced delays for forest-management agreements to support forestry jobs and ensure the best environmental and resource-management outcomes for Albertans. We will increase resources for the Surface Rights Board to address the backlog of applications made by landowners regarding surface access and compensation.

In *Budget 2020*, ministry business plans are required to identify reductions in the regulatory burden for Albertans and Alberta businesses.

Doing business is easier with greater market access certainty. Government will continue to stand up for Alberta by advocating for increased market access and protecting the value of our energy exports to grow our economy and create jobs.

Alberta boasts popular tourist destinations, stable and reliable government and institutions, highly sought-after education facilities, a world-leading service sector and highly competitive industries.

New investment support services, based on advice and input from job creators themselves, will lead to more investment.

Standing Up for Alberta

Alberta is driving a national conversation with the federal government to collaborate on priorities and provide greater flexibility to provincial governments in the use of federal funding. This will allow the provinces to best meet the growing demands for services and infrastructure.

Our goal is to support job creation and promote a strong and dynamic private sector for long-term provincial sustainability. This has not recently been the case, as growth of the government sector in Canada has outpaced that of the private sector since 2015. This is not sustainable, nor does it create long term prosperity for the province.

Current state of federal fiscal relations

Alberta contributes more, per person, to the national economy than any other province. With only 12 per cent of the Canadian population, Alberta attracts a quarter of all capital investment in Canada and is responsible for more than a fifth of all Canadian goods exported internationally. Simply put, the well-being of Alberta's economy is vital to the Canadian standard of living.

Albertans contribute disproportionately to federal coffers. Alberta's fiscal contribution to Canada - the difference between federal taxes raised in Alberta and federal spending in the province - has totalled over \$210 billion in 2018 dollars over the last decade.

Under Canada's federal system, provinces have primary responsibility for delivering education, health and social services, highways, the administration of justice, and local government. Provinces also play a significant role in their regional economic development. Yet provinces have limited access to efficient, stable revenue sources to fund their expenditures. This means Alberta is forced to rely on federal funding to deliver essential services. Over time, federal transfers to provinces have become complex and uncertain, and they do a poor job of encouraging regional development.

Federal fiscal arrangements must be reformed if provinces are going to be able to address long-term revenue and expenditure challenges and provide citizens with value for money in return for their taxes. A federal system that recognizes the role of provinces and provides appropriate incentives for economic development and expenditure restraint is fundamental.

In light of these challenges, it is time to review the system of fiscal federalism to ensure it delivers fair and stable revenue to Alberta and it positions the province to meet future challenges.

Internal Trade

Internal barriers to trade and labour mobility within Canada are estimated to cost the Canadian economy between \$50 billion and \$130 billion every year. Every action that removes trade barriers stands to improve Alberta's economy. Alberta is leading the way on reducing internal trade barriers across the country.

- Since July 2019, Alberta removed more than 80 per cent of its Canadian Free Trade Agreement exceptions. Alberta continues to call on other provinces and territories to follow Alberta's lead and make Canada a true economic union. Doing so demonstrates globally that Canada is open for business and for investment.
- Alberta will champion a bold initiative to remove barriers to interprovincial labour mobility through recognition of Canadian professional and trade certification.
- Alberta continues to push other provinces to allow goods, services, capital and workers to flow freely and make it easier for businesses to grow across provincial boundaries and lower costs for taxpayers.
- Alberta remains the most open and vibrant liquor marketplace in Canada, the prime example that free trade in alcohol is possible in Canada. Alberta continues to push other governments to open their markets so consumers can easily buy fine liquor products from Alberta and the rest of Canada.

Improvements to trade will deliver net gains to the economy. So will tax competitiveness and the delivery of essential infrastructure services including energy, transport and communications. The Alberta government will continue to promote reductions of trade barriers, including through invitations to join the New West Partnership, and through development of energy and resource corridors.

A Fair Deal

The government is seeking advice and input from Albertans to enhance Alberta's role within the Canadian federation, a role commensurate with the size of Alberta's economic contribution to the rest of Canada. The Fair Deal Panel is listening to Albertans and their ideas for Alberta's future.

The panel is expected to deliver its report at the end of March 2020. This report will inform the future advancement of Alberta's interests and allow government to have focussed discussions with federal counterparts.

While the panel explores broad strategic initiatives, the Alberta government continues its advocacy with the federal government to improve our economy and create jobs. Immediate actions include:

- Obtaining firm guarantees on the construction and completion of the Trans Mountain pipeline.
- Lifting the arbitrary per capita cap on the Fiscal Stabilization Program back to 2015-16, resulting in a \$2.4 billion rebate.
- Seeking federal approval of flow-through shares or other tax instruments to further increase job creating investment in environmental technology. This would be an incentive to accelerate well reclamation and to continue Alberta's work in reducing greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions. In turn, that will make our oil and gas industry more competitive for attracting capital and it will create jobs.

- Getting clear unequivocal support for future liquefied natural gas projects that will significantly reduce GHG emissions by accelerating coal-to-gas conversion in the developing world.

Government will continue to use all tools at its disposal to drive economic growth in Alberta. These actions, including improving market access for Canadian energy, will contribute to national prosperity. They deserve the support of Canada's national and other provincial governments.

Alberta: Ready to meet the world's growing energy needs

With our abundance of natural resources, a highly skilled workforce, and more than 100 years of experience in the energy industry, Alberta is a leader for clean, secure, and ethically sourced energy.

Companies operating in Alberta meet the highest human rights and environmental standards in the world. The Government of Alberta strives to create an environment in which industry can thrive as it balances social, economic, and environmental impacts. Our first-class regulatory system and support for cutting-edge technology and innovation have facilitated an overall decrease of 19 per cent in oilsands emissions between 2011 and 2017 (Source: Alberta Oil Sands Greenhouse Gas Emission Intensities Analysis). With additional technology, we expect a further decline of close to 20 per cent in greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions intensity by 2030. New innovative technologies developed in Alberta are resulting in less water use and lower emissions. Imperial's new cyclic solvent process could eliminate the use of steam and reduce emissions by up to 90 per cent. Several companies are also working towards net-zero emissions, including Canadian Natural and MEG Energy.

Natural gas and Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) also help us breathe new life into our oil and gas sector while providing global energy security. Our government recognizes the importance of the full natural gas value chain, which is why we confirmed our \$1.1 billion commitment to the Petrochemical Diversification Program, providing royalty credits to privately funded large-scale petrochemical projects.

We also returned Alberta to an energy-only market to provide certainty in the competitive market for renewable energy. Since we announced this decision, more than \$2.7 billion in private investment has been announced for privately funded projects. Just one of these projects, BHE Canada's Rattlesnake Ridge Wind Project, will supply electricity that's equivalent to powering 79,000 homes. Another project, Suncor's \$1.4 billion investment in replacing its coke-fired boilers with natural gas cogeneration technology, will generate 800 MW of power that will be added to Alberta's grid – accounting for approximately eight per cent of the province's current electricity demand.

In addition, Alberta's natural gas has the potential to contribute to global carbon emission reduction by moving away from coal-generated power. LNG Canada estimates its new facility – which would export Alberta natural gas – could displace enough coal-fired electricity to reduce 60 to 90 million tonnes of CO₂ annually. At COP25, the UN's Climate Change Conference, Alberta's world leading methane policies and efforts were highlighted as a case study for the whole world.

We also want to ensure that all communities, particularly Indigenous communities, benefit from our economic strengths. The recent creation of the Alberta Indigenous Opportunities Corporation is just one example of how our government is doing just that – backstopping Indigenous equity investment and ownership of major energy infrastructure projects by up to \$1 billion so Indigenous communities can share in our energy prosperity.

Supporting the Energy Sector

Improving market access for oil and for natural gas is a key focus of this government and is critical to the sustainability of Alberta's and Canada's economy. This includes fighting misinformation through the newly created Canadian Energy Centre, and supporting leaner and faster regulatory operations.

Government welcomes private sector, market-driven investments in technologies that add value to the province's oil and gas resources. Our government will continue to improve our approach to investment attraction to ensure we are well-known globally as a safe investment destination. In *Budget 2019*, government confirmed the adoption of the enhanced capital cost allowance (CCA) regime. The enhanced CCA rates will encourage Alberta businesses to invest, grow and modernize their operations.

Making Life Better for Albertans

Budget 2020 continues to implement the transparent plan set out by the government in its first budget. The government continues to make overdue reforms to deliver value for money. Most importantly, this budget continues to focus on helping those in our communities who are most in need.

We continue to strive to live within our provincial means. Government has to be vigilant to ensure we improve value for taxpayers and bring spending in line with other provinces. Otherwise, debt servicing costs (interest on what we have borrowed) will continue to limit our ability to fund public services like hospitals, continuing care centres and schools.

Funding is maintained for core social services for the most vulnerable:

- \$27 billion per year or 56 per cent of total operating expense to provide health and social services, including programs that support Community and Social Services, Children's Services, and Seniors and Housing. This represents an increase of \$55 million over 2019-20.
- \$8.2 – \$8.3 billion per year for Education maintains current funding levels, and introduces a new funding and assurance framework that supports stability, parents' choice and system demands.

To keep funding stable, government intends to reform spending to address economic, social and fiscal challenges. These reforms will deliver better value for Albertans while:

- Ensuring government is agile and nimble in the face of disruption and technological change;
- Readyng Alberta's workforce and education system for the jobs of the future; and
- Supporting the province's most vulnerable citizens.

Honouring Commitments

Budget 2020 honours the commitments made in the platform and in *Budget 2019*. Key examples include:

- Ongoing funding of \$100 million for a mental health and addiction strategy, \$40 million for an opioid response, and \$20 million for palliative care.
- The government established the Alberta Indigenous Opportunities Corporation to facilitate up to \$1 billion in Indigenous investment in natural resource projects and infrastructure.
- The Film and Television Tax Credit was introduced, supporting the industry with nearly \$22 million in 2020-21, \$31 million in 2021-22 and \$45 million in 2022-23.
- Fifty new prosecutors were funded.
- An agreement was put in place to enhance the fight against rural crime with more than 500 additional RCMP officer and civilian positions.
- The First Responders and Heroes Fund initiatives will provide \$9 million over three years.
- The TIER program was implemented and will support \$969 million for climate technologies and emissions reduction over the next three years.
- A Civil Society Empowerment Fund of \$20 million was established to help community groups expand and thrive.

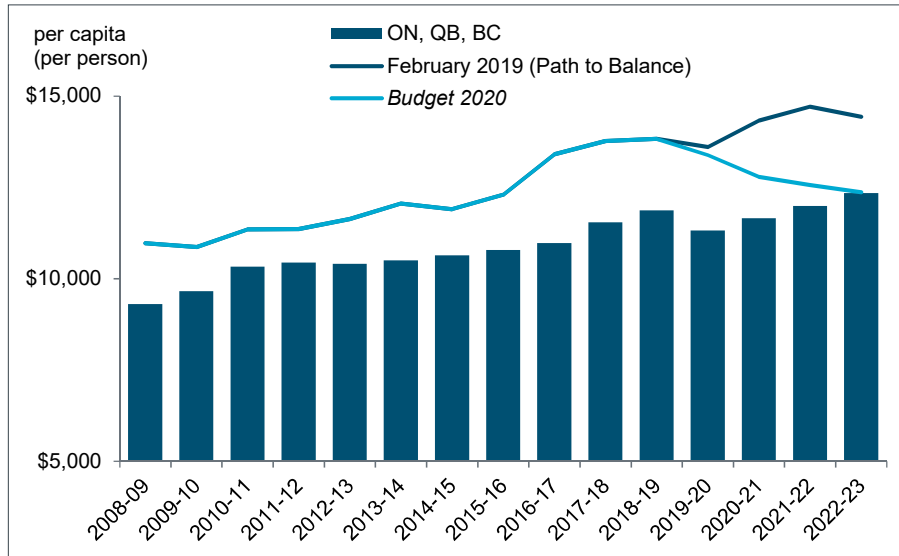
Efficient Public Services

As indicated in *Budget 2019*, government intends to bring the costs of public goods and services closer to national averages over the next three years. Many programs will be reformed and savings will be found to ensure more cost effective service delivery. This includes public-private partnerships that provide the same or better quality of service at lower cost. Government listened to Albertans about the need to deliver better services at better value.

Budget 2020 outlines reforms to education and post-secondary education funding models. The intent is to streamline administration and focus on classroom delivery to improve system performance, sustainability and labour market outcomes.

The new police funding model will distribute the costs of rural policing in an equitable, transparent and sustainable manner. Justice and Solicitor General will drive further efficiencies through digital information delivery, including Justice Digital.

Expense Comparison



Sources: Amounts for 2008-09 to 2018-19 are based on Statistics Canada data. Amounts for Alberta from 2019-20 onward are based on the amounts presented in the budget. Expenditures for BC, ON, QB from 2019-20 onward were adjusted based on the percentage increase provided in each province's budget.

The Alberta Health Services (AHS) review, the first in the 10 years since AHS was formed, contains recommendations and savings opportunities to improve the quality and long-term sustainability of health services. The recommendations address four key areas: people, clinical services, non-clinical services and governance. The government accepts the report with two key exceptions: there will be no hospital closures or consolidation of urban trauma centres.

The AHS review identified a range of long-term savings initiatives with the potential to save between \$1.5 billion and \$1.9 billion annually. Every dollar of savings will be re-invested in the health care system to improve care for patients.

Investing in Infrastructure

Budget 2020 provides the public infrastructure that families and communities need. The Capital Plan makes a commitment of \$19 billion over three years. It honours previous public commitments to build and maintain key infrastructure projects and includes additional investments in health care facilities, schools, and transportation networks.

The 2020-2023 plan includes:

- \$5.6 billion for direct municipal support.
- \$2.7 billion for capital maintenance and renewal of public infrastructure.
- \$2.5 billion for health facilities.
- \$2.3 billion for roads and bridges.
- \$1.5 billion for schools.
- \$353 million for family social supports and housing.

- \$288 million for post-secondary infrastructure.

The plan includes federal funding for capital programs. It also includes nearly \$2 billion in self-financed capital by Alberta Health Services, school boards and post-secondary institutions for ancillary and other projects.

Capital spending in Alberta is maintained and focused on critical infrastructure such as schools, roads and health facilities. Plans are in place to partner with the private sector to deliver projects efficiently and effectively through P3s or other private-public arrangements.

Revenue

Total revenue is estimated at \$50 billion in 2020-21, \$1 billion lower than the 2019-20 forecast. The decrease is primarily due to lower investment income, as the strong equity market returns experienced in 2019-20 are not expected to continue, and a drop in bitumen royalties as the light-heavy oil price differential is forecast to widen with insufficient market access. The decrease is partly offset by accelerating growth in income tax revenue. Revenue is forecast to grow by an average of 7.8 per cent over the following two years, reaching \$58.1 billion in 2022-23, driven mainly by income taxes, bitumen royalties and federal transfers.

The forecast is based on modest economic growth in 2020, before growth accelerates over the medium term as pipelines come on-line, oil sands production expands, oil prices and exports increase, and the light-heavy oil price differential narrows in 2020-21. WTI oil prices are expected to remain flat at \$58/bbl in 2020-21 and then increase to \$63/bbl by 2022-23. Improvements in the energy sector will have a positive impact across the economy.

The forecast includes the impact of reducing the corporate income tax rate from 12 per cent in 2019 down to eight per cent by 2022, leaving more money in the hands of job creators and making Alberta one of the most tax-competitive business jurisdictions in North America. It also includes a number of policy changes to modernize and add fairness to several revenue streams, including moving back to a broad-based, low rate tax policy by eliminating a number of tax credits, introducing a tax on vaping products, applying the tourism levy to short-term rentals offered through online vendors, and developing an online gaming platform for Albertans.

Budget 2020 Revenue

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19	2019-20		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Budget	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
Income and Other Taxes	23,578	21,933	21,826	22,887	24,380	25,864
Resource revenue – Bitumen royalties	3,214	4,682	4,707	3,211	4,492	6,146
Resource revenue – Other	2,215	1,845	1,963	1,878	2,212	2,390
Transfers from Government of Canada	8,013	9,200	9,054	9,110	9,533	9,784
Investment Income	2,349	2,585	3,525	2,630	2,889	3,070
Net Income from Government Business Enterprises	2,582	2,417	2,378	2,357	2,419	2,565
Premiums, Fees and Licences	3,911	3,872	3,947	4,194	4,299	4,407
Other	3,745	3,482	3,547	3,711	3,811	3,835
Total Revenue	49,607	50,016	50,948	49,979	54,036	58,061

Expense

In *Budget 2020*, operating expense will be 1.7 per cent, or \$813 million, lower than the 2019-20 Forecast. Annual operating savings are 0.6 per cent in 2021-22 and 0.2 per cent in 2022-23. Total expenses, which include operating expense, capital grants, debt servicing, inventory consumption as well as a disaster contingency, will decrease by 2.9 per cent in 2020-21. This is mainly due to exiting the costly crude-by-rail program, partly offset by a \$439 million increase in debt servicing costs which is the equivalent of funding nearly 4,400 teachers.

The contingency is an amount budgeted and voted in Treasury Board and Finance for transfers to other departments for disasters, emergencies and unanticipated priorities in the public interest that are not practical to delay until the next budget. The transferable supply vote was legislated through amendments to the *Financial Administration Act*. In *Budget 2019*, \$680 million was set aside in the contingency:

- \$47 million in voted authority is transferred to Health for physician compensation expenses.
- \$81 million in voted authority is transferred to Agriculture and Forestry for the department's contribution to Agriculture Financial Services Corporation for agriculture indemnities.
- The remaining \$552 million in voted authority is expected to be lapsed by year-end.

Disaster and emergency expense has increased by a net \$566 million (\$572 million for agriculture indemnities, including the \$81 million in voted expense, less a \$6 million decrease in wildfire expenses).

Budget 2020 Expense

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Budget	Forecast	2020-21 Estimate	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
Operating expense	48,417	48,199	48,605	47,792	47,506	47,413
Disaster assistance	507	636	1,202	-	-	-
Capital grants	1,952	2,086	1,800	2,302	2,124	2,093
Amortization / disposal loss / inventory consumption	3,651	3,691	3,833	3,856	3,933	3,954
Debt servicing costs	1,971	2,265	2,078	2,505	2,780	2,970
Pension provisions	(190)	(337)	(310)	(415)	(354)	(272)
Expense before Crude by Rail and Contingency	56,312	56,540	57,206	56,039	55,991	56,155
Crude-by-rail provision	6	1,500	1,280	-	-	-
Contingency and disaster and emergency assistance	-	680	-	750	750	750
Total Expense	56,318	58,720	58,486	56,789	56,741	56,905

Alberta's Public Sector

Spending on public sector compensation represents the most significant component of the government's operating budget, at approximately 56 per cent of spending or \$26.7 billion in 2020-21. In 2020, collective bargaining negotiations will begin with public sector unions. Aligning Alberta's public sector compensation levels over time with those in similar provinces is responsible and fair, and will help the province continue to deliver the high quality supports and services that Albertans expect.

Budget 2020 continues to call for tight controls on public sector compensation. Expected position reductions for the year are outlined on pages 142 to 143. Reductions – mainly through attrition – are expected by 2023-24. Compensation reductions are commensurate with the expected reduction in full-time equivalent (FTE) positions.

Energy and Economic Assumptions

The *Budget 2020* outlook is prudent, with a muted outlook for oil prices, a main revenue driver. After stagnating last year, real GDP is forecast to grow at a solid pace of 2.5 per cent in 2020 as oil production rebounds and business investment finally turns a corner. Over the medium term, real GDP growth is forecast to accelerate to an average of 2.8 per cent amid a continued pickup in business investment and gradually strengthening labour market. Despite the improvement, the forecast is consistent with a prolonged recovery. While real GDP is expected to return to 2014 levels this year, the economy is not assumed to reach full employment until 2023.

As the economy moves from recovery into expansion, business investment will contribute more to growth. Reductions in the corporate income tax rate will make Alberta among the most attractive investment destinations in North America by 2022. This, along with improved market access, will set the stage for long-term and sustainable investment in the province.

Solid fundamentals, including a relatively young and fast-growing population, will also support Alberta's growth.

Although growth prospects are solid, external risks are high for Alberta's trade and energy-driven economy. While the global economy is showing signs of stabilization and some of the trade and geopolitical uncertainties have subsided, other external risks that can impact global trade, investment and commodity prices remain elevated.

Energy and Economic Assumptions^a

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	
WTI Oil (US\$/bbl) ^b	53.69	62.77	58.00	58.00	62.00	63.00	
Light-Heavy Differential (US\$/bbl) ^b	14.40	23.31	14.70	19.10	20.60	16.40	
WCS@Hardisty (Cdn\$/bbl) ^b	50.38	51.65	57.70	51.20	54.50	60.60	
Natural Gas (Cdn\$/GJ) ^b	1.82	1.34	1.40	1.70	1.80	2.10	
Conventional Crude Oil Production (000s barrels/day)	457	489	483	488	486	482	
Raw Bitumen Production (000s barrels/day)	2,804	3,007	3,109	3,249	3,344	3,417	
Exchange Rate (US\$/Cdn\$) ^b	78.0	76.3	75.5	76.5	77.0	77.5	
Interest Rate (10-year Canada bonds, %)	1.91	2.19	1.50	2.00	2.20	2.20	
	2017 Actual	2018 Actual	2019 Estimate	2020f	2021f	2022f	2023f
Real GDP (% change)	4.8	1.6	0.3	2.5	2.8	2.9	2.8
Employment (% change) ^c	1.0	1.9	0.5	1.4	2.1	2.1	2.1
Unemployment Rate (%) ^c	7.8	6.6	6.9	6.7	6.0	5.5	5.1
Primary Household Income (% change)	4.1	2.5	3.1	4.4	5.2	5.3	5.5
Net Corporate Operating Surplus (% change)	165.1	10.3	(3.9)	(2.7)	18.3	14.6	10.0
Alberta Consumer Price Index (% change) ^c	1.6	2.4	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Population (% change) ^c	1.1	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.9	2.0

^a Forecast was finalized on January 21, 2020

^b Forecasts have been rounded

^c Actual for 2019

^f forecast

Risk Management

Alberta's revenues are volatile, so prudence is important to support the plan to return to balanced budgets. Risks will be monitored and mitigated where possible. Risks include delays to market access, trade pressures, service demands due to population growth, and labour costs.

Weather and natural disasters can also significantly affect government's spending.

In *Budget 2020*, built-in levels of prudence include:

- Utilizing a voted contingency. This includes funding for emergencies and disasters at a substantially higher rate than in past budgets, and more in line with average provincial spending for wildfires, floods and agricultural disasters.
- Using a realistic revenue forecast. Given Alberta's economic volatility, *Budget 2019* introduced scenarios to disclose key fiscal and economic risks and offer a formalized analysis of Alberta's exposure to external factors. This practice continues in *Budget 2020*.
- Introducing formal, ongoing program reviews to ensure programs are delivered effectively and with due regard for value for taxpayers.

- Identifying additional savings in-year for the purpose of re-allocation to new infrastructure projects that support job creation for the underemployed.
- Adding a revenue forecast allowance of \$450 million in 2022-23.

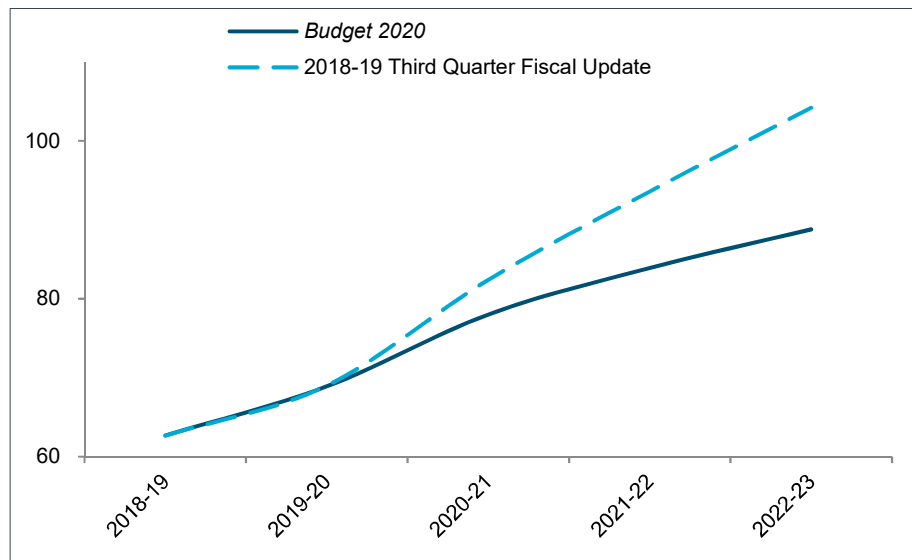
The government continues to monitor key risks. One unexpected development that materialized after the *Budget 2020* forecast was finalized in mid-January is the rapid spread of the Coronavirus. WTI oil prices have dropped by over US\$ 10/bbl since early January on expectations of weaker demand. However, as with SARS, most analysts believe the impact will be short term in nature. There are also concerns about the disruptions in the transport and export of goods.

The government will continue to track these and other developments, and provide quarterly updates on the fiscal situation. Should risks persist and materially affect the revenue outlook, the fiscal plan will be revisited in light of the commitment to balance the budget by 2022-23.

Deficit and Debt

Over the last five years, revenue has remained essentially unchanged. The government reported revenue of \$49.5 billion in 2014-15. Revenue then dipped in 2016-17 to a low of \$42.3 billion before returning to \$49.6 billion in 2018-19. Over the same period, expense grew by 17 per cent and the government's debt has increased by nearly \$50 billion.

Taxpayer Supported Debt (billions of dollars)



Every \$1 billion in debt reduction saves Albertans about \$30 million in debt servicing costs. *Budget 2020* will lower the financial burden for Alberta taxpayers and future generations.

The primary objective of government's medium-term fiscal strategy is to eliminate deficits and create surpluses using credible expenditure plans. This is underpinned by four policy elements:

- Investing in infrastructure and spending that accelerates economic growth;
- Reducing the government's share of the economy over time by controlling expenditure;
- Promoting policies that support revenue growth and increased investment without putting taxpayers at undue financial risk; and
- Strengthening Alberta's net worth over time.

Once the deficit is eliminated, we will continue to be prudent and implement measures to pay down the debt.

Disciplined financial management through this budget will deliver government's ambitious agenda and its platform commitments. We remain focused on delivering better outcomes, not bigger government. We remain resolute in our conviction that the public sector will deliver high quality services, with more innovation and nimbleness, resulting in a reduced burden to taxpayers.

Fiscal Summary

Budget 2020 Fiscal Summary

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19	2019-20		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Budget	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
Revenue						
Income and Other Taxes	23,578	21,933	21,826	22,887	24,380	25,864
Resource revenue – Bitumen royalties	3,214	4,682	4,707	3,211	4,492	6,146
Resource revenue – other	2,215	1,845	1,963	1,878	2,212	2,390
Transfers from Government of Canada	8,013	9,200	9,054	9,110	9,533	9,784
Investment Income	2,349	2,585	3,525	2,630	2,889	3,070
Net Income from Government Business Enterprises	2,582	2,417	2,378	2,357	2,419	2,565
Premiums, Fees and Licences	3,911	3,872	3,947	4,194	4,299	4,407
Other	3,746	3,482	3,547	3,711	3,811	3,835
Total	49,607	50,016	50,948	49,979	54,036	58,061
Expense						
Operating expense	48,417	48,199	48,605	47,792	47,506	47,413
% change from prior year	4%	(0.5)%	0.4 %	(1.7)%	(0.6)%	(0.2)%
Disaster assistance	507	636	1,202	-	-	-
Capital grants	1,952	2,086	1,800	2,302	2,124	2,093
Amortization / disposal loss / inventory consumption	3,651	3,691	3,833	3,856	3,933	3,954
Debt servicing costs	1,971	2,265	2,078	2,505	2,780	2,970
Pension provisions	(190)	(337)	(310)	(415)	(354)	(272)
Total	56,312	56,540	57,208	56,039	55,991	56,155
Surplus / (deficit) before provisions and allowances	(6,705)	(6,524)	(6,260)	(6,060)	(1,955)	1,906
Crude-by-rail provision	6	1,500	1,280	-	-	-
Contingency / unallocated disaster assistance	-	680	-	750	750	750
Revenue forecast allowance	-	-	-	-	-	450
Surplus / (deficit)	(6,711)	(8,704)	(7,540)	(6,810)	(2,705)	706

BUDGET 2020

GOVERNMENT OF ALBERTA | 2020-23

Fiscal Plan

A Blueprint for Jobs

Table of Contents

- A Blueprint for Jobs** 25
- Getting Alberta Back to Work 25
- Key Sectors. 27
- Foundation for Growth 36
- Factors for Success 41

Note: Amounts presented in tables may not add to totals due to rounding.

A Blueprint for Jobs

Getting Alberta Back to Work

Alberta recognizes that governments do not create wealth or prosperity.

Government policies can spur and support growth – and they can impede it – but they cannot create it. Ultimately, the most robust economies are built on the effort, investment and ambition of citizens and businesses that are prepared to take risks to create wealth.

Government's best role is to offer a predictable and competitive environment that allows the private sector to thrive.

Alberta's government is already implementing important initiatives as part of *A Blueprint for Jobs*. The following reflect the key features of our strategy.

A Balanced and Pro-growth Fiscal Strategy

- The Job Creation Tax Cut that ensures Alberta has the lowest corporate tax rate in the country and lower than 44 U.S. states.
- A measured approach to restraining spending that has resulted in moderate reductions to government expenditures.

Targeted Programs

- Maintaining the Petrochemicals Diversification Program to develop value-added and upstream investment in the energy industry.
- Roll out of the Technology, Innovation and Emissions Reduction (TIER) system to support the clean development of Alberta's resource based economy.
- Support for our energy sector that includes:
 - Ensuring market access and supporting the completion of key pipeline projects;
 - Creating the regulatory environment to encourage the development of our natural gas industry and expansion into new markets;
 - Developing a mineral strategy to diversify the sector; and
 - Attracting investments in the petrochemical and other value-added sectors.
- Consultations on a 10-year Tourism Strategy whose goal will be to double tourism spending in the province to \$20 billion annually.
- Development of the Alberta Advantage Immigration Strategy, and our Skills for Jobs initiative that will ensure Albertans have the skills necessary to support our economy.

- The government will increase the loan, and extend repayment period, to the Orphan Well Association. The government will work with the Orphan Well Association on accelerating the clean up of orphaned oil and gas wells in Alberta, and will determine the most appropriate timing for this work to occur.

Cutting Red Tape

- The ambitious Red Tape Reduction initiative that seeks to cut the regulatory burden by at least one third will include:
 - Substantial reforms to regulations faced by the energy and natural resource sectors to speed up approvals and reduce compliance costs including the Regulatory Assurance Framework;
 - Identifying and eliminating unnecessary regulatory burdens while maintaining consumer, environmental, health and safety protections, and fiscal accountability;
 - Regulating as lightly as possible and using alternatives when able to enable competitiveness; and
 - Focusing on small business needs and ensuring regulatory barriers are minimized for these job-creators.

Accelerated Public Investments in Critical Infrastructure

- The 2020 Capital Plan, which includes approximately \$6.4 billion in average annual spending over the next three years to ensure Alberta has the infrastructure to support private sector success:
 - New projects announced in *Budget 2020* worth an estimated \$772 million over the next three years will create opportunities for private sector participation and support more than 3,000 jobs by 2022.

Selling Alberta to the World

- Realigning Alberta’s investment attraction with an evolving global economy.
- Allocating \$184 million to Alberta Innovates as well as \$42 million in direct government programming to support innovation across the economy.
- \$75 million over the next three years to support a new investment attraction strategy.

World-class ESG Credentials

- Highlighting Alberta’s world class Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) credentials through initiatives such as the Canadian Energy Centre to maintain the confidence of investors and to ensure that jobs in Alberta are defended.

A Blueprint for Jobs brings together initiatives and policies that support fiscal responsibility, investment, competitiveness, innovation, employee and immigrant attraction, and business enterprise growth and retention, and commits to growth and continuous improvement.

We recognize the natural strengths of our province – our forests, oil and gas, and agricultural industries.

A Blueprint for Jobs will support continued, dynamic growth in these key sectors, and leverage our advantages to support sustainable economic diversification, innovation, business attraction and investment in the energy, agricultural, forestry, technology, aviation, financial and tourism sectors.

Our plan will be dynamic. It will evolve as goals are met and new opportunities emerge, and it will form the basis of a relentless, cross-government focus to support economic growth and job creation.

Specific sectoral strategies will be further elaborated and supported by industry engagement. A strong feedback loop will be established to better link information from our international and intergovernmental representatives, job creators in Alberta, and policy-makers in government. As the economy in Alberta improves and government is better able to make strategic investments, we will focus on further supports for skills training, infrastructure, and investment attraction.

A focus for government is to support demographic groups that have been disproportionately impacted by the economic downturn over the past four years – in particular, young Albertans. Government is considering initiatives that can specifically support these Albertans, and we will work to find internal savings in government that can be used to fund effective job-creation initiatives, such as further capital investments that support economic development.

With the Job Creation Tax Cut as a foundation, we will harness effort in every corner of government to re-ignite the power of Alberta's economy – an economy that has sustained Alberta's high standard of living for generations.

Government's best role is to offer a predictable and competitive environment that allows the private sector to thrive.

Key Sectors

Energy

Global energy demand is expected to increase by 24 per cent by 2040.

Global oil demand is expected to rise by nine per cent.

Global natural gas demand is expected to rise by 36 per cent, overtaking coal.

Alberta's energy sector is poised to meet this growing demand. Not only does Alberta have abundant energy resources, but we are a world leader in sustainable and responsible resource development. Canada has the third-highest environmental, social and governance (ESG) performance among oil-producing countries.

Alberta has the world's third-largest petroleum reserves and produced 81 per cent of Canada's crude oil in 2018. Canada is the world's fifth-largest supplier of natural gas, with Alberta producing over two-thirds of Canada's production.

The development of Alberta's energy resources is supported by an extensive extraction, processing and transportation infrastructure system, and petroleum services sector. This sector represents the single largest source of employment in the province.

Alberta will further unleash the economic potential of the energy sector by demonstrating to investors, and the public, that our resources are sustainable, economic and secure by:

- Leveraging innovation funding through the Technology Innovation and Emissions Reduction (TIER) program to advance the development and deployment of emission reduction technologies that help energy-intensive facilities innovate to stay competitive.
- Demonstrating the world-class ESG performance of Alberta energy companies as proof point of sustainable and responsible resource development in our province.
- Improving corporate competitiveness with the Job Creation Tax Cut.
- Reducing red tape to streamline business and development decisions, and streamlining the regulatory environment to advance energy projects in a timely fashion.
- Demonstrating national leadership in development of renewable energy, including geothermal, energy storage and hydrogen.
- Accelerating reclamation of legacy sites – including orphan wells – in ways that prioritize job creation. We will assess and address regulatory barriers that may be impeding the effectiveness of this work.

Reducing red tape will underpin the productivity of our energy sector and its ability to create well paying jobs for Albertans. Initiatives such as the Regulatory Assurance Framework will streamline the regulatory process for the energy sector in Alberta, speeding up approvals, reducing costs and increasing productivity for the sector.

Alberta produces over two-thirds of Canada's natural gas - placing Alberta as the 8th largest producer in the world.

With the advent of the shale revolution, North American natural gas markets have been shifting and Alberta has been losing market share in regions across North America, including in traditional eastern Canadian natural gas markets. At the same time, natural gas production has shifted within the province as producers move activity to the Duvernay and Montney formations to develop liquids-rich natural gas resources that provide better economic returns.

The growth potential in the Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) industry in Canada, the increased availability of natural gas liquids, and a rejuvenated petrochemical sector provide investment opportunities for enhanced production, transportation, and value-added processing.

We will seize opportunities by:

- Advancing investment in LNG infrastructure and natural gas transmission infrastructure in western and eastern Canada, expanding markets for Alberta's natural gas resources.
- Supporting and pursuing regional, national and international investment in the petrochemical sector to catalyze new construction and long-term, high-paying jobs for Albertans.

- Continuing regulatory and policy support for the expansion of the NOVA Gas Transmission (NGTL) system that will support increased supply and distribution on Alberta’s natural gas to intra-Alberta, North American and eventually international LNG markets.

Alberta will further ensure that the energy sector can make investments that maximize job creation in the province by:

- Ensuring that the province continues to welcome new investments in electricity generation and supports an open and competitive electricity market to maximize benefits to all sectors of the economy.
- Developing a mineral strategy that ensures Albertans capture appropriate value from the extraction of rare-earth and mineral resources in the province.
- Securing additional investment in Alberta’s petrochemical and value-added sectors, including through maintenance of the Petrochemicals Diversification Program. Petrochemicals represent a significant growth opportunity for Alberta.
- Streamlining the regulatory process for the entire sector to ensure the regulatory burden on industry is minimized.
- Prioritizing capital investments that support growth in the sector.
- Sharing factual information that demonstrates how newer projects have significantly lower per barrel GHGs. The proposed Frontier project, for example, would operate far below current GHG intensity across the oilsands.

Our work is already yielding results.

Canada Natural Resources Limited (CNRL) recently announced that, “due to the Alberta government’s recently-announced elimination of curtailment for certain conventional drilling in Alberta and its previously announced reduction in income tax rates,” they are increasing their 2020 capital budget by approximately \$250 million over 2019 levels.

Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers (CAPP) recently announced they expect to see a significant increase in capital investment for 2020, “... a reflection of the hard work and determination on many fronts to bring industry into a more competitive position ... [including] the corporate tax cut by the Government of Alberta ...”

Dow has announced plans for its ethylene plant expansion in Alberta, valued at more than US\$200 million.

Under the Petrochemicals Diversification Program, two major projects have been approved. Construction of the \$3.5-billion Heartland Petrochemical Complex continues to ramp up.. And Pembina Pipeline Corporation along with partner Canada Kuwait Petroleum Corporation, has announced a \$4.5 billion investment in a second integrated propane dehydrogenation plant and polypropylene upgrading facility expected to be in-service by mid-2023.

And Greengate Power and Copenhagen Infrastructure Partners have announced an investment agreement for Canada's largest solar energy project – one of the largest in the world.

Agriculture

The agriculture and agri-food sector in Alberta includes crops and livestock, horticulture, bio-industries, food production, and food and beverage processing. It continues to be a bright spot in the province's economy, even during the recent economic downturn.

Last year, primary agriculture in Alberta contributed \$5.2 billion to GDP and generated \$13.5 billion in total farm cash receipts - representing over 20 per cent of total Canadian farm cash receipts. The sector also employs around 49,300 Albertans.

We have one of the world's most productive primary agriculture economies and we enjoy an outstanding reputation for food quality. Alberta is one of the few jurisdictions in the world that produces more agricultural products than it consumes.

The agriculture and agri-food sector has been aggressively trending toward value-added and processed foods, which enables companies to better capitalize on global food trends. Government will develop a strategy for the agriculture sector with goals of:

- Implementing an investment, value-added and export growth strategy led by Government to increase the value of agriculture in Alberta.
- Attracting investment with an aggressive investment attraction target of \$1.4 billion over the next four years.
- Creating 2,000 new direct jobs in key sectors such as canola processing, pork industry, plant protein, greenhouse, food processing, malt industry, agri-technology, and other emerging sectors.
- Growing Alberta's exports in primary agriculture to 7.5 per cent per year and in value-added exports to 8.5 per cent per year.
- Advocating for more dedicated agricultural capacity at Global Affairs Canada and Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, and for a Canada Food Inspection Agency that is more responsive to industry and better oriented to business development.

Forestry

The forestry sector in Alberta contributes to the economic well-being of more than 90 communities across the province. The industry provides forestry jobs to over 18,000 Albertans and also supports an additional 25,000 jobs across the province.

The government is working to increase the number and security of forestry jobs through a number of initiatives, such as:

- Fighting against mountain pine beetle, for a total of \$30 million annually.

- Evaluating forested lands to ensure economic opportunities and better forest management.
- Managing forests on all lands through timber harvesting to provide short-term economic opportunities for industry, while also helping to protect neighboring communities.
- Exploring potential opportunities to enhance the supply of fibre in Alberta's White Area, which has historically supported municipal development, agriculture and other industries, but could also provide additional harvesting opportunities for Alberta foresters.
- Evaluating constraints on industry's access to fibre to ensure we are getting the most out of this important natural resource and supporting forest industry jobs. There is potential to harvest up to one-third more of the current annual allowable cut, which could mean hundreds of millions of dollars more in timber value.
- Applying the government-wide red-tape reduction effort in the forestry sector, for example, by promising forestry companies greater certainty around long-term tenure and Forest Management Agreements.
- Increasing efforts to expand and diversify international markets for Alberta forestry products.

Technology, Data and Telecommunications

Technology is, increasingly, a foundation of Alberta's economy. Our energy sector has driven technological advancements and is, in turn, sustained by ongoing innovation.

Alberta's information and communications technology (ICT) industry includes approximately 4,600 companies and 40,000 employees generating about \$15 billion in annual revenues in 2016, making it one of Alberta's key sectors.

This sector enjoys many strengths, including a growing creative cluster, excellent post-secondary and research institutions, and established infrastructure. Plans by TELUS to invest \$16 billion in Alberta over the next five years to expand its broadband infrastructure and prepare the province for the introduction of 5G will ensure that the sector, and the province as a whole, has access to world-class wireless and wireline connectivity to support further innovation.

The government is supporting and accelerating research, innovation and entrepreneurship through post-secondary institutions, Alberta Innovates, Alberta Enterprise Corporation (AEC) and Economic Development, Trade and Tourism. More than \$200 million is being invested in research, innovation and commercialization to develop talent, grow sectors, leverage funding from partners and private sector, and help drive global investment.

Through investments at Alberta Innovates (2020-21 budget of \$184 million, including grants to post-secondary institutions) we have initiatives or investment opportunities in:

- Artificial intelligence;
- Quantum computing – Alberta Innovates currently has four quantum projects underway with an approximate value of \$3.6 million;
- Leveraging our competency in digital health – Alberta Innovates continues to explore ways to use digital health to achieve three goals for the province: controlling healthcare costs, improving health outcomes and attracting investments;
- Alberta oil – to look at potential growth opportunities through alternate bitumen transport technologies, bitumen beyond combustion (carbon fibres, asphalts, etc.), and automation;
- Natural gas and clean energy; and
- Agricultural innovation for the future farm.

The number of technology companies in Alberta has increased by 87 per cent since 2009.

In addition, the government is investing \$1.85 million at AEC to connect Alberta inventors, innovators and entrepreneurs to money, markets and mentors – by fostering a thriving venture capital industry in the province. AEC manages a fund which, via venture capital partners, invests in technology and innovation companies, while \$41 million in department funding supports innovation, including policy, strategy, technology partnerships, and enhancing research capacity.

Budget 2020 includes funding to develop an active and sustainable angel capital ecosystem to fuel growth within the technology and innovation space in Alberta. Working with groups like the National Angel Capital Organization, Alberta will enable the access to capital and mentorship entrepreneurs need to scale their companies.

Since 2009, the number of technology companies in Alberta has increased by 87 per cent, and the province is home to many successful companies that have Fortune 1000 clients and attract large equity investments.

Alberta's Artificial Intelligence (AI) ecosystem, in particular, has seen an incredible upswing in growth, with the attraction of various research labs and an increased number of AI start-ups. Alberta is home to one of three Canadian AI hubs, which includes numerous artificial intelligence start-ups, research labs/institutes, accelerators/incubators, and investor organizations.

Companies seek a competitive, innovative environment to commercialize their technology and products. This is equally true for tech start-ups as it is for our established global energy companies.

Our government will maintain its investments in this sector in order to:

- Sustain our commitment to lead on AI;
- Commercialize research and intellectual property;
- Enable access to capital; and
- Administer the new Alberta Film and Television Tax Credit.

A technology sector strategy as part of *A Blueprint for Jobs* will include:

- Input from the Innovation Working Group;
- Aggressively supporting and promoting the province's global position as a leader in AI and machine learning, including commercialization;
- Ensuring prospective investors are aware of the advanced industries environment already established in the province, including post-secondary training, entrepreneur-driven companies, world-class infrastructure, and an improving business environment;
- Ensuring Alberta students have the skills and training necessary to successfully engage with high technology sectors, including the provision of training through the private sector; and
- Developing a broadband strategy to support regional economic development.

One of the biggest barriers to growth in Alberta's digital economy is a shortage of people with relevant skills and experience:

- *A Blueprint for Jobs* will address this challenge through the creation of the Startup Visa Stream within the new Alberta Advantage Immigration Strategy. The startup visa will offer fast track processing for qualified graduates of top universities if they commit to launch a startup enterprise in Alberta, with a bridge to permanent residency through the Alberta Immigrant Nominee Program. The visa will initially target foreign student graduates in the United States.
- The Foreign Graduate Entrepreneur Program will offer similar fast track immigration opportunities for foreign nationals who have graduated from Alberta post-secondary institutions. This stream will be supported by a renewed strategy to attract highly qualified foreign students to Alberta colleges and universities.

Aviation, Aerospace and Logistics

Alberta's aerospace and defense sector ranges from air transportation to remotely piloted aircraft systems (RPAS). The sector employs over of 10,000 Albertans and contributes \$1.6 billion to our GDP in 2016.

Additionally, Alberta has world-class post-secondary institutions with multiple training, research and innovation facilities. Alberta is ranked third nationally by company size, fourth by number of companies, and fourth by GDP contribution in aerospace and defense.

The Government of Alberta will work with this growing industry by:

- Seeking partnerships to grow and expand remotely piloted aircraft systems (RPAS) by leveraging assets such as the aircraft testing range in Foremost;
- Promoting Alberta's position as a growing hub for logistics, including the significant scope to grow services in both Edmonton and Calgary;
- Enacting regulatory changes that permit increased airline traffic and services in Alberta, including expansion by WestJet, and other airlines that have a significant presence and focus in Alberta, such as Swoop and Flair; and

- Working with post-secondary institutions to address the massive shortage in trained pilots and maintenance personnel within the aviation sector.

Finance and Fintech

Alberta operates within one of the strongest financial services sectors in the world, comprised of banks, trust and loan companies, insurance companies, credit unions, securities dealers, finance and leasing companies, pension fund managers, mutual-fund companies and independent insurance agents and brokers.

Combined with prudent regulatory oversight, this stable, diversified and well-funded base means significant growth opportunities for investors.

Institutional finance and investment has been key to Alberta's success in the past, and must be a priority in the future.

Alberta has a significant value proposition for this sector – we are the lowest-tax jurisdiction in Canada and have significant cost-of-living advantages, abundant skills and real estate, and a vast capital foundation. We want to build a capital market in Alberta and will be developing a strategy to achieve that goal.

In order to take this Alberta strength to the next level, the Government of Alberta will take the following steps:

- Premier and ministerial engagement with institutional investors, and the broader financial community, to promote the advantages of Alberta's business environment.
- Leverage the long-term viability and strength of the other pillars of the economy to project opportunity for expansion within the finance community.
- Effectively promote the significant financial and social benefits of locating in Alberta, and work closely with sector representatives to monetize all of Alberta's advantages.
- Support Alberta's credit union sector through the Job Creation Tax Cut, as well as implementation of regulatory powers that expand their scope of business.

Tourism

Tourism is one of the fastest growing industries in the world, with global traveller expenditures expected to double over the coming decade. Destinations internationally have invested in tourism industry development to grow and diversify their economies and generate jobs. Tourism does more than fill hotel rooms, airplanes, attractions and convention centres: it is a powerful engine for broader economic growth that in turn attracts investment and stimulates job growth across the economy.

As a part of *A Blueprint for Jobs*, a 10-year tourism strategy is being developed to support our ambitious goal of doubling tourism spending in Alberta to \$20 billion by 2030. The strategy will represent an aggressive, coordinated government approach, with initiatives to encourage more private sector

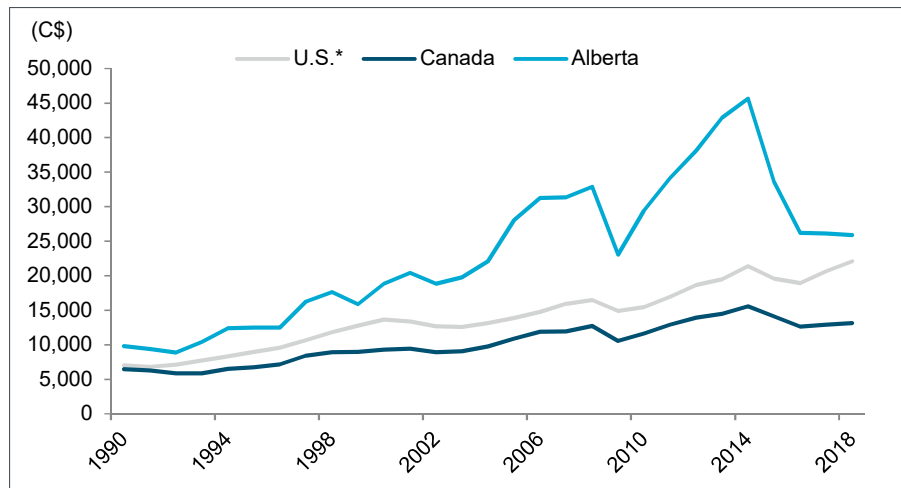
investment, create jobs, contribute to economic growth in the province and build quality of life throughout Alberta. The strategy will:

- Evaluate the delivery model for destination development and product development;
- Review and enhance the mandate for Travel Alberta to move from a destination promotion organization to a destination management organization;
- Seek to create stable and predictable funding to advance commitments to programs and services focused on destination development and promotion, and encourage private sector investment and confidence;
- Promote the province as a desirable destination to live, work, play, invest and learn;
- Remove red-tape that impairs the tourism industry such as extending leases for tourism operators on public lands, making it easier for operators to secure financing;
- Support the development of infrastructure that improves the tourist experience, and makes it easier to access tourist destinations;
- Work with the industry to address labour force challenges; and
- Work with Indigenous communities to expand growing tourism opportunities.

The government will continue our close engagement and consultation with the tourism sector to develop a strategy that meets our ambitious goals. As the economy improves, we will consider mechanisms to increase funding for tourism initiatives, including full allocation of the tourism levy to the Ministry responsible for Tourism.

We are putting a growth and prosperity lens on all we do, to ensure the choices we make as a government support economic growth and job creation.

Private Investment per Worker



Sources: Statistics Canada, U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Federal Reserve Board, U.S. Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

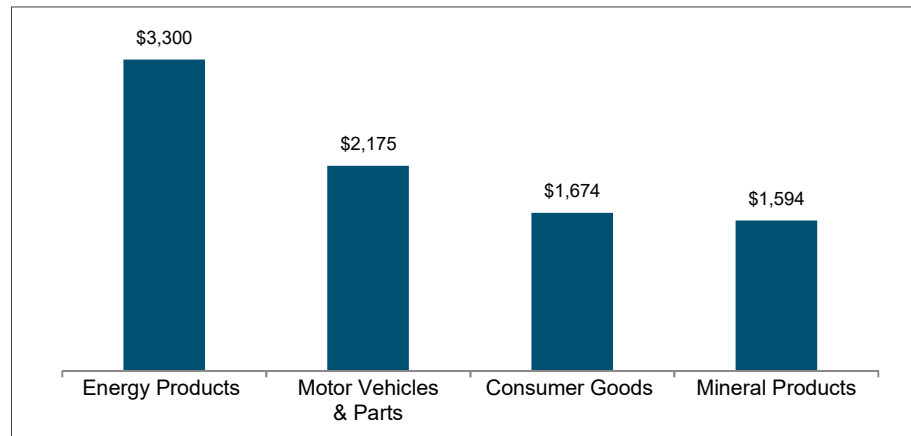
* U.S. private business investment per worker in terms of Canadian purchasing power parity

Foundation for Growth

Alberta has economic fundamentals that are the envy of Canada. This includes the youngest population among the Canadian provinces, the most highly educated workforce, high level of private sector investment, and abundant natural resources. But poor fiscal management over the past several years, and bad public policy have undermined our competitiveness, devalued our natural resources, hindered our economic diversity, and corroded our ambition.

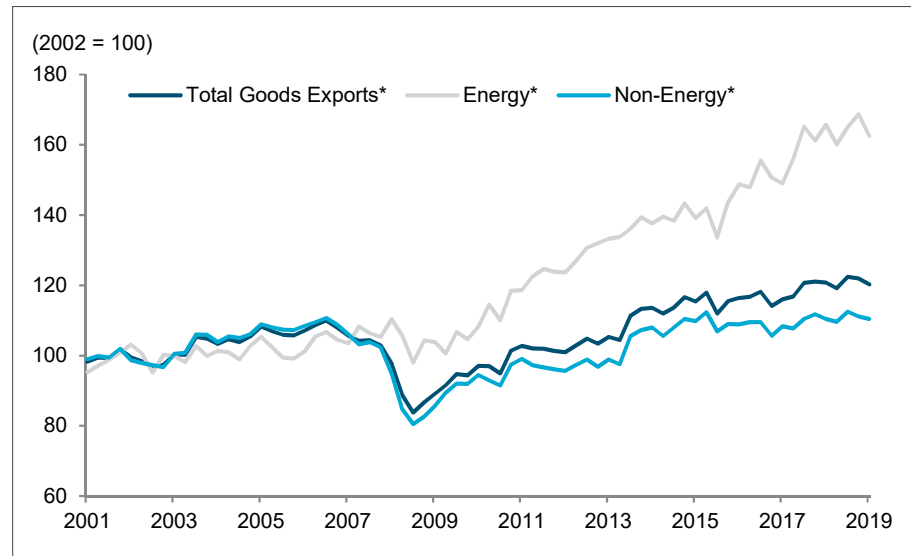
Prior to 2015, growth in the Alberta economy was fueled by private sector investment, led by the energy sector. That trend has reversed. Business investment remains nearly \$40 billion below 2014 levels.

Canada's Top Exports per Capita in 2019



Source: Statistics Canada

Canadian Energy Drives Export Growth



Source: Statistics Canada

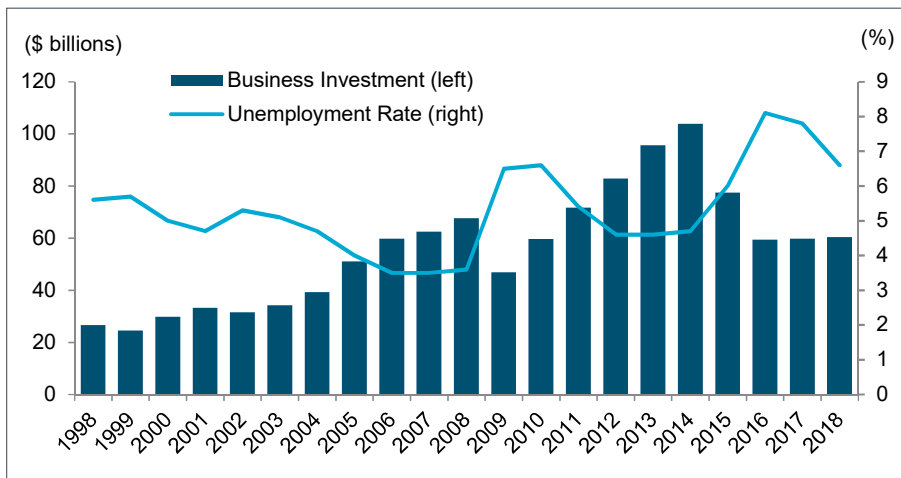
* Real Canadian international merchandise exports (customs basis)

Loss of business investment is a national concern. The C.D. Howe Institute warns that “weak capital spending (in Canada) is a threat to Canada’s future prosperity – one all levels of Canadian government should address.”

Higher investment ultimately brings more production. Energy products are, by far, the nation’s top goods export and one of the fastest growing export categories. Without rising oil production, Canadian exports would have grown at a significantly slower pace.

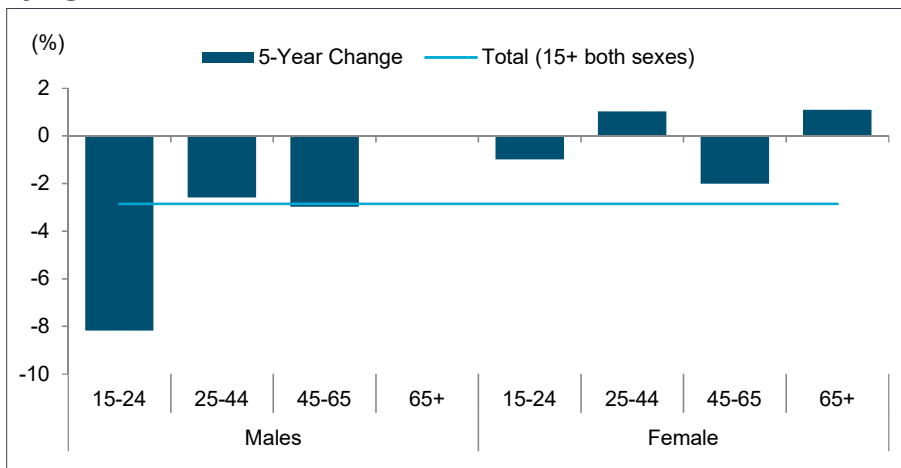
It may be easy to dismiss the impact of decreasing business investment because of negative sentiments about “big corporations” and misinformation about the energy sector. But eroding business investment affects every aspect of the national economy, and undermines efforts at diversification and job creation.

Alberta Non-Residential Business Investment and Unemployment Rate



Source: Statistics Canada

Five-year Change in Alberta’s Annual Employment Rate (2014-2019) by Age and Sex



Source: Statistics Canada

Here are the facts. Following a \$30 billion decline in energy investment, the unemployment rate peaked at over nine per cent in late-2016, and remains elevated at around seven per cent today.

The number of unemployed Albertans has increased by 61,600 since 2014. Albertans aged 15 to 24 years old have shouldered a disproportionate impact. The unemployment rate among young males has increased since 2014, with job losses concentrated in the oil and gas and construction sectors.

While lower oil prices have contributed to the challenge, government has also played a role. A failure to approve and construct pipeline projects, regulatory uncertainty, barriers to international and domestic trade, and higher corporate taxes have put the Alberta and the Canadian economy at a competitive disadvantage and discouraged investment.

A defining feature of Alberta's economy is its capital intensity. Large pipeline projects and Alberta's economy are capital-intensive.

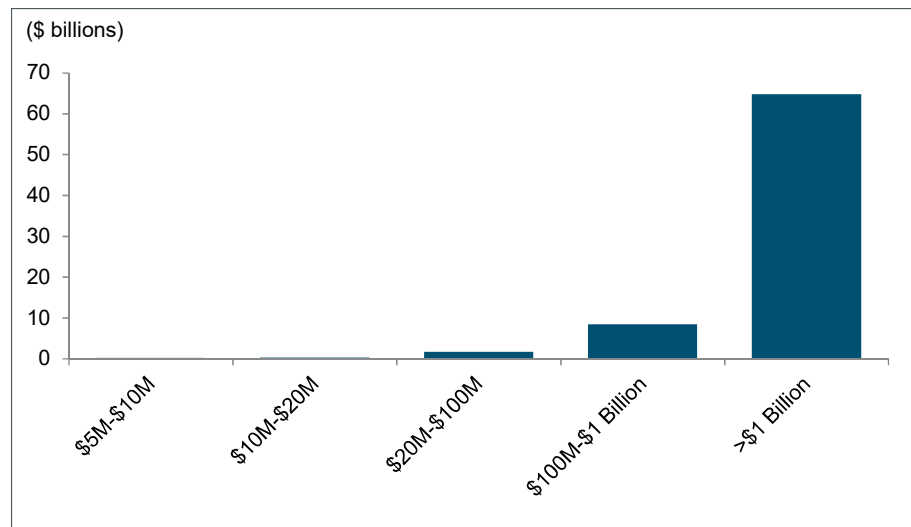
Even today, after five years of declines, Alberta attracts the second most private sector investment of any Canadian province, only behind Ontario. Moreover, Alberta's investment is dominated by large projects. For major projects (valued over \$5 million) under construction in Alberta as of January 2020, over 80 per cent of spending was on projects valued at over \$1 billion and over 95 per cent on projects over \$100 million. To generate meaningful job creation, government policies must encourage large-scale investment.

The Job Creation Tax Cut, which applies to all industries and all projects in a neutral manner, is the best example of stimulative fiscal policy that encourages investment and jobs.

By 2022, Alberta will have, by far, the lowest corporate tax rate of any Canadian province, and a lower tax rate than 44 U.S. states. In a highly competitive global investment climate, the Job Creation Tax Cut will draw

By 2022, Alberta will have, by far, the lowest corporate tax rate of any Canadian province, and a lower rate than 44 U.S. states.

Value of Alberta Capital Projects Under Construction, by Project Size*
January 2020



Source: Government of Alberta

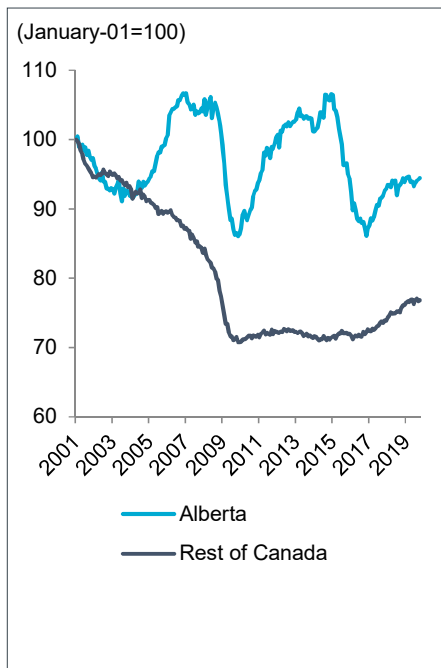
* Excludes infrastructure, institutional and residential

more investment to the province. It is fundamental to our plan to increase economic growth for job creation. See Tax Plan (page 170) for more information.

Alberta’s income advantage over other jurisdictions is directly related to its specialization in highly productive sectors.

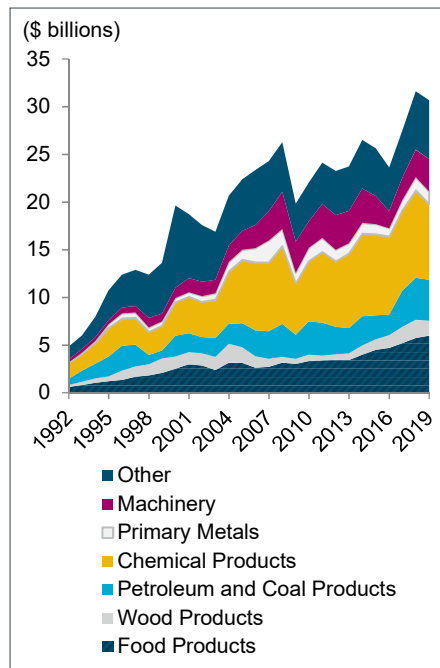
Alberta’s economic success has in large part been a product of its resource strength. This includes improved upstream linkages (like modular based construction for oilsands facilities, pipes and valves for drillers) and downstream linkages (like petrochemical facilities, upgraders, refineries, sawmills, and food processing). Alberta’s ability to maintain manufacturing employment over the last 20 years, amid structural declines across Canada, is directly related to its ability to manufacture and export products related to its resource sector (see charts).

Manufacturing Employment*



Source: Statistics Canada
* Seasonally adjusted

Alberta Manufacturing Exports



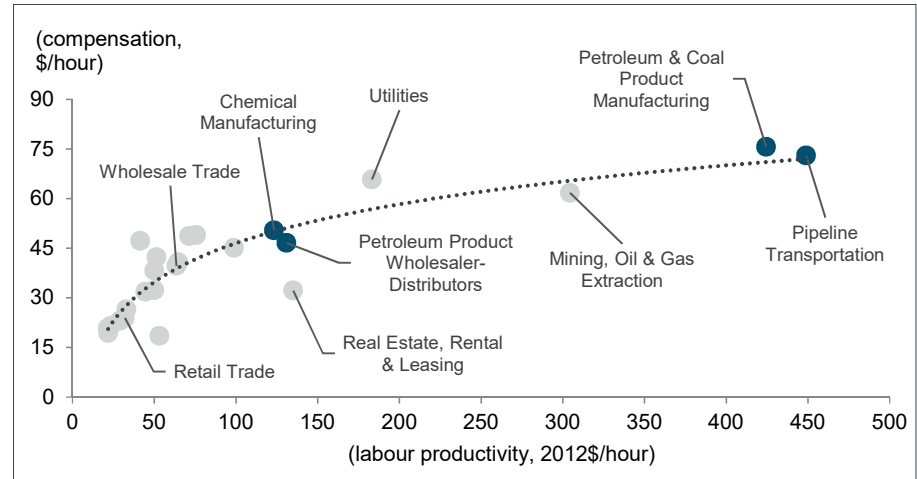
Sources: Statistics Canada and Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada

Alberta’s advantage also includes alternative forms of energy, as demonstrated by recent investments in renewables in the province. New and emerging sectors will continue to thrive in Alberta, owing to strengths that are unique to our province and that both maintain Alberta’s prosperity and create a globally competitive investment climate.

Alberta businesses have demonstrated a remarkable ability to adapt to challenging circumstances by adopting new processes and technology. A clear example is in the oilsands, where optimizations and improved extraction technologies have resulted in a steady decline in per-barrel operating costs over the past five years of 30 per cent or more. Made-in-Alberta solutions are now being exported all over the world, improving market and product diversification.

By creating favorable overall economic conditions, Alberta will continue to achieve growth across many industries. Indeed, over the last two decades Alberta's economic growth has exceeded the national average across nearly all major sectors with investments in resource-producing industries creating opportunities across the economy. Based on the industry concentration of economic activity, Alberta's economy is becoming more diversified.

Labour Productivity and Wages in Canada, Industry Comparison



Source: Statistics Canada

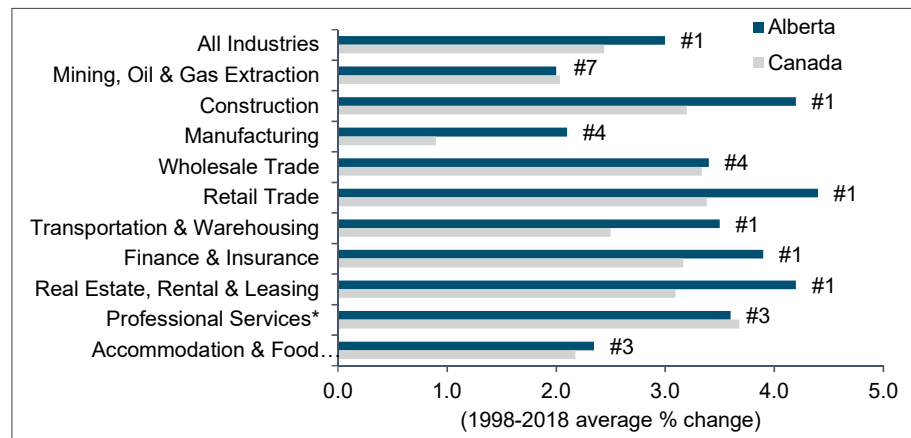
Note: The dotted line is the logarithmic line of best fit; grey dots are broad industry level, blue are sub-industry level

* Canadian total compensation per hour worked by industry in 2018

As an illustration, a \$1 billion investment in Alberta oil and gas adds approximately 60 residential construction jobs, 60 manufacturing jobs, 70 transportation jobs and 80 professional and scientific service jobs. These are high-paying jobs that are created from integrated supply chains that have strengthened over time. (Source: Alberta Treasury Board and Finance estimates used Input-Output tables from Statistics Canada).

Real GDP Growth, Alberta vs. Canada

(1998-2018 average % change)



Source: Statistics Canada

* Professional, scientific and technical services

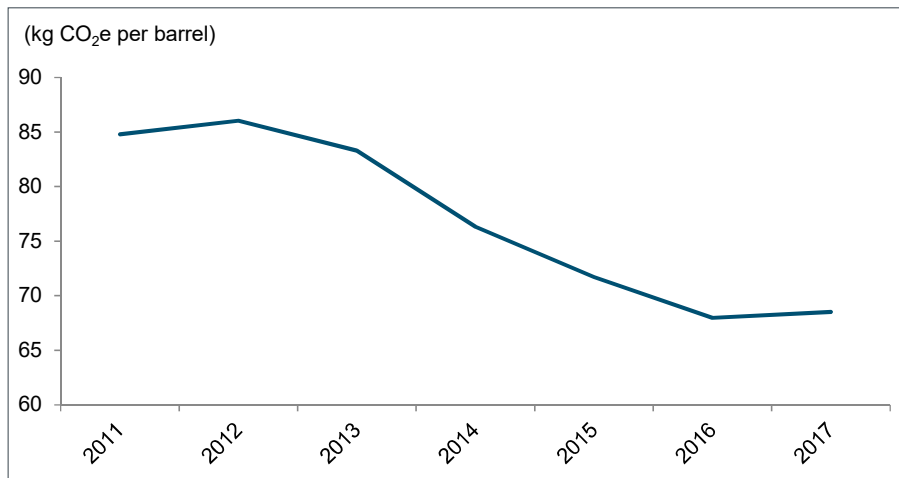
Alberta's rank among the provinces

Instead of the government choosing winners and losers, businesses in every sector will have an opportunity to grow and achieve success.

This government is committed to renewing investor confidence and laying the foundation for sustainable economic growth. Instead of government choosing winners and losers, businesses in every sector will have an opportunity to grow and achieve success. A solid macroeconomic framework with a focus on business competitiveness will drive investment back to the province. That is the foundation of *A Blueprint for Jobs*.

Conditions for our success include the lowest overall business taxes in Canada, a streamlined regulatory framework through our focus on red-tape reduction, and a young, skilled workforce.

Alberta Oil Sands GHG Intensity*



Source: Alberta Environment and Parks

* Includes mining, upgrading and in situ cogeneration adjusted emissions

Our global leadership in clean energy and GHG-reducing technologies is also key to investment attraction. Global demand for oil and gas will continue to increase, and Alberta will be part of the supply chain. We are re-establishing Alberta's reputation in global energy, by celebrating the ways our energy industry drives innovation, advances technological solutions, and supports global climate goals.

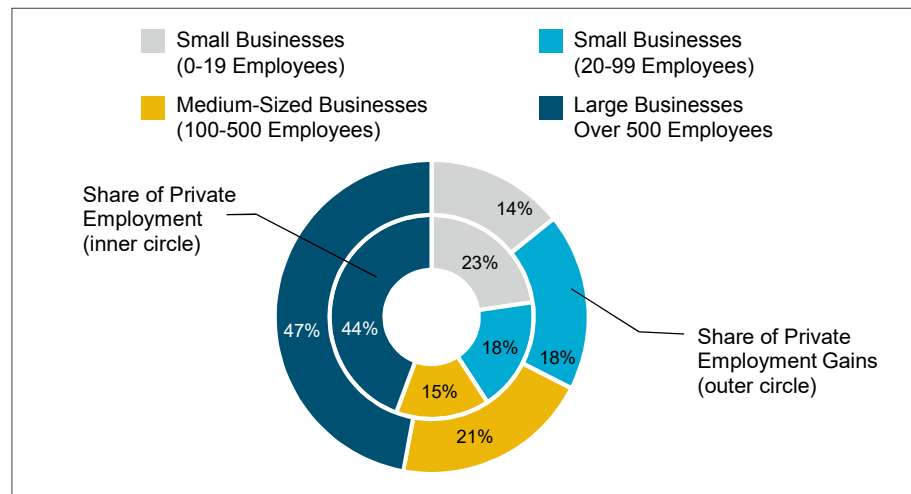
Alberta is taking the bold steps needed to leverage the technology, talent, pragmatic expertise and creative ideas found here that will bring real and practical solutions to complex global challenges like climate change, food security, and economic prosperity. Alberta's job creators are creating solutions for the world, and government will support and recognize these efforts.

Factors for Success

Companies and investors make decisions based on known risks, expected operating costs, stability of regulatory regimes and access to strategic resources like market access, available talent and infrastructure.

Alberta is taking a comprehensive approach to ensure our business environment is competitive by every measure. We are paying close attention to the fundamentals, making policy changes where necessary and using data to help us understand trends.

Share of Alberta Employment by Business Size, 2000–2019



Source: Statistics Canada

Alberta is taking a comprehensive approach to ensure our business environment is competitive by every measure.

Fiscal Policy Framework

Investor confidence is directly informed by fiscal policy.

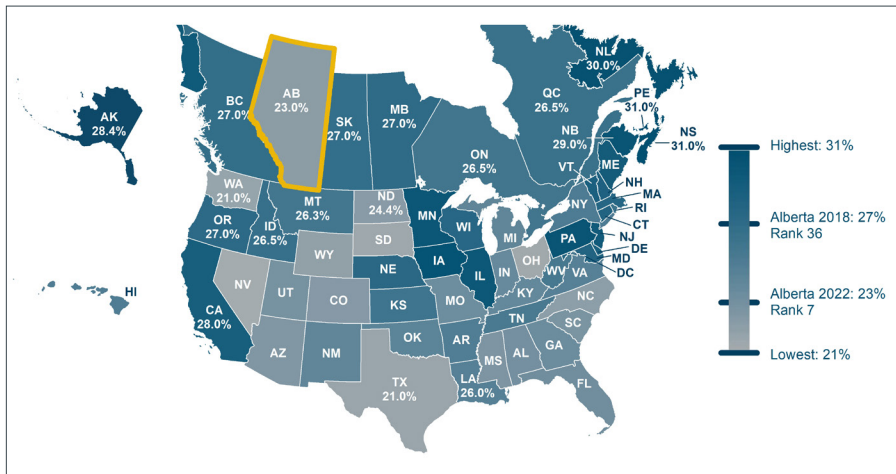
Alberta has a clear and quantifiable advantage in corporate taxes and the fiscal treatment of investments. We are open for business, and we are inviting job creators from around the world to invest in our province.

This government has improved or maintained our tax and cost-of-living advantage through:

- The introduction of the Job Creation Tax Cut;
- Enhancing the Accelerated Capital Cost Allowance;
- Adjustments for natural gas;
- Maintaining the small business tax advantage;
- No provincial sales tax; and
- No health care premiums.

Significant Improvement in Alberta's Business Tax Competitiveness

Corporate Income Tax Rates, 2022 (combined federal and state/provincial)



Source: Alberta Treasury Board and Finance

Red Tape Reduction

An efficient and effective regulatory environment at the provincial level attracts investment and enables Alberta's job creators to grow our prosperity and create jobs more easily. The province is demonstrating relentless focus on our commitment to reduce regulatory burden by at least one-third.

Through the red-tape reduction initiative, Alberta's regulatory system will be efficient and have well-defined processes and structures that are easier to navigate, transparent, and will lower the cost of compliance. This work includes:

- Reduction of the regulatory burden by at least one-third;
- Advocacy with the federal and municipal governments to ensure equal commitment to reducing regulatory burden;
- Close engagement with the business community and non-profit organizations, to ensure we are addressing their regulatory concerns in a balanced and responsive manner; and
- Focus on regulatory modernization that has the greatest impact on business, to ensure regulatory barriers are minimized across government, and private sector job-creation potential is maximized.

As one example, red tape reduction in the transportation system is critical to enhancing our economy and ensuring the movement of goods and products. Alberta has the second highest number of commercial carriers trucking in Canada, and recently launched a review that will aim to reduce administrative burden and cost on our transportation companies while maintaining safety. In addition, Alberta and Saskatchewan are collaborating to harmonize the regulation of service rigs across provincial boundaries which will improve the movement of oilfield equipment between worksites and across borders.

Aggressive Investment Attraction

Budget 2019 allocated \$75 million over the next three years to support key activities aimed at boosting Alberta's competitiveness and attractiveness to investors. We are developing an Investment and Growth Strategy that aims to reverse the trend of capital flight in recent years.

The strategy will guide targeted actions in our priority sectors to identify and attract new foreign and domestic investment that will grow our economy. We will highlight Alberta as the best place to invest and do business by aggressively marketing the province's competitive advantages. We will:

- focus on initiatives that will improve Alberta's investment attraction and promote investment and the delivery of investor services to the highest impact reinvestment opportunities in select priority sectors;
- re-align Alberta's International Office network to bolster investment attraction efforts in key markets;
- expand services and expertise for attracting and expanding international and domestic investment into Alberta companies and major projects; and
- strengthen relationships with investment attraction agencies, governments and intermediaries to leverage opportunities, encourage shared priorities and improve investment readiness

Government will raise Alberta's reputation as an investment destination by:

1. Marketing Alberta as a key investment destination;
2. Leveraging existing and building on new investment attraction and trade promotion events to showcase Alberta and its unique value-proposition;
3. Proactively identifying new potential investors, clients and businesses; and
4. Leveraging Premier and Ministerial missions to increase awareness of Alberta as an investment destination.

We will restore Alberta's international reputation as a global energy producer through:

1. Vigorous defense of Alberta's and Canada's natural resource sector;
2. Driving investment attraction and competitiveness through international relations, concierge investor services, and proactive marketing; and
3. Vigorous defense of provincial jurisdiction over natural resources.

Skills for Jobs Strategy

The government is ensuring Albertans have the skills demanded by Alberta's labour market. This includes training and re-training programs that help unemployed or under-employed Albertans obtain the skills needed to succeed both now and into the future.

The government develops and aligns evidence-based policies and programs to influence and respond effectively to the province's short and long-term labour market needs. Our first priority is ensuring Albertans are able to participate in the labour market.

Our first priority is ensuring Albertans are able to participate in the labour market.

Private enterprise is increasingly concerned about the ability to address pressure points by calibrating skills and training to labour market demand.

We are continuing to invest in training and other supports that lead to full-time employment, especially for Albertans who have been adversely impacted by the economic downturn, and including oil and gas workers, coal workers, Indigenous Albertans, young people and newcomers. Tens of thousands of Albertans access these programs on an annual basis in both urban and rural centres across Alberta.

The Government of Alberta provides information services and training to help Albertans understand the labour market, make informed career decisions, develop education and training plans, and prepare for, find and maintain employment. Along with the Ministry of Education, the ministries of Labour and Immigration, Advanced Education, Community and Social Services and Indigenous Relations are working together to ensure programs are more effective, have appropriate outcomes, and remain nimble to adapt to changing markets. Policies and programs are being reviewed to ensure they are effective, including through outcomes-based funding for post-secondary institutions. We are:

- Revising curriculum to ensure improvement in math and sciences;
- Reskilling labour;
- Implementing an outcomes-based funding model for post-secondary institutions;
- Increasing skilled trades training;
- Attracting talented immigrants;
- Attracting skilled and experienced foreign entrepreneurs;
- Supporting the participation of Albertans with disabilities in the labour force; and
- Closely analyzing labour market forecasts to ensure we are aligning government support to emerging need.

Existing resources will be analyzed and re-profiled as necessary to address private sector labour needs.

There are currently thousands of available jobs in transport truck driving in Alberta even while thousands of Albertans remain unemployed. The new national safety standards have driven the cost of obtaining a commercial license upwards of \$10,000. The government will bring forward initiatives to address the existing and growing shortage of qualified transport truck drivers, help Albertans find steady work in the transportation industry and help make a career as a transport truck driver a more easily attainable goal.

Examples of current investments include:

- The Canada-Alberta Job Grant, which helps Alberta workers and job creators access the skills they need to adapt to the changing requirements of jobs and the labour market;
- The Training for Work Program, which can assist Albertans with short-term skills training and work experience leading to employment;

- Indigenous training programs that offer short-term training opportunities leading to employment;
- Career Services and Foundational Learning programs improving Albertans long term employment outcomes;
- Training and employment supporting Albertans with disabilities to participate in post-secondary education and secure employment;
- Apprenticeship training supports Albertans to enter skilled trades, including support for women who wish to pursue the skilled trades, by expanding the Women Building Futures program;
- Help for young Albertans to demonstrate their skills on the national and world stage and participate in the Skills Canada National Competition;
- Doubling the number of schools to 1,000 from 500 that work with CAREERS the Next Generation, and quadruple the number of students and full-time apprentices from 1,567 to 6,000 by 2023; and
- Labour mobility efforts to speed up recognition of credentials for professions and trades, reducing barriers and getting people working sooner.

To assist Albertans impacted by the downturn to return to work as soon as possible, enhanced job search and placement supports have been expanded and include specialized supports for engineers and other professionals. With federal support, we will accelerate training in key economic sectors with labour market shortages, to ensure effective deployment of labour that supports growth. As part of *A Blueprint for Jobs*, we will demonstrate we can be more nimble and effective in developing programs that target acute labour shortages, for example in the agriculture sector.

Finally, the Fairness for Newcomers Action Plan will help immigrants with skills from their home country get to work at their skill level more quickly. The *Fair Registration Practices Act*, passed in June 2019, does just that by eliminating unjust procedural barriers to registration in regulated professions and trades for new and foreign-trained Albertans. The Act creates a Fair Registration Practices Office to work with regulators to speed up and simplify the credential-assessment process. Other initiatives to help immigrants get to work quickly include the new Startup Visa Program within the New Alberta Advantage Immigration Program that includes a bridge to permanent residency through the Alberta Immigrant Nominee Program and opportunities to fast track immigration for highly qualified foreign students at Alberta colleges and universities through the Foreign Graduate Entrepreneur Program.

Infrastructure

Long term availability of infrastructure, including transportation, research institutions, communication and information networks, education, health, water and waste management, and tourism events and accommodation, is important in location investment decisions.

Strategic investments in the transportation system help to create jobs and contribute to economic growth. Developing key transportation corridors that can more seamlessly move goods and products is crucial in supporting

economic growth. This includes high-load corridors to enhance Alberta's competitiveness and expand access to new markets within and outside our province. Government will continue to collaborate in partnership with industry and municipalities to identify critical investments and align our capital spending priorities accordingly. We will also pursue opportunities to accelerate capital spending in areas that support economic growth.

We will focus on infrastructure that advances jobs and growth. We have re-focused our efforts to ensure:

- Strategic land-use planning;
- Maintaining and building infrastructure with a focus on transportation, education, public safety, health care and connectivity;
- Alberta is demonstrating national leadership in the development of P3 projects, and to focus on delivering large-scale infrastructure projects through innovative partnership with industry, including public-private partnerships;
- Investments that increase tourism; and
- Market access for Alberta energy.

Alberta's expansive Capital Plan includes funding over three years for roads, bridges and LRTs, which is anticipated to support, on an annual basis, around 13,000 jobs and account for between \$2-2.5 billion in economic activity. It will also enable better access for new and expanded development and removing pinch points on trade corridors, which will further attract new investment.

Too often, governments justify higher capital spending because they believe it will provide short-term fiscal stimulus. Our government is ensuring broader economic needs are considered. The government of Alberta is working hard to accelerate our already aggressive Capital Plan, with a focus on projects that support economic growth and trade. Analysis is underway to identify investments that support job creation both in their construction phase and over the longer-term:

- Government will prioritize infrastructure projects that enable future private sector investment. This includes clearing transportation bottlenecks and reducing congestion in key trading and industrial corridors.
- Priority will be assigned to investments that will increase the economy's productive capacity, lower the cost of doing business, and encourage new private investment in the province.
- Such prioritization criteria will also be extended to the budget for capital maintenance.

As part of *A Blueprint for Jobs*, government is looking at potential new investments in the Edmonton-Calgary corridor, in the Industrial Heartland, in the Grande Prairie region, and to improve east-west provincial and export trade and labour market access.

BUDGET 2020

GOVERNMENT OF ALBERTA | 2020-23

Fiscal Plan

Economic Outlook

Table of Contents

Key Energy and Economic Assumptions	52
Economic Outlook 2020–23	53
Chart 1: Investment to fuel growth in domestic demand	53
Chart 2: A prolonged recovery for the Alberta economy	54
Global Economy	55
Chart 3: Manufacturing stabilizing	55
Chart 4: Households driving U.S. economy	56
Chart 5: Canada an outlier on monetary policy	57
Chart 6: Modest price appreciation forecast for oil	58
Alberta Economy	59
Chart 7: Oil a major driver of export growth	59
Chart 8: Takeaway capacity critical for expanding production	60
Chart 9: Modest oil price outlook to support growth in corporate profits	61
Chart 10: Oil and gas investment no longer a drag on growth	62
Chart 11: Non-energy sector a key driver of investment	63
Chart 12: Value-added food products a source of growth	65
Chart 13: Unemployment rate to ease gradually	66
Chart 14: Participation rate to come down with aging population	67
Chart 15: Natural increase and immigration drive population growth	68
Chart 16: Housing starts to rise gradually	69
Chart 17: Albertans are younger, more engaged and highly productive	70
Risks to the Economic Outlook	71
Chart 18: Alberta exposed to unique market risks	71
Table 1: Scenario Impacts	73

Table of Contents, continued

Annex	75
Oil Price Benchmark.	76
How Oil Price Forecasters Fared in <i>Budget 2019</i>	76
Light-Heavy Oil Price Differential Benchmark	77
Natural Gas Price Benchmark	78
How Natural Gas Price Forecasters Did in <i>Budget 2019</i>	78
United States / Canada Exchange Rate Benchmark	79
Canadian Long-Term Interest Rate Benchmark	79
Alberta Real Gross Domestic Product Benchmark	80
Alberta Nominal Gross Domestic Product Benchmark	80
Alberta Employment Benchmark	81
Alberta Unemployment Rate Benchmark	81
Alberta Housing Starts Benchmark	82

Key Energy and Economic Assumptions

Fiscal Year Assumptions ^a	2017-18 Actuals	2018-19 Actuals	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Forecast	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Crude Oil Prices^b						
WTI (US\$/bbl)	53.69	62.77	58.00	58.00	62.00	63.00
Light-Heavy Differential (US\$/bbl)	14.40	23.31	14.70	19.10	20.60	16.40
WCS @ Hardisty (Cdn\$/bbl)	50.38	51.65	57.70	51.20	54.50	60.60
Natural Gas Price^b						
Alberta Reference Price (Cdn\$/GJ)	1.82	1.34	1.40	1.70	1.80	2.10
Production						
Conventional Crude Oil (thousands of barrels/day)	457	489	483	488	486	482
Raw Bitumen (thousands of barrels/day)	2,804	3,007	3,109	3,249	3,344	3,417
Natural Gas (billions of cubic feet)	4,211	4,158	4,083	4,144	4,199	4,233
Interest Rates						
3-month Canada Treasury Bills (%)	0.85	1.49	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70
10-year Canada Bonds (%)	1.91	2.19	1.50	2.00	2.20	2.20
Exchange Rate (US\$/Cdn\$)^b	78.0	76.3	75.5	76.5	77.0	77.5

Calendar Year Assumptions ^a	2017 Actuals	2018 Actuals	2019 Estimate	2020 Forecast	2021 Forecast	2022 Forecast	2023 Forecast
Gross Domestic Product							
Nominal (billions of dollars)	332.2	344.8	350.5	360.3	381.7	404.0	426.0
% change	9.2	3.8	1.7	2.8	5.9	5.9	5.5
Real (billions of 2012 dollars)	341.0	346.5	347.7	356.5	366.4	376.9	387.3
% change	4.8	1.6	0.3	2.5	2.8	2.9	2.8
Other Indicators							
Employment (thousands)	2,287	2,331	2,343 ^c	2,375	2,426	2,476	2,527
% change	1.0	1.9	0.5 ^c	1.4	2.1	2.1	2.1
Unemployment Rate (%)	7.8	6.6	6.9 ^c	6.7	6.0	5.5	5.1
Average Weekly Earnings (% change)	1.0	1.7	1.6	2.8	3.3	3.5	3.6
Primary Household Income (% change)	4.1	2.5	3.1	4.4	5.2	5.3	5.5
Net Corporate Operating Surplus (% change)	165.1	10.3	-3.9	-2.7	18.4	14.6	10.0
Housing Starts (thousands of units)	29.5	26.1	27.3 ^c	28.0	28.8	31.9	35.5
Alberta Consumer Price Index (% change)	1.6	2.4	1.8 ^c	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Retail Sales (% change)	7.1	2.0	-0.5	4.0	4.6	5.1	5.5
Population (thousands)	4,244	4,301	4,371 ^c	4,439	4,514	4,601	4,694
% change	1.1	1.3	1.6 ^c	1.6	1.7	1.9	2.0
Net Migration (thousands)	17.6	29.4	43.5 ^c	40.6	47.4	59.5	66.0

^a Forecast was finalized on January 21, 2020

^b Forecasts have been rounded

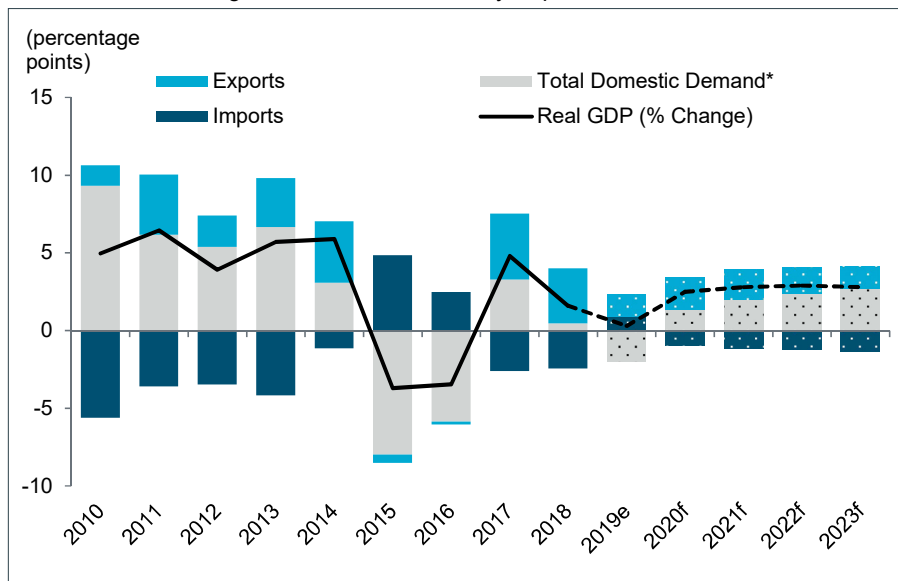
^c Actual

Economic Outlook 2020–23

The Alberta economy is expected to regain its footing in 2020. Real gross domestic product (GDP) is forecast to grow 2.5 per cent and surpass pre-recession levels. This follows a period of weakness in 2019, when provincial economic activity stagnated amid pipeline delays and a slowdown in the global economy, and real GDP failed to gain ground.

The turnaround in the economy in 2020 will be led by exports and supported by a rebound in capital spending (Chart 1). Investment outside oil and gas extraction remains a bright spot and will continue to advance this year. Sentiment is improving in the energy sector amid easing production constraints and additional takeaway capacity from pipeline debottlenecking and expanding crude by rail shipments. Oil production is set to rebound in 2020 and drive growth in Alberta’s exports. Oil and gas investment is anticipated to finally turn a corner, with companies expected to spend an additional \$1.5 billion. Consumer spending is also forecast to improve, supported by employment gains and a growing population.

Chart 1: Investment to fuel growth in domestic demand
Contribution to Change in Alberta Real GDP by Expenditure



Alberta’s economy is set to rebound in 2020 and over the next few years as domestic demand strengthens.

Sources: Statistics Canada, Haver Analytics and Alberta Treasury Board and Finance; e-estimate, f-forecast

* Includes total household, business, and government spending

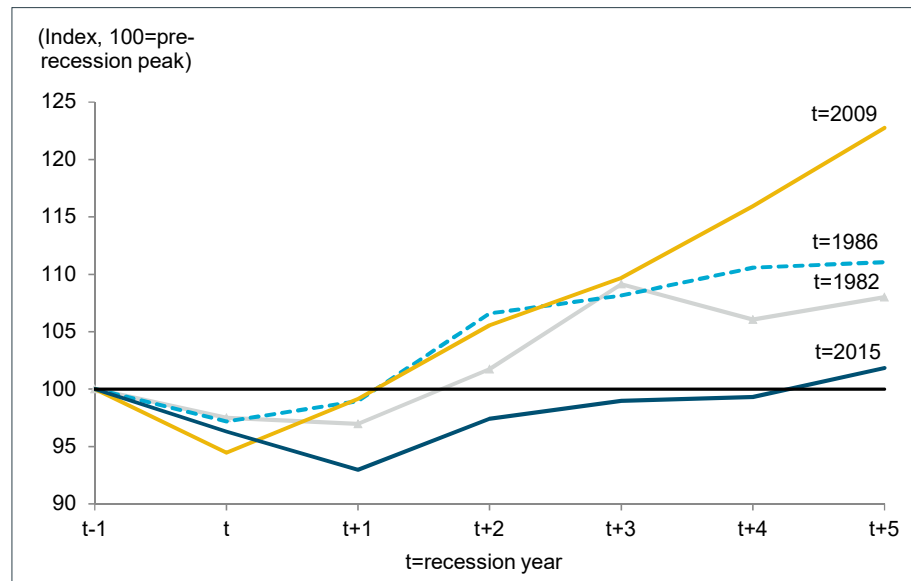
As the economy moves into expansion, private sector investment and household spending will contribute more to growth. The Job Creation Tax Cut, which reduces Alberta’s corporate income tax rate to eight per cent by 2022, will put Alberta among the most attractive investment destinations in North America. A more competitive tax regime, along with additional pipeline access, will help drive business investment and employment gains. This is expected to attract

more people to the province, boosting consumer spending and housing activity. Meanwhile, rising oil production and manufacturing capacity expansions will continue to support exports. Real GDP growth is forecast to accelerate to an average of 2.8 per cent from 2021 to 2023.

The road to recovery has been fraught with many challenges for the province in the past few years, mainly around market access for its energy products and lack of investment in the energy sector. The result is the longest recovery from a downturn on record in Alberta (Chart 2). While overall employment surpassed pre-recession levels in 2018, the unemployment rate remains stubbornly high. It is expected to fall gradually to 5.1 per cent by 2023. Even though business investment is expected to improve, it will still be around 70 per cent of pre-recession levels by the end of the forecast period.

Chart 2: A prolonged recovery for the Alberta economy
Downturns in Alberta Real GDP Since 1980

Provincial economic output is expected to fully recover this year, four years after the 2015-16 recession. This marks the slowest recovery from a recession in recent history, and considerably more drawn out than recoveries following the 1982-83, 1986, and 2009 recessions.



Sources: Statistics Canada and Alberta Treasury Board and Finance calculations

Growth is set to rebound this year, but risks to Alberta’s outlook remain elevated. Although some of the trade-related risks that weighed on global growth in 2019 have eased, there are ongoing concerns about the global economy and the impact of a novel coronavirus (COVID-19) and geopolitical tensions. Progress has been made on pipeline approvals, but regulatory and political challenges continue to hamper the development of Alberta’s energy resources. These pose risks, not only for Alberta’s investment climate and overall economic growth, but for Canada’s as well.

Global Economy

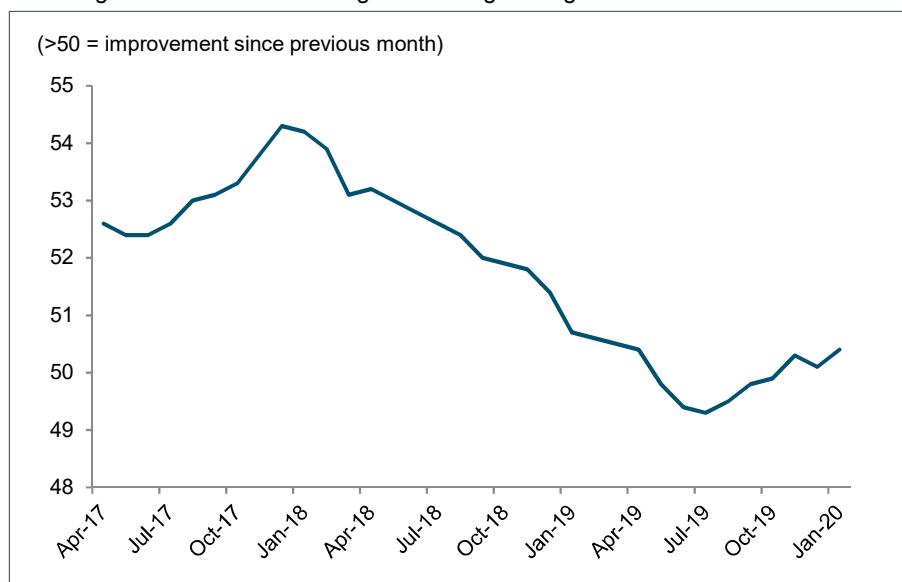
Many challenges that weighed on growth in 2019 are receding as the calendar has turned to 2020, but risks still linger. Expectations are for improved global growth this year, with acceleration projected over the medium term. The latest International Monetary Fund (IMF) forecast is for global GDP growth of 3.3 per cent in 2020 and 3.4 per cent in 2021, an improvement over the 2.9 per cent growth estimated for 2019.

Global trade prospects improving

Positive developments on the trade front, including the signing of the Phase One U.S.-China trade pact and clarity on the United Kingdom's exit from the European Union (EU), have eased anxieties about the global economy and led to a stabilization of manufacturing and trade towards the end of 2019 (Chart 3). According to the IMF, global trade volumes will grow 2.9 per cent in 2020 and climb to 3.7 per cent growth in 2021, a marked improvement over the tepid 1.0 per cent increase in 2019.

Chart 3: Manufacturing stabilizing

J.P. Morgan Global Manufacturing Purchasing Managers' Index



Global manufacturing PMI transitioned into positive territory to close 2019.

Sources: J.P. Morgan, IHS Markit and Bloomberg; seasonally adjusted

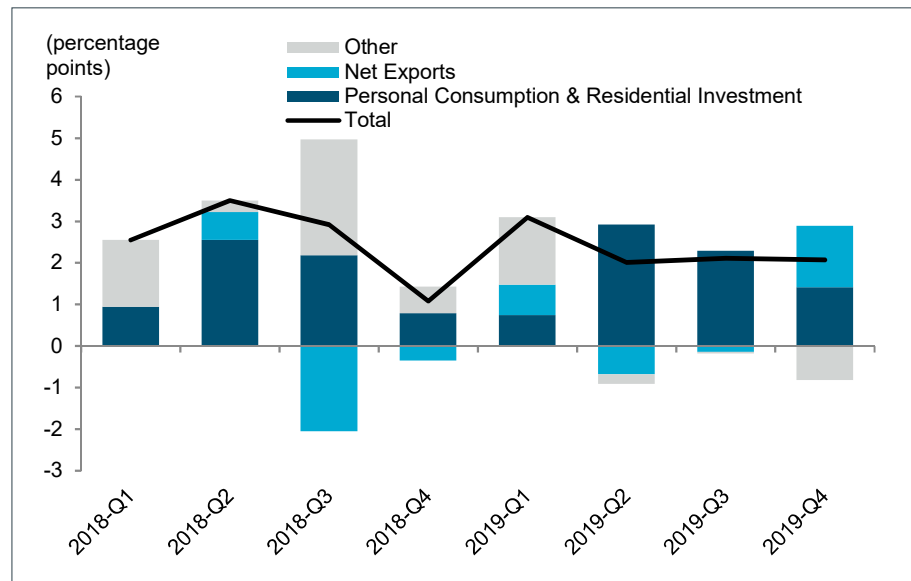
While economies will have to navigate developing risks, such as rising geopolitical tensions in the Middle East and the spread of COVID-19, emerging and developing economies are nevertheless expected to benefit from the improved trade environment. The IMF projects economic growth from these markets to rise from 3.7 per cent in 2019 to 4.4 per cent in 2020 and 4.6 per cent in 2021. The Euro Area and United Kingdom, with more clarity on Brexit and improving trade prospects, will also see a small uptick in growth in the near term.

U.S. labour market and households to remain resilient

Prospects in the U.S. will be somewhat softer in the near term as the impacts of fiscal stimulus diminish. U.S. real GDP growth is expected to slow to 1.8 per cent in 2020 and hold steady at 1.9 per cent over the forecast period. Muted inflation, low interest rates, and strong labour markets will enable households to continue their strong contribution to growth (Chart 4). The unemployment rate, which is at a 50-year low, is anticipated to hold steady in the U.S. over the near term as employment growth keeps pace with rising population.

Household confidence is a source of strength for the U.S. economy.

Chart 4: Households driving U.S. economy
Contribution to U.S. Quarterly Real GDP Growth



Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis; data are seasonally adjusted at annual rates

Stronger prospects for the Canadian economy

The easing of trade issues and improvements in the Alberta economy are anticipated to support Canada's economy this year. Growth is forecast to rise moderately from an estimated 1.6 per cent in 2019 to 1.8 per cent in 2020. Similar to many advanced economies, Canada's economy benefited from a strong labour market and low mortgage rates in 2019. Despite the struggles in Alberta, national employment grew 2.1 per cent and the unemployment rate fell to 5.6 per cent by the end of the year. Continued strength in the labour market and the anticipated ratification of the Canada-U.S.-Mexico Agreement (CUSMA) on trade are expected to contribute to growth this year. Over the medium term, the completion of pipelines, low interest rates, dissipation of geopolitical risks and continued improvement in trade relations should help drive investment and exports. Continued strong immigration and accommodative monetary policy will support housing investment and consumer spending.

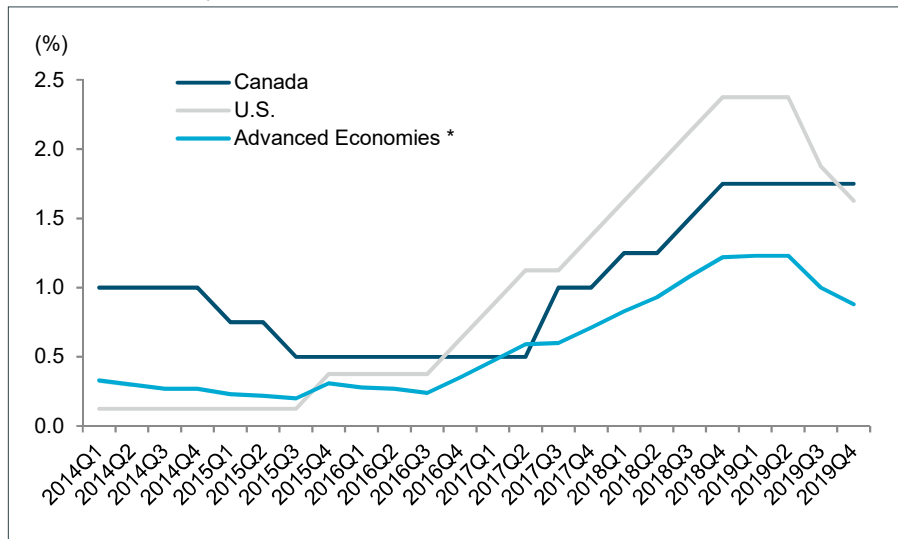
Global growth strengthening over the medium term

Medium-term growth remains positive across the globe, supported by continued consumer strength and improving manufacturing and investment. Broadly speaking, advanced economies are expected to see 2020 growth levels carry through the remainder of the forecast horizon, with a pick up in the U.S. starting in 2021. Growth in emerging markets is expected to accelerate, even as Chinese growth gradually slows, led by improving activity in underperforming economies, such as India and Mexico.

The medium-term growth prospects will be buffeted by the continuation of low policy interest rates from central banks. The second half of 2019 saw an increase in the number of advanced and emerging economies loosening monetary policy. A sustained low interest rate environment should benefit both households and businesses, especially in terms of debt management and investment. As economic activity accelerates across most economies, interest rates are expected to rise gradually but remain accommodative.

Of note, the Bank of Canada (BoC) has not followed the lead of many advanced economies in reducing policy rates; rather, rates have remained unchanged since the end of 2018 (Chart 5). Nonetheless, short-and long-term bond yields have fallen in Canada along with rates in the U.S. and elsewhere. Easing Canadian borrowing rates, especially for mortgages, and stable inflation have enabled the BoC to stay on the sidelines. The BoC is expected to continue to stand pat as inflation remains in check and Canada's growth prospects improve on a strengthening energy sector, improving business investment and rising exports. The 10-year Canadian bond rate is forecast to reach 2.2 per cent by 2022-23. The exchange rate is expected to average 75.5US¢/Cdn\$ in 2019-20 and climb to 77.5US¢/Cdn\$ by 2022-23.

Chart 5: Canada an outlier on monetary policy
Central Bank Policy Rates



Broadly, the Canadian economy has been more resilient than elsewhere, allowing the BoC to take a more restrained approach to monetary policy.

Sources: Bank of Canada, U.S. Federal Reserve and Haver Analytics

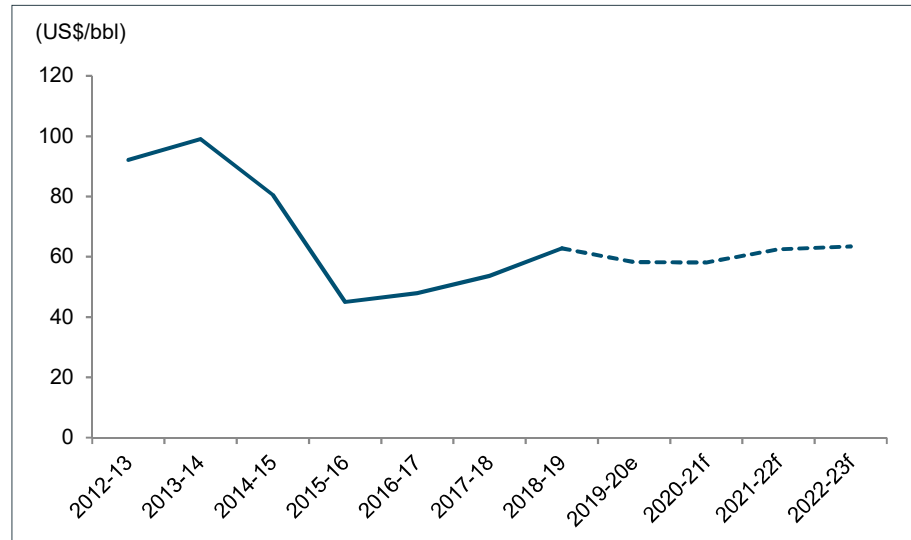
* Includes policy rates for U.S., Japan, Germany, France, United Kingdom, Italy, Canada, Spain, Netherlands, Australia, Belgium, Sweden, Austria, Denmark, Norway, Finland, Greece, Portugal, Ireland, New Zealand and Luxembourg weighted by nominal GDP in U.S. dollars in the preceding quarter.

Muted outlook for oil prices

There is more uncertainty expected for energy markets in 2020. Overall, the global oil market is well-supplied, despite elevated tensions in the Middle East and recent OPEC (Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries) supply outages. With demand set to pick up from 2019, global petroleum supply and demand are expected to grow almost evenly in 2020 and keep West Texas Intermediate (WTI) around US\$58 per barrel (/bbl) in 2020-21 (Chart 6).

Chart 6: Modest price appreciation forecast for oil
West Texas Intermediate

An improvement in demand and slower production growth are expected to drive a moderate appreciation in oil prices over the forecast horizon.



Sources: Reuters and Alberta Treasury Board and Finance; f-forecast

Oil prices are expected to improve in the medium term on the back of strengthening global petroleum demand and slower U.S. shale production. Demand will primarily be driven by emerging markets. This is in contrast to advanced economies, where continued adoption of energy efficiency technologies and renewable energy will weigh on demand growth. WTI is expected to rise gradually to US\$63/bbl by 2022-23, in line with *Budget 2019* assumptions.

Alberta Economy

The Alberta economy is expected to post solid growth this year following last year's sluggish pace. Real GDP is forecast to expand by 2.5 per cent, underpinned by a rebound in oil production and an upturn in business investment. With the pick up in growth, real GDP is expected to fully recover from the 2015-16 recession this year. As the economy moves into expansion, domestic demand is set to strengthen as business investment gains momentum. This will fuel the labour market and consumer spending, and support population growth.

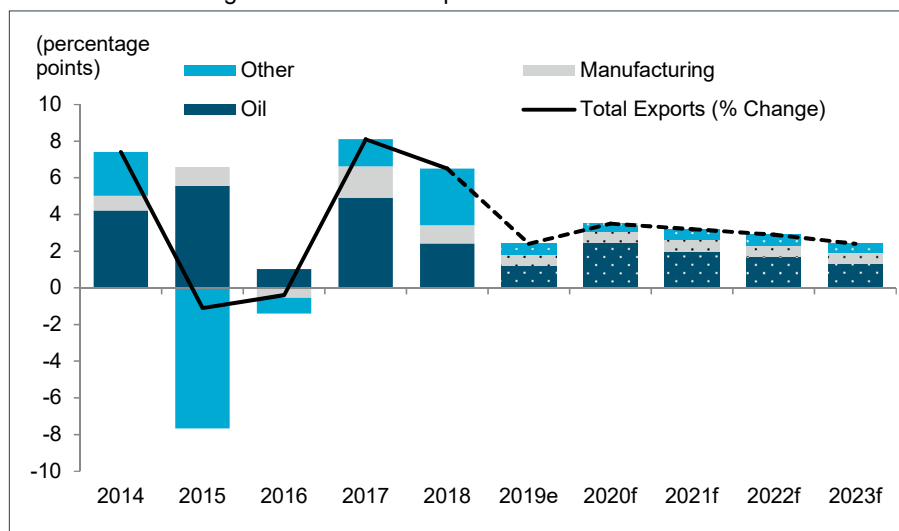
Oil production to spearhead growth in 2020

Alberta's oil production is set to rebound in 2020 after growing modestly last year. In addition to easing production limits last year, the provincial government announced an exemption of newly drilled conventional oil wells from production limits in November. The government also introduced special production allowances for curtailed producers to encourage the use of existing rail capacity. At the same time, pipeline debottlenecking, along with the completion of the Canadian portion of Enbridge's Line 3 at the end of 2019, will boost takeaway capacity and production this year. As a result, Alberta's oil production is forecast to grow by over 170,000 barrels per day (bpd) in 2020, more than quadruple last year's increase of about 40,000 bpd. This will lift growth in real oil exports to 5.0 per cent this year and add 1.5 percentage points to real GDP growth.

Oil production will continue to climb in the coming years as a number of oil sands expansions come online. However, the increase will be far more modest compared with 2017 and 2018, when production grew by an average of nine per cent each year. Nearly 150,000 bpd of production is expected to be added between 2021 and 2023, which will lift total oil production in the province to around four million bpd. Despite the moderate growth, oil will remain a major driver of exports, accounting for more than half of the annual growth in real overall exports over the medium term (Chart 7).

Chart 7: Oil a major driver of export growth

Contribution to Change in Alberta Real Exports



Growing oil production in the coming years will continue to support Alberta's economic expansion.

Sources: Statistics Canada and Alberta Treasury Board and Finance; e-estimate, f-forecast

Market access weighs on Alberta prices

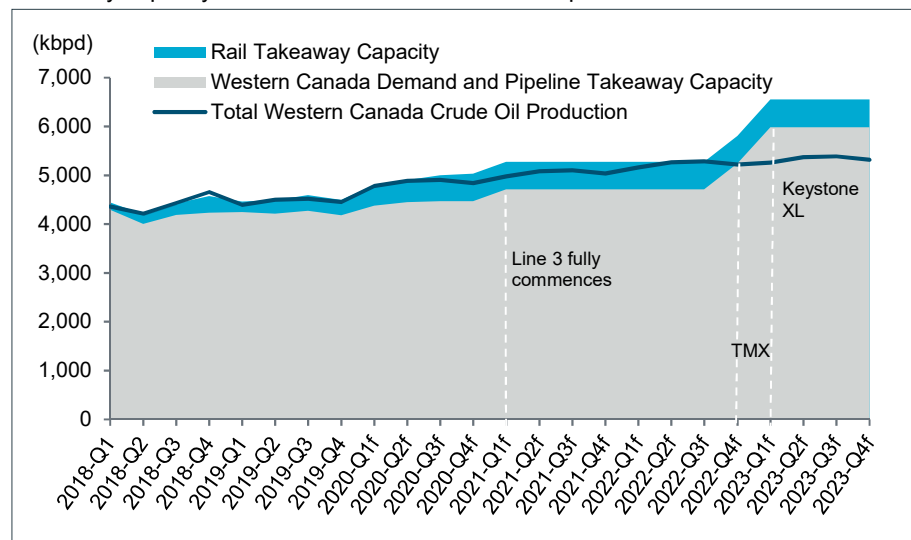
While oil production is set to rebound this year, Alberta heavy oil producers are expected to face larger discounts for their crude. Without sufficient pipeline capacity, the price discount between WTI and Alberta's heavy oil benchmark, Western Canadian Select (WCS), will continue to reflect the higher cost of transporting crude by rail. The light-heavy differential is forecast to average US\$19.10/bbl in 2020-21, up from US\$14.70/bbl in 2019-20. It is expected to peak at US\$20.60/bbl in 2021-22 before easing to US\$16.40/bbl in 2022-23. The province is anticipated to reach full pipeline access in the fourth quarter of 2022 when the Trans Mountain Expansion (TMX) pipeline comes online, followed by the completion of Keystone XL (KXL) in early 2023 (Chart 8). Once completed, these pipelines will lift total takeaway capacity in Western Canada to more than six million bpd by the end of 2023.

With recent progress, pipeline start dates appear to be on track. The Canadian portion of Line 3 was completed and began commercial service in December 2019. Decisions by the Canadian Federal Court of Appeal and the Minnesota Public Utilities Commission have moved the needle on TMX and the U.S. portion of Line 3, respectively. TC Energy received approval on several permits from the U.S. Bureau of Land Management and South Dakota for KXL. However, all three pipelines still face several regulatory hurdles.

Completion of additional pipelines will ease transportation bottlenecks and support prices starting in 2022.

Chart 8: Takeaway capacity critical for expanding production

Takeaway capacity and Western Canadian crude oil production



Sources: Canadian Energy Regulator, Alberta Energy Regulator, Enbridge, Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers, and Alberta Energy; f-forecast

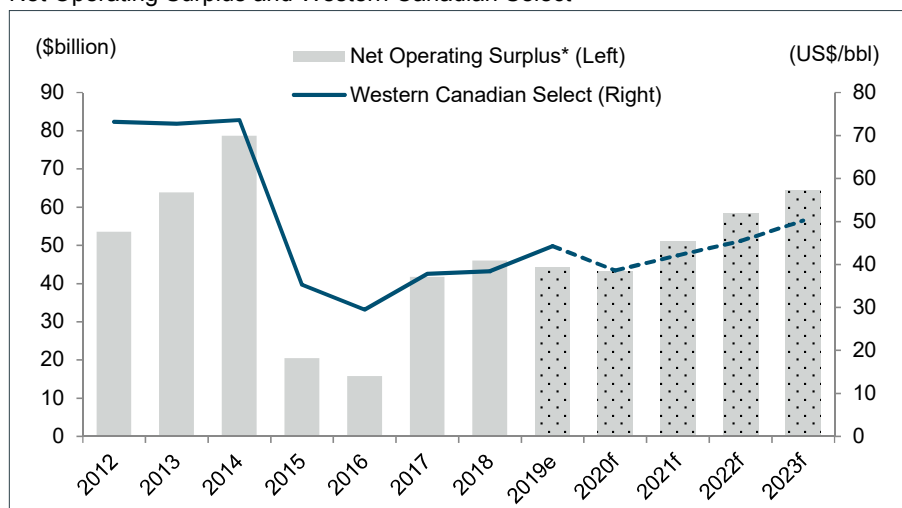
Although Alberta natural gas producers continue to face significant market access issues, local natural gas prices have improved recently. This is mainly due to combined impacts of the Nova Gas Transmission Ltd (NGTL) temporary tariff amendment, declining production, and lower storage inventory levels heading into the winter heating season. The temporary tariff amendment

is only in effect during the summer maintenance period for this year (April 1-October 31). The amendment improves natural gas access to storage facilities during summer maintenance periods on the NGTL system. This is expected to support prices in the short term. Expanding pipeline export capacity and higher demand from the industrial sector and oil sands producers will support natural gas prices in the medium term. However, the price uplift will be limited due to NGTL system capacity expansions, such as the recently commissioned North Montney Mainline, that will increase supply. The Alberta reference price for natural gas is forecast to rise gradually from \$1.40/GJ in 2019-20 to \$2.10/GJ in 2022-23.

Wider differential a drag on corporate profits this year

A wider light-heavy differential in 2020 means that, although oil export volumes are forecast to ramp up, the value of oil exports is anticipated to fall. This will translate to weaker corporate profits (Chart 9). Net corporate operating surplus, a measure of corporate profits and driver of corporate income tax revenues, is forecast to contract 2.7 per cent this year. This will weigh on Alberta's nominal GDP, a broad measure of income. Although corporate profits are expected to return to growth in 2021, they are not anticipated to return to the pre-recession peak over the forecast horizon due to the modest outlook for oil prices.

Chart 9: Modest oil price outlook to support growth in corporate profits
Net Operating Surplus and Western Canadian Select



Sources: Statistics Canada, Alberta Energy and Alberta Treasury Board and Finance; e-estimate, f-forecast

* Includes net operating surplus of corporations and net mixed income.

Corporate profits will return to growth in 2021 amid improving oil prices.

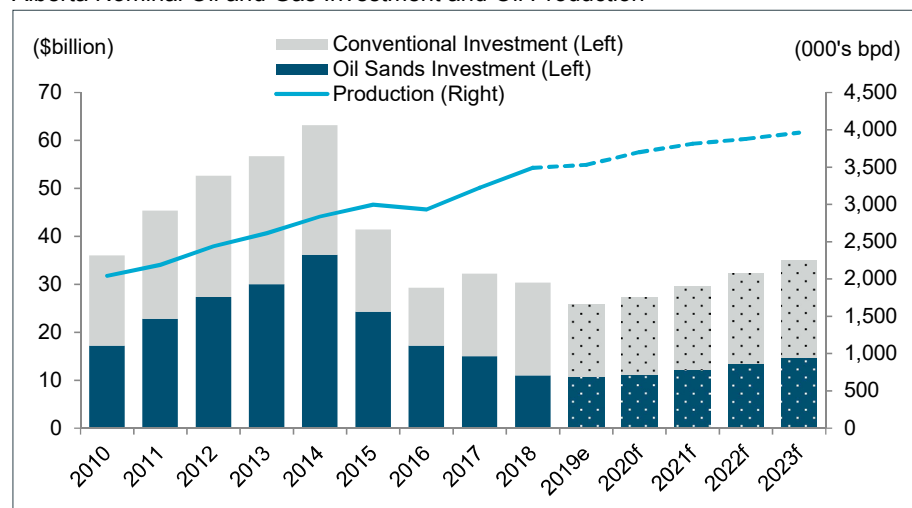
Turnaround in oil and gas investment

After declining in four of the last five years, oil and gas investment is anticipated to turn a corner in 2020 on the back of easing production constraints, increased takeaway capacity and improving sentiment. Stronger Alberta heavy oil prices and ongoing cost containment in 2019 enabled Canadian producers to strengthen their balance sheets. With investors

becoming increasingly concerned about U.S. shale oil well productivity and lack of investment returns, Canadian energy companies are in a good financial position to attract investor funds. However, producers are likely to remain cautious about significantly ramping up spending until there is a clear line of sight on pipelines coming online. The curtailment exemption on new conventional oil wells is expected to provide some support to drilling activity. Rigs drilling jumped in January from December levels, and was 16 per cent higher compared with January 2019. This was the first year-over-year increase since October 2018. Investment in the conventional oil and gas sector is expected to see growth of about six per cent in 2020 after declining by more than 20 per cent in 2019 (Chart 10).

Oil and gas investment is expected to accelerate as transportation constraints ease.

Chart 10: Oil and gas investment no longer a drag on growth
Alberta Nominal Oil and Gas Investment and Oil Production



Sources: Statistics Canada and Alberta Treasury Board and Finance; e-estimate, f-forecast

With production constraints easing, non-conventional investment is forecast to rebound by about five per cent this year. Sustaining capital is expected to increase alongside higher oil sands production, and some companies are also boosting strategic spending on initiatives aimed at improving cost competitiveness and reducing greenhouse gas emissions. In particular, Suncor is planning to spend \$1.4 billion over the next four years to replace petroleum coke-fired boilers with highly efficient natural gas cogeneration units at its base plant in Fort McMurray, Alberta. Once completed in 2023, the project is expected to generate about 800 megawatts of power and will reduce greenhouse gas emissions at the plant by 25 per cent.

Overall, oil and gas investment is expected to increase by almost \$1.5 billion, or 5.8 per cent, in 2020. This is in line with the Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers' (CAPP) January 2020 forecast of spending in Alberta.

As pipeline bottlenecks dissipate and prices gradually improve, oil producers are expected to ramp up spending between 2021 and 2023. Natural gas investment is also expected to be a source of growth. This will be supported

by ongoing demand for natural gas and natural gas liquids (NGLs) in the province. Demand is expected to rise due to expanding oil sands operations, the transition from coal to gas power generation, and an expanding petrochemical industry in the province. These trends are expected to partially offset declines in exports to traditional markets in Eastern Canada and the U.S.

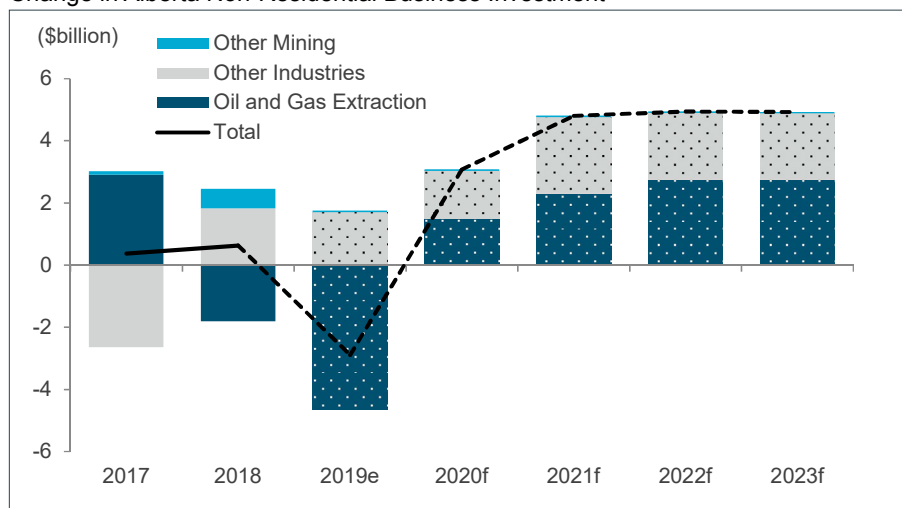
Oil and gas investment is forecast to grow 8.7 per cent per year between 2021 and 2023. Although investment is expected to rebound, it will remain at about 50 per cent of pre-recession levels by 2023.

Non-energy investment continues to rise

The modest improvement in oil and gas extraction investment this year will be accompanied by continued investment in other sectors. Non-energy investment has held up better than energy in recent years, and there are signs that it is picking up (Chart 11). According to Statistics Canada, non-residential business investment in the province rose 4.7 per cent year-over-year to nearly \$16.9 billion in the third quarter of 2019, the highest level in nearly four years. This was driven by solid growth in machinery and equipment and engineering construction, with the latter posting its fastest annual growth in a year. The rebound coincided with ongoing work at two major petrochemical projects near Edmonton, including the \$3.5-billion Heartland Petrochemical Complex, the first integrated propane dehydrogenation and polypropylene facility in Canada, which is slated to begin operations later next year. Construction on the TMX pipeline also resumed in Summer 2019 in selected areas along the pipeline route. Several projects that will boost egress and support the province’s transition towards natural gas and renewable energy in the coming years are also in various stages of development. Investment in these areas will more than offset the ongoing weakness in commercial building construction.

Chart 11: Non-energy sector a key driver of investment

Change in Alberta Non-Residential Business Investment



Sources: Statistics Canada, Haver Analytics, and Alberta Treasury Board and Finance; e-estimate, f-forecast

Further reductions in the corporate income tax rate will help fuel expansion in investment outside oil and gas extraction.

Building on the last two years of growth, business investment outside the oil and gas extraction sector is forecast to increase by nearly \$1.5 billion, or 5.1 per cent, this year. Over the medium term, reductions in the corporate income tax rate laid out in the Job Creation Tax Cut will help accelerate growth in non-energy investment by an average of over six per cent each year. It is expected to exceed its previous peak by 2023.

Manufacturing and agriculture add to export growth

As the economy continues to diversify, sectors outside of oil and gas extraction will increasingly contribute to the province's output. Real manufacturing exports are forecast to increase at a healthy pace of 2.9 per cent this year. Exports of chemical products, which retreated sharply in the second half of 2019, are expected to find some support this year on the back of improving global industrial activity. At the same time, upcoming petrochemical capacity expansions through the province's Petrochemical Diversification Program (PDP) are slated to come online starting next year and will buoy growth in real manufacturing exports to 2.8 per cent on average from 2021 to 2023. Manufacturing is forecast to contribute to about a quarter of the total growth in real exports by 2023.

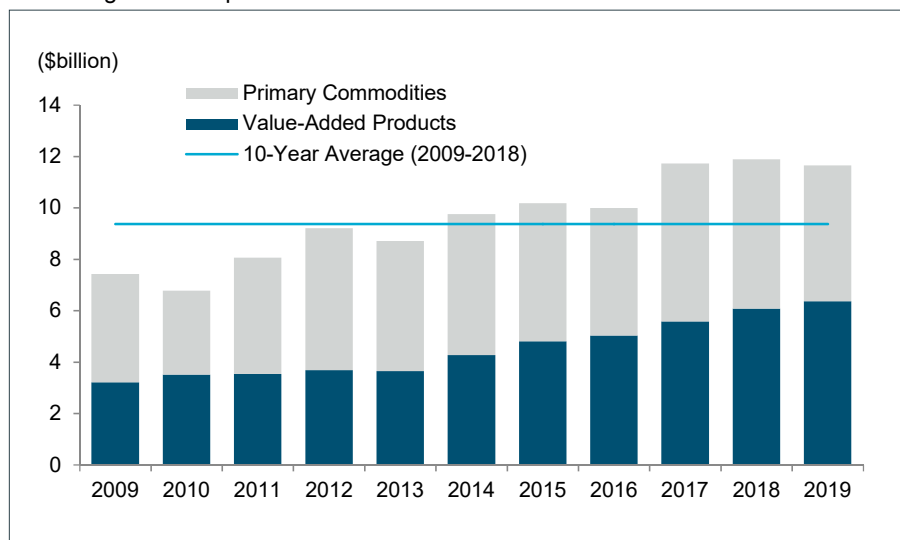
Alberta's agriculture sector is expected to fare slightly better in 2020, as some of the headwinds that roiled the industry last year have subsided. China lifted its suspension on Canadian pork imports in early November as an ongoing outbreak of African swine fever led to soaring prices and a supply shortage of pork products in that country. This, coupled with solid U.S. demand and a relatively stable Canadian dollar, is expected to support modest growth in livestock exports. In contrast, the grain industry continues to grapple with ongoing trade restrictions imposed by China on Canadian canola seed imports. Stronger exports of other crops, such as durum wheat and peas, as well as increased canola meal and canola oil exports, have somewhat cushioned the blow. Cool and wet weather conditions during the 2019 harvest added to the industry's challenges, with carryover effects expected to weigh on farm incomes of crop producers this year.

Food manufacturing, which has been a bright spot in the economy during the downturn and through the recovery, is also expected to expand (Chart 12). This will be supported by improving global demand and recent capacity expansions, including the \$430-million Cavendish Farms potato processing plant, in addition to pet food manufacturing and alternative protein production. Additional growth is expected to come with investments in traditional and emerging agri-processing activities, such as meat and vegetable processing, industrial hemp, plant-based protein and food production, and agri-tech.

With global growth expected to pick up over the medium term, the province's agri-food industry is poised to benefit from trade agreements that provide export opportunities to markets outside North America, such as the Comprehensive and Progressive Agreement for Trans-Pacific Partnership. At the same time, ratification of the CUSMA is expected to be positive for agriculture and reduce uncertainty in the relationship with the U.S., Alberta's largest export market. The advanced level of economic integration between U.S. and Alberta

Chart 12: Value-added food products a source of growth

Alberta Agri-Food Exports



Sources: Statistics Canada and Alberta Agriculture and Forestry

Capacity expansions in the food manufacturing sector have propped up value-added food product exports.

means that prices of many agricultural commodities in Alberta are linked to the U.S. market. The recent signing of the Phase One U.S.-China Economic and Trade Agreement will most likely result in increased exports from the U.S. to China, including higher value food items such as beef and pork. The extent to which this will reduce imports of agri-food products from Canada remains to be seen.

Growth shifts away from the government to the private sector

While there are plans to ramp up infrastructure spending in 2020-21, the provincial government is committed to restrain operating spending and balance the budget by 2022-23. However, the impact of this spending restraint will be more than offset by strengthening private sector investment. Overall non-residential business investment is set to increase by nearly \$10 billion in real terms between 2019 and 2023. Part of this increase is the impact of the Job Creation Tax Cut, which is expected to boost overall capital investment in the province by around \$4 billion per year by 2023, and real GDP growth by 0.3-0.4 percentage points annually between 2020 and 2023 (see 173 of Tax Chapter). The benefits of the tax cut, along with the federal capital cost allowance measures that the province adopted, will help fuel non-energy investment. Energy investment will also be bolstered by reductions in the corporate income tax rate, along with easing pipeline bottlenecks.

Service sector resilient

The service sector makes up about 60 per cent of the Alberta economy, and is a significant contributor to growth. It tends to fare better than the goods sector during times of weaker activity, acting as a buffer to the economy. A turnaround in energy investment, coupled with continued expansion in non-energy investment, will support a pickup in professional, scientific and technical services and other business-related services that were hit hard by the

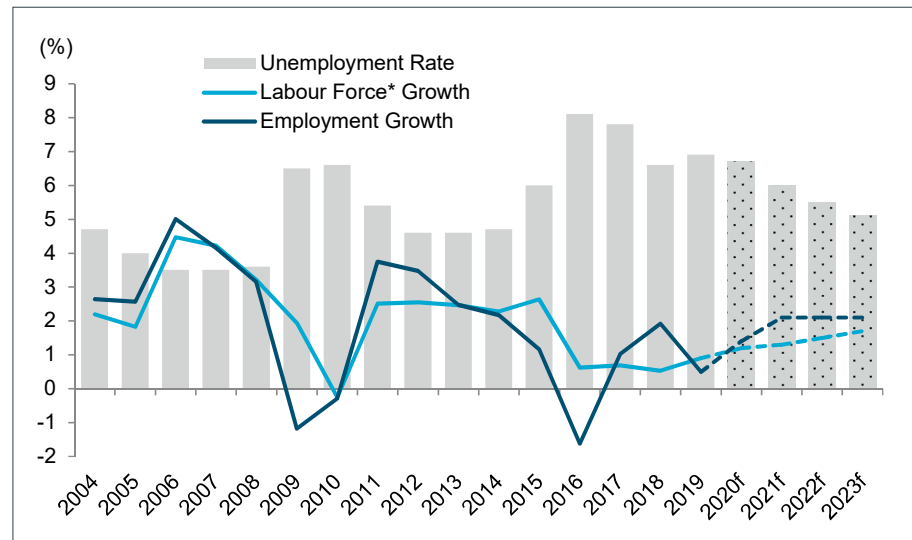
oil price crash. Plans by TELUS to invest \$16 billion in Alberta over the next five years to expand its broadband infrastructure and prepare the province for the introduction of 5G is also expected to boost information services in the province. A gradual recovery in the housing market will support activity in finance, insurance and real estate, and wholesale trade sectors. Meanwhile, consumer services will continue to benefit from a growing population and solid income growth.

Job prospects to improve

Employment opportunities are expected to increase in the province alongside the turnaround in business investment. Goods sector employment, which struggled in 2019, is expected to see some improvement as drilling and construction activity in the province ramps up. This, along with continued gains in the service sector, will buoy employment growth of 1.4 per cent in 2020, up from 0.5 per cent in 2019 (Chart 13). Over the medium term, employment growth is expected to accelerate to 2.1 per cent as strengthening business investment and household spending drive Alberta's economic expansion.

The labour market will strengthen gradually as a broad-based increase in economic activity fuels employment and lowers the unemployment rate.

Chart 13: Unemployment rate to ease gradually
Labour Market Indicators



Sources: Statistics Canada, Haver Analytics and Alberta Treasury Board and Finance, f-forecast

* The number of people working or looking for work.

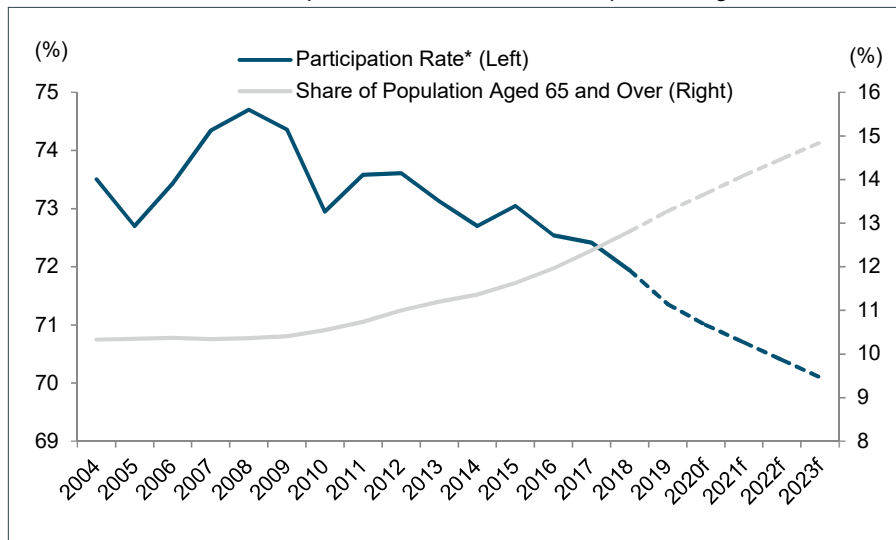
Gradual decline in unemployment rate

With employment advancing this year, the unemployment rate is expected to edge down after moving higher at the end of 2019. Unemployment among young workers (15-24 age group), particularly males, jumped last year amid subdued drilling and construction activity. This is in contrast to prime-aged workers (25-54 age group), whose unemployment rate averaged below six per cent. This year, employment among young workers is expected to get

some support from a modest improvement in energy and construction activity. This will help bring down the headline unemployment rate to 6.7 per cent.

While economic output is expected to return to pre-recession levels this year, ongoing slack in the labour market means that the unemployment rate will take some time to recede. Continued growth in employment, coupled with falling labour force participation, are expected to bring down the unemployment rate to 5.1 per cent by 2023 when the economy reaches full employment. The downward trend in the participation rate is expected to continue as a growing number of Albertans reach retirement age. Between 2019 and 2023, the number of 65-74 year olds is forecast to grow by 4.8 per cent annually, while those aged 75 and older are expected to grow by 4.5 per cent. As a result, the share of seniors to total population is projected to rise in the coming years (Chart 14).

Chart 14: Participation rate to come down with aging population
Alberta Labour Force Participation Rate and Share of Population Aged 65 and Over



The labour force participation rate will continue to fall as the share of retired Albertans increases.

Sources: Statistics Canada, Haver Analytics and Alberta Treasury Board and Finance; f-forecast

* The percentage of working age population who are working or looking for work.

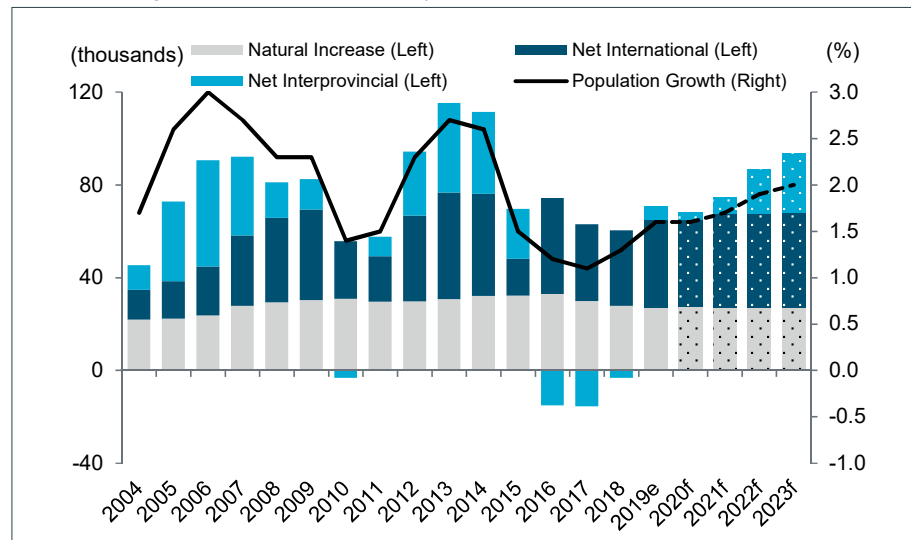
Immigration will be a key driver of population growth

Alberta’s population growth continues to pick up. Strong immigration and solid natural increase lifted population growth to 1.6 per cent in the 2019 census year, the highest annual rate since 2014. Immigration will continue to be the dominant driver of growth. Higher federal immigration targets are expected to lead to more immigrants coming into the province, which will support labour force growth in the coming years. As the province with the youngest population, Alberta also has the highest growth due to natural increase among provinces. These factors, along with relatively modest gains in net interprovincial migration, will support population growth of 1.6 per cent in the 2020 census year.

Over the medium term, Alberta's population growth is projected to accelerate in tandem with economic activity and a strengthening labour market (Chart 15). Net interprovincial migration is forecast to increase to around 25,000 by 2023. Established immigrant streams tend to be self-perpetuating, and the province's current share of national immigrants (13 per cent) is expected to increase gradually over time. Higher average incomes and a lower cost of living compared with other parts of Canada should also help the province attract people from across the country. This, combined with strong natural increase, will help boost population growth to 2.0 per cent by 2023.

Population growth is expected to gather pace alongside economic activity.

Chart 15: Natural increase and immigration drive population growth
Annual Change in Alberta Population by Component



Sources: Statistics Canada and Alberta Treasury Board and Finance; e-estimate, f-forecast

Real income gains support growth in consumer spending

Growth in average weekly earnings (AWE) is forecast to accelerate this year as a turnaround in energy investment and construction activity help fuel a modest improvement in goods sector employment and hours worked. Growth in AWE is forecast to pick up to 2.8 per cent after posting an estimated 1.6 per cent increase in 2019 due to weakness in goods sector employment. As the slack in the labour market slowly dissipates, earnings growth is forecast to pick up to an average of 3.5 per cent over the medium term. Growth in primary household income will follow a similar trend, accelerating from an estimated 3.1 per cent growth in 2019 to 5.5 per cent in 2023.

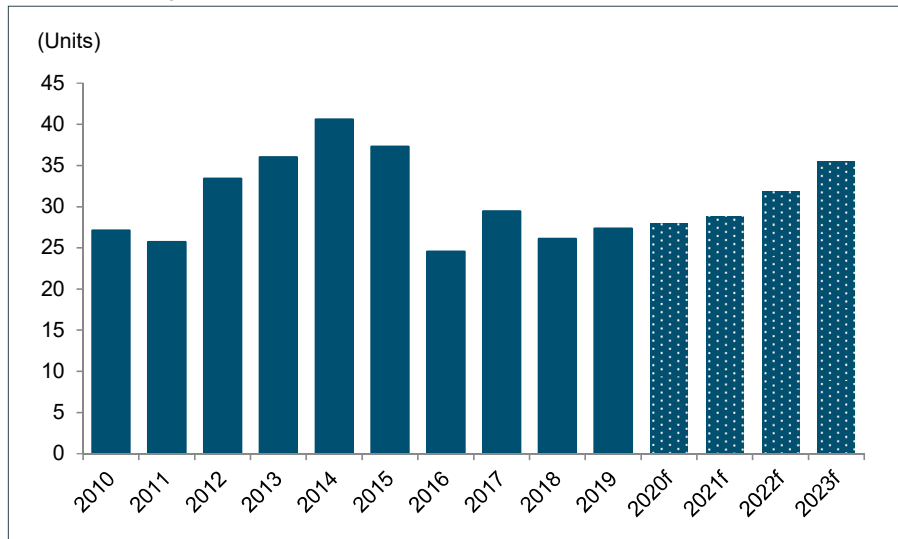
With household earnings growth outpacing consumer inflation, Albertans are expected to realize some real wage gains this year. This will help fuel a pick up in consumer spending following weakness in 2019, when Albertans reined in spending due to subdued wage growth and lackluster consumer sentiment. Adjusted for inflation, growth in consumer spending is expected to rise to 1.6 per cent in 2020 from an estimated 0.6 per cent in 2019. Over the medium term, growth in real consumer spending is forecast to average 2.5 per cent, underpinned by population growth and a strengthening labour market.

Housing market to gradually improve

Alberta's housing market is slowly gaining traction following subdued activity in late 2018 and early 2019. In the resale market, home sales have rebounded and house prices have stabilized. Meanwhile, a recovery in housing starts in the second half of 2019 has lifted residential construction investment by nearly 14 per cent from an eight-year low in December 2018. Strong immigration, along with falling rental vacancy rates in major cities, have spurred construction in the multi-family segment, particularly in the rental market. Single-family starts have also regained ground, supported by low mortgage rates and continued growth in population.

With a strengthening economic backdrop, healthy population growth and affordable prices, residential construction activity is expected to see modest improvement in 2020. However, elevated inventories of unsold new homes will limit the gains. Housing starts are expected to increase slightly, from an average of 27,300 units in 2019, to 28,000 in 2020 (Chart 16). As the inventory of new homes is slowly drawn down, and population and earnings growth accelerate, starts will improve to 35,500 units by 2023. Even with the gradual improvement, housing starts are not expected to return to pre-recession levels by the end of the forecast horizon.

Chart 16: Housing starts to rise gradually
Alberta Housing Starts



Sources: Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Haver Analytics and Alberta Treasury Board and Finance; f-forecast

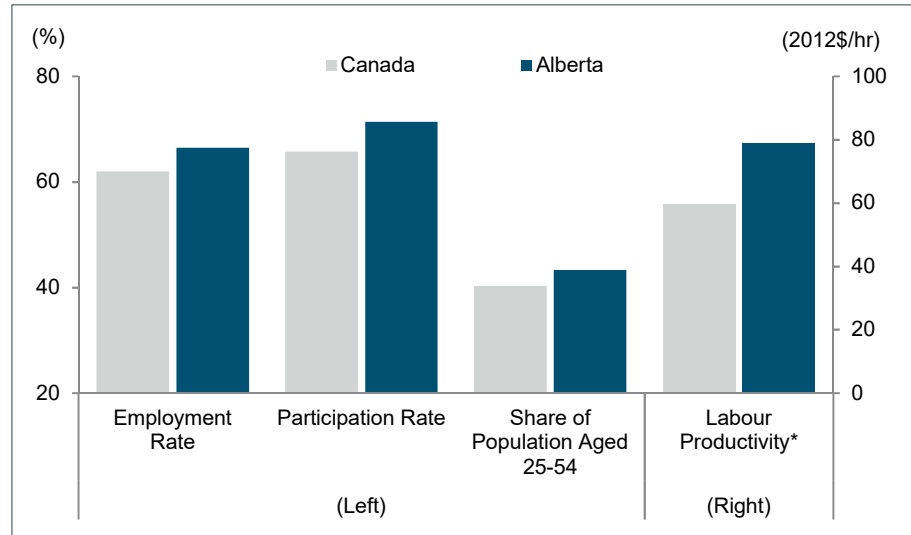
Housing starts to improve gradually as population growth picks up and inventories recede.

Solid fundamentals to support medium term prospects

Alberta's medium term outlook will be supported by solid fundamentals. Per capita income in the province has consistently been the highest in the country over the last three decades, despite large swings in commodity prices. Even with subdued levels of investment, Alberta continues to have high levels of capital stock relative to other provinces. In 2018, over 30 per cent, or more than \$50 billion, of Canada's private sector investment took place in Alberta. At the same time, the province also has a skilled, engaged and highly productive workforce. The employment rate in the province remains the highest in the country despite coming down since the 2015-16 downturn. Alberta's favourable demographics, including a relatively young and fast-growing population, are positive factors for growth (Chart 17). A combination of corporate income tax rate reductions, accelerated investment incentives, reductions in red tape and other measures will restore Alberta's tax competitiveness and stimulate investment and job creation. These solid fundamentals are expected to support Alberta's growth prospects and will drive real GDP growth close to its potential rate over the medium-term.

Chart 17: Albertans are younger, more engaged and highly productive
Employment rate, participation rate, share of prime-aged population and productivity

Strong fundamentals, including a younger, more engaged and highly productive workforce, will support Alberta's growth prospects over the medium term.



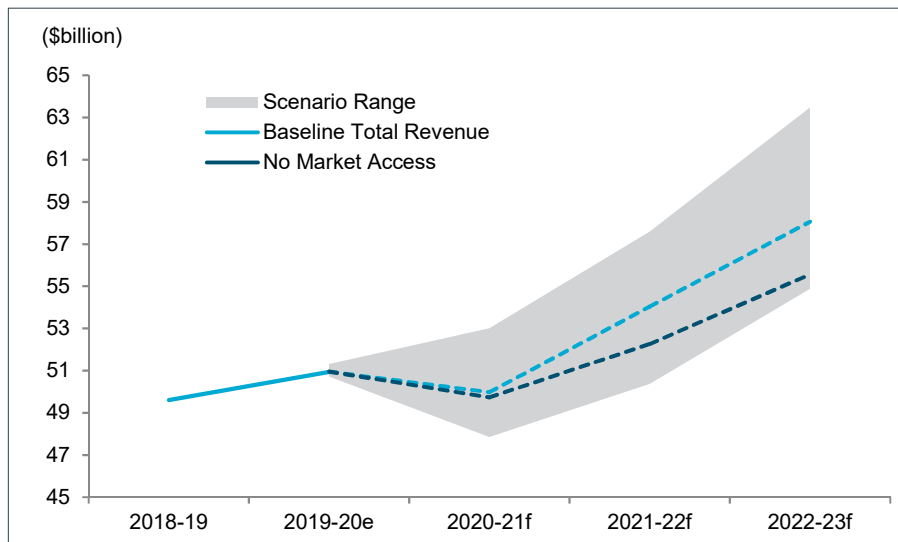
Sources: Statistics Canada and Alberta Treasury Board and Finance

* Based on 2018 actuals; the rest of indicators are 2019 actuals.

Risks to the Economic Outlook

As a small, open, landlocked economy with a sizeable resource extraction sector, Alberta is especially sensitive to developments beyond its borders. Fluctuations in global oil supply and demand can translate into price swings for Alberta oil exports and shifts in corporate investment spending. Prolonged uncertainty about energy pipelines and project approvals also impact investor sentiment and weigh on investment. These factors present significant risks to Alberta's economy and government revenues. The scenarios below build on the recommendations of the MacKinnon Panel on Alberta's Finances to disclose key fiscal and economic risks, and offer a formalized analysis of Alberta's exposure to external factors. They are summarized in Table 1 and Chart 18.

Chart 18: Alberta exposed to unique market risks
Non-Renewable Resource and Income Tax Revenue Scenarios



Source: Alberta Treasury Board and Finance; e-estimate, f-forecast

Energy sector-related risks could substantially alter the trajectory for Alberta government revenues.

Low oil prices scenario

Budget 2020 assumes a gradual and modest increase in oil prices over the next three years to US\$63/bbl by 2022-23. However, a number of factors could derail this appreciation. Lower demand could materialize due to rising geopolitical tensions or a breakdown in trade negotiations and agreements, such as a deterioration of U.S.-China trade negotiations or further erosion of World Trade Organization authority. Additionally, the further and accelerating spread of COVID-19 could severely dampen global travel, output and investment in the short term. On the supply side, increasing OPEC supply could lead the WTI price forecast markedly lower.

The low oil price scenario assumes WTI depreciates to US\$57/bbl by 2022-23, US\$6/bbl lower than the baseline forecast. The light-heavy differential narrows by around US\$1.50/bbl as the province sees a modest reduction in production. In this scenario, real GDP is lower by \$4.8 billion, or 1.2 per cent, by 2023

compared with the base case. Employment is 20,000 or 0.8 per cent lower by 2023. The exchange rate weakens on lower crude prices and exports, and the Bank of Canada gradually decreases interest rates as economic activity is negatively impacted across the country.

No market access scenario

The impact of pipeline bottlenecks and greater reliance on rail are becoming increasingly tangible to expansion prospects in the province's oil sector. While progress is being made on the regulatory front with all three pipeline projects, they continue to face regulatory hurdles. Enbridge's Line 3 is expected to offer the first sign of relief in 2021, followed by TMX and Keystone XL. Combined, these three pipelines will add over 1.5 million barrels per day of export capacity by 2023.

The no market access scenario assumes all three pipeline projects do not get completed. Without sufficient pipeline access, the light-heavy differential remains above US\$20/bbl, reflecting higher rail costs and some additional rail capacity and infrastructure, which will be required. Further, growth potential to the U.S. West Coast and Asian markets is limited without the TMX pipeline.

Under this scenario, production is expected to be more than 60,000 bpd lower by 2023, and over 250,000 by 2026, compared with the baseline. This drags down investment and employment. Real GDP is estimated to be nearly \$10.4 billion, or 2.7 per cent, lower by 2023. Employment is 50,000, or 2.0 per cent lower, relative to the base case by 2023. Lost resource revenues and income taxes are estimated at \$4.5 billion between 2020-21 and 2022-23.

High oil prices scenario

While there are downside risks to the forecast for benchmark energy prices and the energy sector in general, there are also potential upsides. A variety of developments could lift WTI prices forecast markedly higher. On the demand side, price appreciation could arise from easing of trade and geopolitical risks and stronger global growth. On the supply side, prices could be driven higher by an escalation of tensions in the Middle East or a sharp slowdown in U.S. shale oil production, which reduce supplies. This will positively affect the value of Alberta exports.

The high oil price scenario assumes WTI appreciates to about US\$77/bbl by 2022-23, about US\$14/bbl higher than the baseline forecast. The light-heavy differential widens by just over US\$3/bbl as the province sees a rise in investment and production. This leads real GDP almost \$11.3 billion, or 2.9 per cent, higher by 2023 compared with the base case. Employment is nearly 51,000, or 2.0 per cent, higher by 2023. The exchange rate strengthens on higher crude prices and exports, and the Bank of Canada gradually increases interest rates.

Table 1: Scenario Impacts

Fiscal Year Assumptions	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	
WTI (US\$/bbl)				
Base	58.00	62.00	63.00	
High	67.50	73.25	76.50	
Low	51.75	54.50	57.00	
No market access	58.00	62.00	63.00	
Light-Heavy Differential (US\$/bbl)				
Base	19.1	20.6	16.4	
High	19.5	23.4	19.6	
Low	18.1	19.6	14.9	
No market access	20.1	24.5	21.7	
Exchange Rate (US¢/Cdn\$)				
Base	76.5	77.0	77.5	
High	80.5	81.0	83.0	
Low	75.5	76.0	76.5	
No market access	76.0	76.0	76.5	
Income Tax and Resource Revenue (\$billions)				
Base	22.2	25.1	28.2	
Variance from base				
High	3.0	3.6	5.4	
Low	-2.1	-3.7	-3.2	
No market access	-0.2	-1.8	-2.5	
Calendar Year Assumptions				
	2020	2021	2022	2023
Real GDP (% Change)				
Base	2.5	2.8	2.9	2.8
High	3.3	3.7	3.5	3.4
Low	1.8	2.2	2.8	2.8
No market access	2.5	2.1	1.9	1.6
Nominal GDP (% Change)				
Base	2.8	5.9	5.9	5.5
High	7.0	7.5	7.8	6.7
Low	0.2	3.8	6.3	7.1
No market access	2.8	4.1	4.8	3.3
Employment (thousands)				
Base	2,380	2,430	2,480	2,530
High	2,390	2,450	2,520	2,580
Low	2,370	2,400	2,450	2,510
No market access	2,380	2,420	2,450	2,480



Economic Outlook

Annex

Benchmarking Tables

Oil Price Benchmark

West Texas Intermediate (US\$/bbl)

Organization	2020	2021	2022	2023
National Forecasting Agencies				
Conference Board of Canada (Dec/19)	58.69	61.39	64.09	66.79
Stokes Economics (Jan/20)	57.50	60.13	64.24	69.56
Banks and Investment Dealers				
CIBC World Markets (Oct/19)	60.50	59.50	n/a	n/a
Credit Suisse (Nov/19)	55.00	55.00	55.00	n/a
Deloitte (Dec/19)	58.00	61.20	65.55	66.85
Goldman Sachs (Jan/20)	58.50	54.50	54.50	n/a
Laurentian Bank (Jan/20)	62.50	60.00	n/a	n/a
National Bank (Jan/20)	58.00	60.00	n/a	n/a
RBC Capital Markets (Jan/20)	59.32	59.32	60.00	60.00
Scotiabank (Jan/20)	59.00	64.00	n/a	n/a
TD Bank (Dec/19)	57.00	59.75	n/a	n/a
Industry Analysts				
U.S. Energy Information Administration (Jan/20)	59.25	62.03	n/a	n/a
GLJ Petroleum Consultants (Jan/20)	61.00	63.00	66.00	68.00
Sproule Associates Limited (Dec/19)	61.00	65.00	67.00	68.34
Confidential Forecasts Provided to the Government of Alberta^a				
Average	57.00	55.00	59.00	62.00
High	62.50	65.00	67.00	72.33
Low	53.86	50.98	52.44	53.50
Average of All Private Forecasts	58.00	59.00	61.00	64.00
Government of Alberta (calendar year)	58.00	62.00	63.00	64.00

Includes forecasts finalized on or before January 17, 2020.

- a The Government of Alberta surveys, on a confidential basis, private sector forecasts from PIRA, the Bank of Montreal, IHS Markit, Stratas Advisors, and Wood Mackenzie. The annual figures presented here are an average of the forecast prices from these sources. High/Low forecasts may represent one of the confidential forecasts. The private sector average, consultant average and Government of Alberta forecasts have been rounded to the nearest dollar.

How Oil Price Forecasters Fared in Budget²⁰¹⁹

West Texas Intermediate (US\$/bbl)

Organization (#)	How did they do in Budget 2019?
National Forecasting Agencies (2)	57.77
Banks and Investment Dealers (8)	59.53
Industry Analysts (3)	58.51
Confidential Forecasts (5)	57.00
Average	59.00
Government of Alberta (calendar year)	57.00
2019 Actual	57.03

Sources: Alberta Treasury Board and Finance and Alberta Energy

The Government of Alberta underestimated the WTI oil price by 0.1% while the private sector overestimated the WTI oil price for 2019, by 3.5%.

Light-Heavy Oil Price Differential Benchmark

WTI-WCS Price Differential (US\$/bbl)

Organization	2020	2021	2022	2023
National Forecasting Agencies				
Conference Board of Canada (Dec/19)	13.80	15.07	15.48	15.68
Banks and Industry Analysts				
GLJ Petroleum Consultants (Jan/20)	17.00	16.00	16.00	16.00
RBC Capital Markets (Jan/20)	20.04	18.56	17.00	17.00
Scotiabank (Jan/20)	20.00	24.00	n/a	n/a
Sroule Associates Limited (Dec/19)	15.54	15.73	15.99	16.31
Confidential Forecasts Provided to the Government of Alberta^a				
Average	18.40	16.90	15.20	15.30
High	21.75	24.00	21.68	22.52
Low	10.85	10.16	10.87	10.46
Average of All Private Forecasts	17.80	17.40	15.60	15.70
Government of Alberta (calendar year)	19.30	20.10	17.70	14.20

Includes forecasts finalized on or before January 17, 2020.

- a The Government of Alberta also surveys, on a confidential basis, private sector forecasts from IHS Markit, PIRA, Wood MacKenzie, Stratas Advisors, and the Bank of Montreal. The annual figures presented here are the average forecast prices from these sources. High/Low forecasts may represent one of the confidential forecasts. The private sector average, consultant average and Government of Alberta forecasts have been rounded to the nearest ten cents.
-

Natural Gas Price Benchmark

Henry Hub (US\$/MMBtu)^a

Organization	2020	2021	2022	2023
National Forecasting Agencies				
Conference Board of Canada (Dec/19)	2.67	2.86	3.05	3.24
Stokes Economics (Jan/20)	2.45	2.80	3.05	3.36
Banks and Investment Dealers				
CIBC World Markets (Oct/19)	2.50	2.65	n/a	n/a
Credit Suisse (Nov/19)	2.50	2.50	2.50	n/a
Deloitte (Dec/19)	2.40	2.55	2.80	3.10
Goldman Sachs (Jan/20)	2.50	2.50	2.50	n/a
RBC Capital Markets (Jan/20)	2.25	2.45	2.65	2.65
Scotiabank (Jan/20)	2.39	2.63	n/a	n/a
TD Bank (Dec/19)	2.46	2.53	n/a	n/a
Industry Analysts				
U.S. Energy Information Administration (Jan/20)	2.33	2.54	n/a	n/a
GLJ Petroleum Consultants (Jan/20)	2.42	2.75	2.90	3.00
Sproule Associates Limited (Dec/19)	2.80	3.00	3.25	3.32
Confidential Forecasts Provided to the Government of Alberta^b				
Average	2.40	2.60	2.80	3.00
High	2.80	3.24	3.50	3.95
Low	2.01	2.34	2.44	2.48
Average of All Private Forecasts	2.50	2.60	2.80	3.00
Government of Alberta (calendar year)	2.40	2.60	2.80	3.00

Includes forecasts finalized on or before January 17, 2020.

- a The natural gas price at Henry Hub Louisiana (in US\$/mmBTU) is the US benchmark while the AECO natural gas price (in CAD\$/GJ) is the Western Canada benchmark. While both benchmarks are widely used in North America, the difference between Henry Hub and AECO price reflects transportation costs and regional supply/demand impacts as well as exchange rate and unit conversion. The Alberta Reference Price (used in natural gas royalty calculations) represents the average field price of all Alberta gas sales which normally follows the Western Canada regional benchmark.
- b The Government of Alberta also surveys, on a confidential basis, private sector forecasts from Petral, Sproule, IHS Markit, PIRA, Wood McKenzie, EIA, the Bank of Montreal, Scotiabank, Stratas Advisors, and NYMEX. The annual figures presented here are the average forecast prices from these sources. High/Low forecasts may represent one of the confidential forecasts. The private sector average, consultant average and Government of Alberta forecasts have been rounded to the nearest ten cents.

How Natural Gas Price Forecasters Did in Budget²⁰¹⁹

Henry Hub (US\$/MMBtu)

Organization (#)	How did they do in Budget 2019?
National Forecasting Agencies (2)	2.85
Banks and Investment Dealers (6)	2.78
Industry Analysts (3)	2.62
Confidential Forecasts (9)	2.60
Average	2.70
Government of Alberta (calendar year)	2.60
2019 Actual	2.53

Sources: Alberta Treasury Board and Finance and Alberta Energy

United States / Canada Exchange Rate Benchmark

(US¢/Cdn\$)

Organization	2020	2021	2022	2023
National Forecasting Agencies				
Conference Board of Canada (Dec/19)	76.7	76.4	76.5	77.2
Stokes Economics (Jan/20)	76.0	76.8	77.4	78.3
Banks				
BMO Capital Markets (Jan/20)	76.4	76.7	n/a	n/a
CIBC World Markets (Jan/20)	75.3	71.5	n/a	n/a
Deloitte (Jan/20)	75.2	75.2	n/a	n/a
Laurentian Bank (Jan/20)	77.8	78.0	n/a	n/a
National Bank (Jan/20)	74.6	76.3	n/a	n/a
RBC Royal Bank (Dec/19)	75.2	n/a	n/a	n/a
Scotiabank (Jan/20)	79.0	80.0	n/a	n/a
TD Bank (Dec/19)	75.3	76.8	n/a	n/a
Other				
Bloomberg Forward Curve (17 Jan/20)	76.6	76.4	76.2	76.1
High	79.0	80.0	77.4	78.3
Low	74.6	71.5	76.2	76.1
Average of All Private Forecasts	76.2	76.4	76.7	77.2
Government of Alberta (calendar year)	76.3	76.7	77.3	78.1

Includes forecasts finalized on or before January 17, 2020.

Canadian Long-Term Interest Rate Benchmark

10-Year Government of Canada Bonds (%)

Organization	2020	2021	2022	2023
National Forecasting Agencies				
Conference Board of Canada (Dec/19)	2.08	2.74	3.11	3.14
Stokes Economics (Jan/20)	1.92	2.50	2.59	2.93
Banks				
BMO Capital Markets (Jan/20)	1.75	2.05	n/a	n/a
CIBC World Markets (Jan/20)	1.61	2.10	n/a	n/a
Deloitte (Jan/20)	1.80	1.85	n/a	n/a
Laurentian Bank (Jan/20)	1.79	1.90	n/a	n/a
National Bank (Jan/20)	2.05	2.32	n/a	n/a
RBC Royal Bank (Dec/19)	1.80	2.00	n/a	n/a
Scotiabank (Jan/20)	1.50	1.65	n/a	n/a
TD Bank (Dec/19)	1.56	1.83	n/a	n/a
High	2.08	2.74	3.11	3.14
Low	1.50	1.65	2.59	2.93
Average of All Private Forecasts	1.79	2.09	2.85	3.04
Government of Alberta (calendar year)	1.90	2.20	2.20	2.30

Includes forecasts finalized on or before January 17, 2020.

Alberta Real Gross Domestic Product Benchmark

(% change)

Organization	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
National Forecasting Agencies					
Conference Board of Canada (Nov/19)	0.2	2.4	3.1	2.4	2.7
Stokes Economics (Jan/20)	0.6	1.8	2.6	2.6	2.3
Banks					
BMO Capital Markets (Jan/20)	0.5	2.0	1.8	n/a	n/a
CIBC World Markets (Oct/19)	0.5	1.8	2.5	n/a	n/a
Laurentian Bank (Sept/19)	0.7	1.9	1.8	n/a	n/a
National Bank (Jan/20)	0.7	2.0	3.1	n/a	n/a
RBC Royal Bank (Dec/19)	0.6	1.7	2.3	n/a	n/a
Scotiabank (Jan/20)	0.5	1.6	2.5	n/a	n/a
TD Bank (Dec/19)	0.7	1.8	2.0	n/a	n/a
High	0.7	2.4	3.1	2.6	2.7
Low	0.2	1.6	1.8	2.4	2.3
Average of All Private Forecasts	0.6	1.9	2.4	2.5	2.5
Government of Alberta (calendar year)	0.3	2.5	2.8	2.9	2.8

Includes forecasts finalized on or before January 17, 2020.

Alberta Nominal Gross Domestic Product Benchmark

(% change)

Organization	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
National Forecasting Agencies					
Conference Board of Canada (Nov/19)	2.3	4.4	5.3	4.6	4.7
Stokes Economics (Jan/20)	0.6	3.4	4.8	5.2	7.2
Banks					
CIBC World Markets (Oct/19)	3.1	3.7	5.1	n/a	n/a
Laurentian Bank (Sept/19)	2.2	3.9	3.7	n/a	n/a
National Bank (Jan/20)	3.5	3.7	4.7	n/a	n/a
RBC Royal Bank (Dec/19)	0.5	3.7	4.2	n/a	n/a
Scotiabank (Jan/20)	2.0	3.3	5.2	n/a	n/a
TD Bank (Dec/19)	1.9	2.8	4.4	n/a	n/a
High	3.5	4.4	5.3	5.2	7.2
Low	0.5	2.8	3.7	4.6	4.7
Average of All Private Forecasts	2.0	3.6	4.7	4.9	5.9
Government of Alberta (calendar year)	1.7	2.8	5.9	5.9	5.5

Includes forecasts finalized on or before January 17, 2020.

Alberta Employment Benchmark

(% change)

Organization	2020	2021	2022	2023
National Forecasting Agencies				
Conference Board of Canada (Nov/19)	0.8	1.6	2.1	2.1
Stokes Economics (Jan/20)	1.2	1.6	1.7	1.5
Banks				
BMO Capital Markets (Jan/20)	0.5	0.8	n/a	n/a
CIBC World Markets (Oct/19)	0.8	1.2	n/a	n/a
Laurentian Bank (Sep/19)	0.8	0.7	n/a	n/a
National Bank (Jan/20)	1.5	1.2	n/a	n/a
RBC Royal Bank (Dec/19)	1.1	1.6	n/a	n/a
Scotiabank (Jan/20)	1.0	1.2	n/a	n/a
TD Bank (Dec/19)	0.7	1.6	n/a	n/a
High	1.5	1.6	2.1	2.1
Low	0.5	0.7	1.7	1.5
Average of All Private Forecasts	0.9	1.3	1.9	1.8
Government of Alberta (calendar year)	1.4	2.1	2.1	2.1

Includes forecasts finalized on or before January 17, 2020.

Alberta Unemployment Rate Benchmark

(%)

Organization	2020	2021	2022	2023
National Forecasting Agencies				
Conference Board of Canada (Nov/19)	7.8	8.0	7.9	7.7
Stokes Economics (Jan/20)	6.6	6.2	5.9	5.9
Banks				
BMO Capital Markets (Jan/20)	7.0	6.9	n/a	n/a
CIBC World Markets (Oct/19)	7.0	6.7	n/a	n/a
Laurentian Bank (Sep/19)	6.6	6.4	n/a	n/a
National Bank (Jan/20)	6.8	6.7	n/a	n/a
RBC Royal Bank (Dec/19)	6.8	6.0	n/a	n/a
Scotiabank (Jan/20)	7.0	6.9	n/a	n/a
TD Bank (Dec/19)	7.1	6.7	n/a	n/a
High	7.8	8.0	7.9	7.7
Low	6.6	6.0	5.9	5.9
Average of All Private Forecasts	7.0	6.7	6.9	6.8
Government of Alberta (calendar year)	6.7	6.0	5.5	5.1

Includes forecasts finalized on or before January 17, 2020.

Alberta Housing Starts Benchmark

(thousands)

Organization	2020	2021	2022	2023
National Forecasting Agencies				
Conference Board of Canada (Nov/19)	30.2	31.5	32.8	34.2
Stokes Economics (Jan/20)	27.4	28.1	29.7	30.6
Banks				
BMO Capital Markets (Jan/20)	26.5	29.0	n/a	n/a
CIBC World Markets (Oct/19)	29.0	32.0	n/a	n/a
Laurentian Bank (Sep/19)	24.0	24.0	n/a	n/a
National Bank (Jan/20)	27.0	28.0	n/a	n/a
RBC Royal Bank (Dec/19)	26.5	30.0	n/a	n/a
Scotiabank (Jan/20)	30.0	31.0	n/a	n/a
TD Bank (Dec/19)	27.4	30.1	n/a	n/a
High	30.2	32.0	32.8	34.2
Low	24.0	24.0	29.7	30.6
Average of All Private Forecasts	27.5	29.3	31.3	32.4
Government of Alberta (calendar year)	28.0	28.8	31.9	35.5

Includes forecasts finalized on or before January 17, 2020.

BUDGET 2020

GOVERNMENT OF ALBERTA | 2020-23

Fiscal Plan

A Fair Deal For Alberta

Table of Contents

A Fair Deal For Alberta 85

Introduction..... 85

Alberta’s Economic and Fiscal Contributions to Canada..... 85

Major Federal Fiscal Transfers 88

Fiscal Stabilization Program – A Brief History 90

Other Federal-Provincial Fiscal Issues..... 96

The Fair Deal Panel 97

A Fair Deal For Alberta

Introduction

For many years, Alberta has been the economic and fiscal engine of Canada. Due in large part to the contributions of the energy sector, our economy has generated over a million jobs in Alberta over the past quarter century – along with thousands more across the country¹ – and has added hundreds of billions of dollars to the federal treasury.

Over the past five years, however, adverse market conditions have been exacerbated by national policies that have impeded market access for our resources, damaged conditions for investment and otherwise hindered the province's economic recovery.

Alberta's economy remains smaller today than it was in 2014², yet our fiscal contributions to the country continue to far exceed the amounts returned to the province in federal spending and transfers.

During the most difficult period for the province in over a generation, our contributions to Canada have not been reciprocated. Alberta is seeking a fair deal to address this imbalance.

Alberta's Economic and Fiscal Contributions to Canada

Alberta has been a major contributor to the Canadian economy for decades. Currently, with just 12 per cent of Canada's population, Alberta attracts nearly a quarter of the capital investment in the country, and is responsible for over 20 per cent of the Canadian goods exported internationally. Overall, Alberta contributes about 16 per cent to the national economy³ (Chart 1).

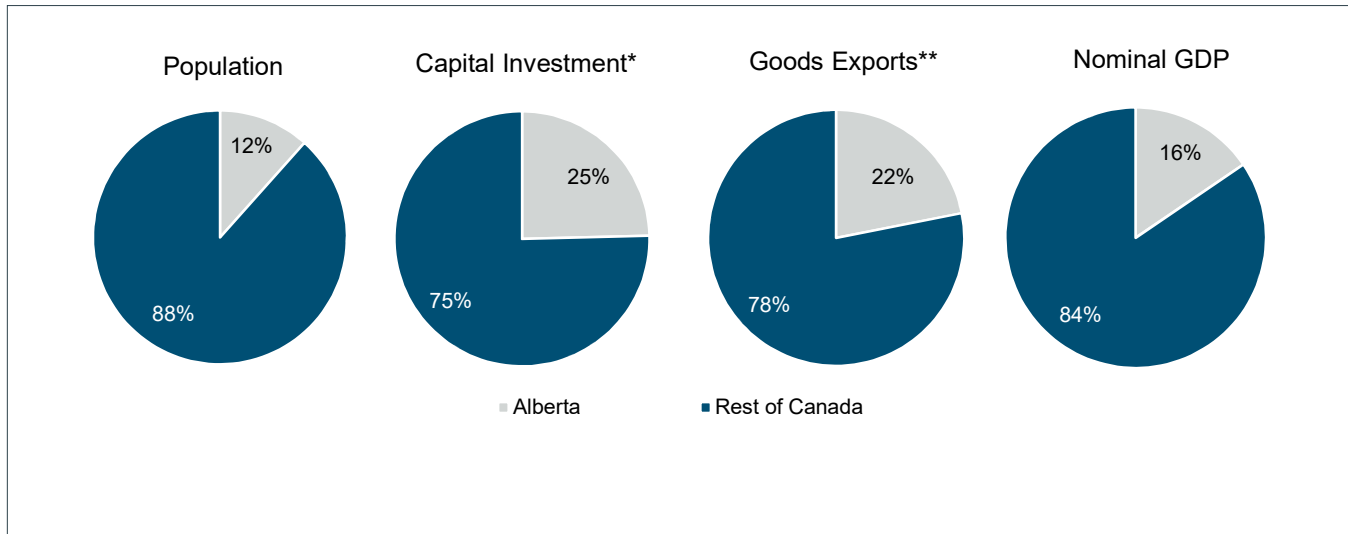
¹ Over the past 25 years (1994 to 2019), Alberta's total employment increased by 1,018,500, accounting for 17 per cent of the total increase in Canada's employment over this period.

² As measured by nominal Gross Domestic Product (GDP), a broad measure of income. Alberta's 2019 nominal GDP is estimated at \$350.5 billion, approximately \$26 billion below 2014 levels.

³ In 2018, Alberta's economy accounted for almost 17 per cent of national GDP in real terms.

Chart 1: Alberta is a Significant Contributor to the National Economy

Alberta's share of select national indicators, 2018



Source: Statistics Canada

* Capital investment refers to capital expenditures by NAICS.

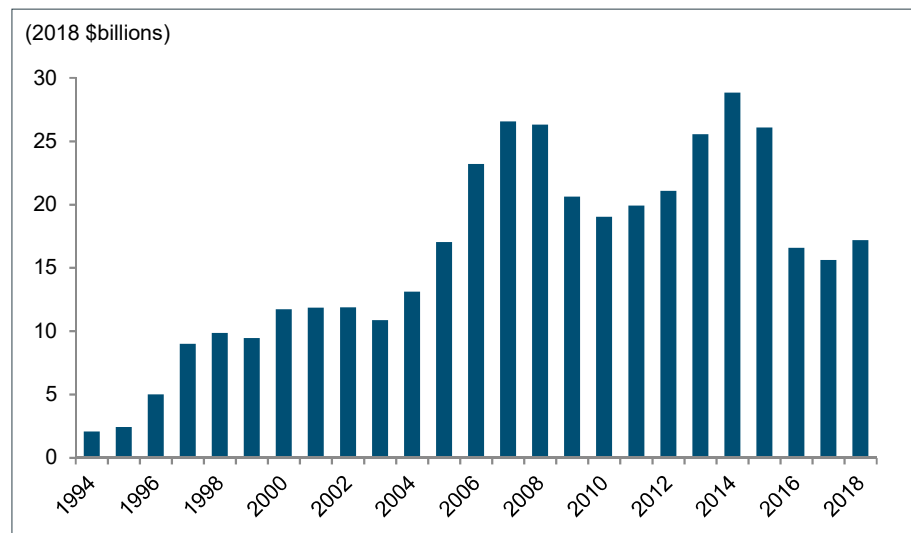
** Goods exports refer to international merchandise exports by NAPCS.

Alberta's fiscal contribution to the Canadian federation has been – and remains – equally substantial. Over the past 25 years alone, Albertans have made a net contribution to Canada of more than \$400 billion (in 2018 dollars), as measured by the difference between what Albertans pay to the federal government in taxes and what they receive back in federal spending and transfers⁴ (Chart 2).

⁴ Alberta has been a net fiscal contributor to the federation in 43 of the past 50 years, the only exceptions occurring from 1986 through 1992. During this 7-year period, Albertans received, on average, a modest \$585 million (in 2018 dollars) more per year from the federal government in transfers and payments than they contributed in federal taxes.

Chart 2: Alberta's Net Fiscal Contribution to Canada

1994-2018

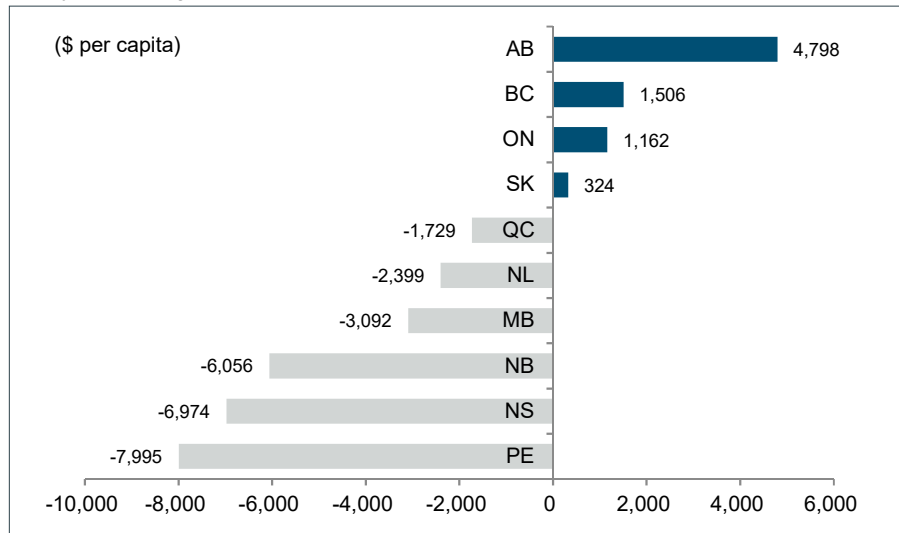


Sources: Statistics Canada and Alberta Treasury Board and Finance

Over the past five years (2014-2018) – and despite experiencing the deepest provincial recession in a generation – Alberta’s net fiscal contribution to Canada exceeded \$100 billion. During this period, Alberta continued to have the largest net fiscal contribution of any province on a per capita basis: Alberta’s contribution of almost \$4,800 per person was more than triple that of the second-highest contributing province (Chart 3).

Chart 3: Average Annual Net Fiscal Contribution to Canada

Five year average between 2014 and 2018

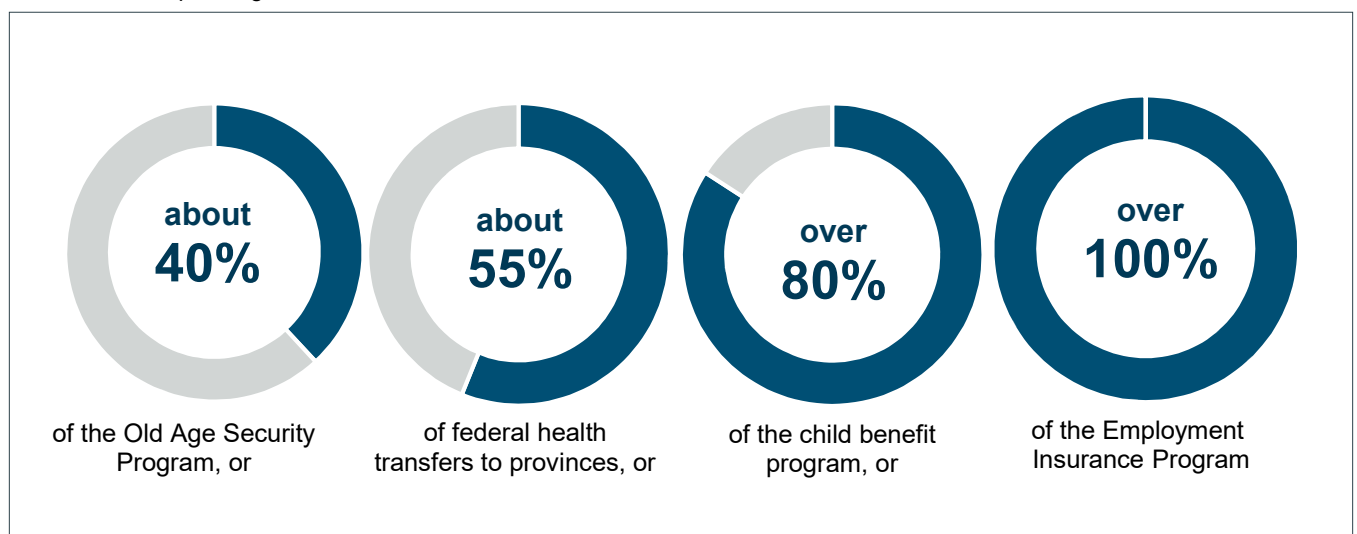


Sources: Statistics Canada and Alberta Treasury Board and Finance

Alberta’s ongoing economic and fiscal contributions to Canada play a vital role in driving and sustaining the national economy, as well as in funding the federal programs upon which all Canadians rely. Over the past five years, Alberta’s net fiscal contribution to Canada has averaged over \$20 billion per year, supporting federal programs that benefit residents of all provinces and territories (Chart 4).

Chart 4: What Does Alberta’s \$20 Billion Fiscal Contribution Represent in Federal Programs?

Share of 2018 spending



Sources: Statistics Canada and Alberta Treasury Board and Finance

Albertans expect the federal government to acknowledge the importance of the province's fiscal and economic contributions to Canada and to address our unique challenges. However, significant barriers are being placed in the way of Alberta's economic recovery.

Impediments to pipeline development and federal legislation have damaged conditions for investment. This legislation includes Bill C-69, which revised the federal environmental assessment process for major construction projects, and Bill C-48, which bars oil tankers from loading at ports on the northern coast of British Columbia. Both bills have significantly raised investment uncertainty in the entire Canadian energy sector.

In order to be sustainable, Canada's federal-provincial arrangements must work for all provinces. In a number of key respects, however, this system has not been working for Alberta.

Major Federal Fiscal Transfers

There are four major federal fiscal transfers to provinces, as set forward in the *Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*: the Canada Health Transfer, the Canada Social Transfer, Equalization and Fiscal Stabilization.

Fiscal Stabilization

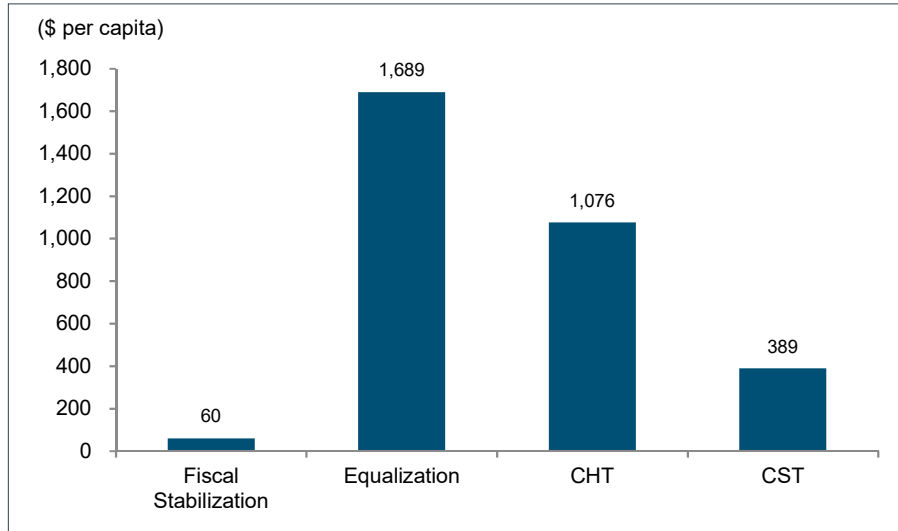
Due to the collapse in global oil prices beginning in the second half of 2014, the Government of Alberta's revenue fell by nearly \$7 billion – or 14 per cent – in 2015-16. Despite this massive decline in revenue, however, Alberta received a payment of just \$251 million under the federal Fiscal Stabilization Program. This payment covered less than four per cent of Alberta's revenue decline in 2015-16, and represented just one per cent of Alberta's net fiscal contribution to Canada in 2015.

The main reason for Alberta's relatively small fiscal stabilization payment for 2015-16 was the \$60 per resident cap on payments. Without the cap, Alberta would have qualified for a fiscal stabilization payment of \$1.7 billion for 2015-16.

This arbitrary cap⁵ was put in place in 1987, 20 years after the program began, and has not been changed since. The cap is exceptionally small when compared to the per capita allocations of other major fiscal transfers. Moreover, fiscal stabilization payments to provinces are already constrained through eligibility thresholds, which act as a large deductible for revenue declines. For a program with relatively small and infrequent payments, such as fiscal stabilization, the existence of a hard cap is unwarranted (Chart 5).

⁵ The \$60 per capita limit appears to have been based on the amount of the first payment made under the program, to British Columbia for 1982-83. See *An (Overdue) Review of Canada's Fiscal Stabilization Program*, Trevor Tombe, IRPP Insight, February 2020, No. 31.

Chart 5: 2019-20 Allocations of Major Federal Transfers

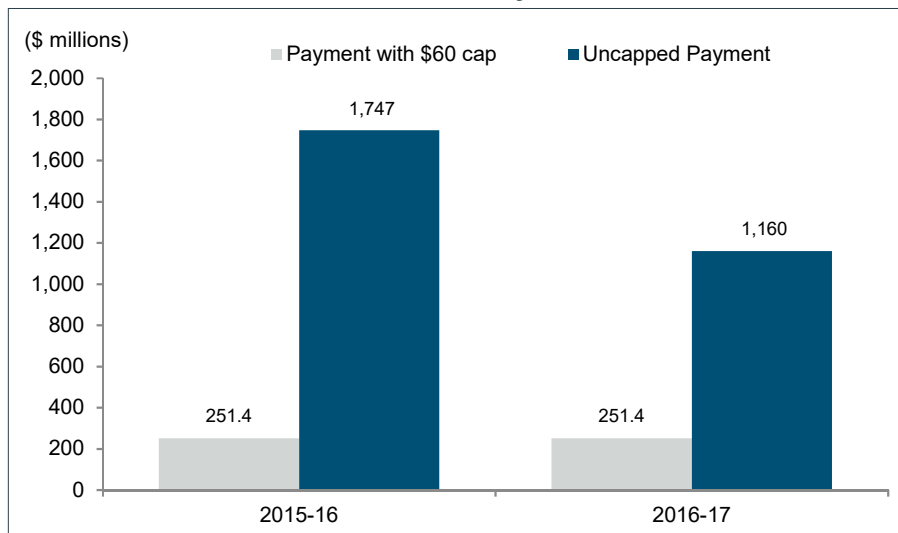


Sources: Department of Finance Canada and Alberta Treasury Board and Finance
Note: The equalization figure reflects the weighted average per capita payment to recipient provinces. Prince Edward Island received the largest per capita equalization transfer among the receiving provinces (\$2,670), while Quebec received the lowest per capita amount (\$1,550).

Alberta also submitted a fiscal stabilization claim in respect of the 2016-17 fiscal year. In December 2019, the province received a capped payment of \$251 million (the maximum payment of \$60 per capita). The unconstrained value of Alberta’s 2016-17 claim – i.e. the amount the province would have received absent the cap – was about \$1.2 billion.

After deducting the \$503 million received in capped stabilization, the cap thus cost Alberta over \$2.4 billion in foregone fiscal stabilization entitlements (Chart 6).

Chart 6: Alberta’s Fiscal Stabilization Payment Scenarios



Sources: Department of Finance Canada and Alberta Treasury Board and Finance

Fiscal Stabilization Program – A Brief History

Introduced in 1967, the purpose of the federal Fiscal Stabilization Program is to provide compensation to provinces which experience significant economic shocks.

The terms of the Fiscal Stabilization Program have evolved significantly over the past five decades. When the program began, it provided compensation for declines in excess of five per cent for all eligible provincial revenue sources. This five per cent eligibility threshold applied equally to a province’s resource and non-resource revenues. There was no limit, or cap, on the amount of a province’s fiscal stabilization claim.

In 1972, the five per cent eligibility threshold for revenues was removed.

A major change to the program occurred in 1977, when a 50 per cent eligibility threshold was implemented for resource revenues. This meant that year-over-year declines in a province’s resource revenues of up to 50 per cent were no longer eligible for compensation; i.e. provinces received compensation for only that portion of an annual resource revenue decline which exceeded 50 per cent.

In 1987, after Alberta made its first fiscal stabilization claim in respect of its revenue decline in 1986-87, the federal government imposed a cap on fiscal stabilization payments of \$60 per provincial resident. This cap has been unchanged – not even adjusted for inflation or Canada’s economic growth – since it was first imposed over three decades ago.

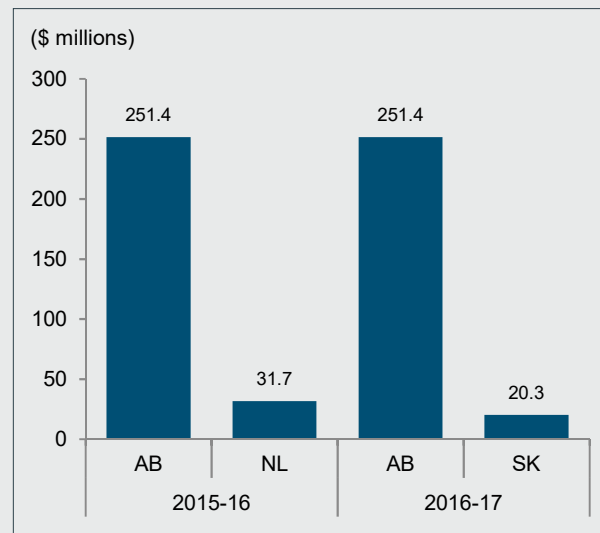
In 1995, the five per cent eligibility threshold for non-resource revenues was reinstated.

Due to the various changes to the program between 1967 and 1995, no province qualified for fiscal stabilization payments between 1993-94 and 2015-16

– a period of over two decades – despite a major global recession in 2008-09. With the collapse in global oil prices beginning in 2014, however, three oil- and gas-producing provinces qualified for fiscal stabilization payments in 2015-16 and/or 2016-17.

As noted above, despite experiencing a revenue decline of nearly \$7 billion in 2015-16, Alberta received a fiscal stabilization payment of just \$251 million for that year. Similarly, Newfoundland and Labrador, whose resource revenues fell by over \$1 billion (67 per cent) in 2015-16, received just \$32 million in fiscal stabilization payments (Chart 7).

Chart 7: Fiscal Stabilization Payments Since 1994-95



Source: Department of Finance Canada

- ¹ Newfoundland and Labrador received an advance fiscal stabilization payment of \$32 million for 2015-16. The claim was subsequently reduced to \$8 million due to data revisions, but the federal government forgave the balance. Similarly, Alberta received an advance payment of \$251 million, an amount which was subsequently reduced to \$248 million due to population adjustments (this balance was also forgiven).
- ² Saskatchewan submitted a fiscal stabilization claim of \$69 million for 2016-17, although the federal government determined the claim to be just \$20 million. Saskatchewan is appealing this determination.

The Fiscal Stabilization Program has eroded substantially over the past several decades, and it no longer meets either its original purpose or the current needs of provinces (see page 90 for a brief history of the Fiscal Stabilization Program).

The central rationale for a federal role in revenue stabilization is risk sharing, to help mitigate some of the effects on provinces of adverse economic events. Individual provinces – especially resource-based economies – face greater fiscal exposure to economic shocks than does the federal government, whose tax base encompasses all provincial and territorial economies. A federal stabilization program can help pool the fiscal risks faced by individual provinces.

The federal Equalization Program already provides a measure of revenue stabilization to recipient provinces that experience temporary economic shocks. However, provinces that do not qualify for equalization must rely upon the Fiscal Stabilization Program for this purpose.⁶

The failure of the Fiscal Stabilization Program to address adequately Alberta's severe revenue losses during the recent recession, while at the same time the country continues to benefit from Alberta's large net fiscal contributions, constitutes a serious failure of Canadian fiscal federalism.

In view of these circumstances, Alberta requested a retroactive removal of the arbitrary cap, effective from 2015-16, and payment of the balance of the fiscal stabilization entitlement amounts that would have applied in the absence of the \$60 per capita limit for Alberta's two recent claims. This balance is currently estimated at \$2.4 billion (a total of over \$2.9 billion in unconstrained entitlements for 2015-16 and 2016-17, less the \$503 million capped payment amounts received in respect of the two fiscal years).

At the December 2, 2019 meeting of the Council of the Federation (COF), Canada's premiers unanimously called for reforms to the Fiscal Stabilization Program. Later that month, based on the priorities identified by the premiers, provincial and territorial finance ministers presented to the federal government a consensus proposal for reforming the Fiscal Stabilization Program. This provincial-territorial proposal included Alberta's call for the elimination of the per capita limit on payments (retroactive to 2015-16), among other measures.

In January 2020, the federal Minister of Finance stated that a review of the Fiscal Stabilization Program and the provincial-territorial consensus proposal was underway, with potential changes "for consideration in Spring 2020."

Equalization

The federal Equalization Program, which was introduced in 1957, is aimed at reducing interprovincial fiscal disparities, i.e. differences in the ability of provinces to raise revenues from their respective tax bases. At a given rate of provincial tax, higher-income, or wealthier, provinces are able to raise a greater amount of revenue than are lower-income provinces. This revenue-raising ability is referred to as a province's fiscal capacity. The Equalization Program compensates provinces with below-average fiscal capacities, so that they are able

⁶ Alberta has not qualified for federal equalization in over 50 years; Alberta last received an equalization payment in 1964-65.

to provide adequate public services to their residents without having to resort to inordinately high tax rates.

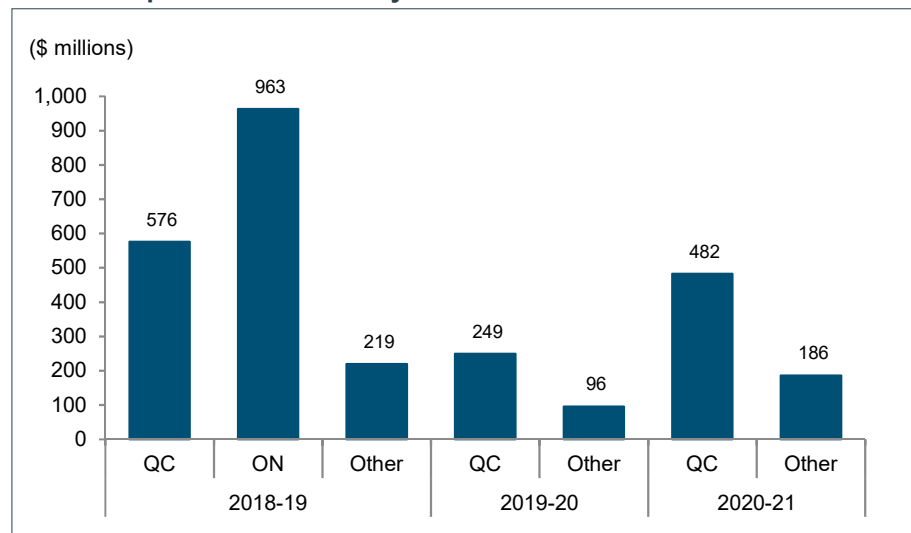
Since 1982, the principle of equalization has been enshrined in Canada’s Constitution, which states that “Parliament and the government of Canada are committed to the principle of making equalization payments to ensure that provincial governments have sufficient revenues to provide reasonably comparable levels of public services at reasonably comparable levels of taxation” (Subsection 36(2) of the Constitution Act, 1982).

Despite a narrowing of interprovincial fiscal disparities in recent years, however, the Equalization Program has continued to grow in size, and will reach over \$20.5 billion in 2020-21. This is occurring because, since 2009, growth in total equalization payments has been tied to growth in Canada’s GDP. In short, under the current program, the overall size of the Equalization Program grows in tandem with Canada’s economy, irrespective of whether fiscal disparities between provinces are widening, narrowing or remaining stable.

Over the past two years, this automatic growth in the Equalization Program has resulted in floor payments to equalization-receiving provinces totalling \$2.1 billion, over and above the entitlements determined by the basic equalization formula. In 2018-19, Ontario received nearly \$1 billion in floor payments, despite the fact that its fiscal capacity was above the national average.⁷ Including the \$668 million in floor payments that are projected for 2020-21, these floor payments are expected to total about \$2.8 billion from 2018-19 through 2020-21 (Chart 8).

⁷ Fiscal capacity calculated using the basic formula that includes 50 per cent of resource fiscal capacity.

Chart 8: Equalization Floor Payments



Source: Department of Finance Canada

Note: Other equalization-receiving provinces in each of the three years were Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Manitoba. Ontario ceased to qualify for equalization in 2019-20.

This outcome is contrary to the fundamental purpose of the program. Simply put, when interprovincial fiscal disparities decline, the size of the Equalization Program should decline to a corresponding degree.

At the same time, it is important that the Equalization Program remain affordable to taxpayers. For this reason, the GDP constraint should continue to function as a ceiling on total equalization payments. It should be noted that a similar GDP growth constraint is presently in effect for the Canada Health Transfer (CHT) – the largest federal fiscal transfer.

Alberta is also seeking significant reforms to the measurement of provincial fiscal capacity in the equalization formula. In particular, Alberta proposes that non-renewable resource revenue be removed from the calculation of equalization payments. Currently, 50 per cent of a province's resource revenues are included in the measurement of its fiscal capacity.

In 2007, the federal government made significant reforms to the Equalization Program, based upon the recommendations of the 2006 report of the Expert Panel on Equalization and Territorial Formula Financing. The panel gave extensive thought to the treatment of natural resources in the equalization formula.

In its report, the panel stated that “The starting point for the Panel's recommendations is ownership. Under Canada's Constitution, provinces own their natural resources. As owners, they should receive a net fiscal benefit from those resources. The workings of the Equalization program should not compromise this fundamental principle.”⁸

The panel ultimately recommended that 50 per cent of a province's resource revenues be included in the equalization formula, due to the impact of resource revenues on interprovincial fiscal disparities (an impact that has declined significantly in recent years). Importantly, the panel emphasized that “nothing in the Equalization program should provide a disincentive for maximizing the potential of resource developments.”⁹

The current equalization formula, however, does penalize some provinces for developing their natural resources. For example, if resource revenues were excluded entirely from the equalization formula, Newfoundland and Labrador would be eligible for an equalization payment of \$446 million in 2020-21. However, because resource fiscal capacity is included in the equalization calculations, Newfoundland and Labrador will receive no equalization payments in 2020-21¹⁰ (and has not received any since 2007-08). In this manner, the Equalization Program remains a disincentive for provinces to develop their natural resources.

⁸ *Achieving A National Purpose: Putting Equalization Back on Track*, Expert Panel on Equalization and Territorial Formula Financing, May 2006, p.55.

⁹ *Ibid*, p. 56

¹⁰ This is due to the operation of the Fiscal Capacity Cap (FCC) in the equalization formula. The FCC adjusts a province's potential equalization payments based upon 100 per cent of that province's resource fiscal capacity. In 2020-21, the FCC resulted in a \$900 million negative adjustment for Newfoundland, reducing their potential equalization entitlement from \$446 million (as calculated under the basic equalization formula) to zero.

Alberta's position is that provinces should fully benefit from the natural resources they own, and that the Equalization Program should not provide any disincentive to their development. In addition, non-renewable resource revenues are distinct in that they represent the one-time sale of a provincial asset, rather than an ongoing flow of revenue. For these reasons, resource revenues – and non-renewable resource revenues in particular – should be excluded entirely from the calculation of equalization payments.

Beyond these specific reforms to the equalization formula, Alberta also expects the federal government to take the steps required to remove the remaining impediments to resource development and market access for oil and gas resources.

If, however, substantial progress is not made on construction of a coastal pipeline, and if Bill C-69 is not repealed or substantially amended, the government remains committed to hold a referendum by October 2021 on removing equalization from the Constitution Act.

Canada Health Transfer and Canada Social Transfer

The Canada Health Transfer is the largest federal fiscal transfer to provinces. The CHT supports provincial programs in health care. In 2020-21, federal CHT funding to provinces and territories will total \$41.9 billion, of which Alberta expects to receive \$4.9 billion.

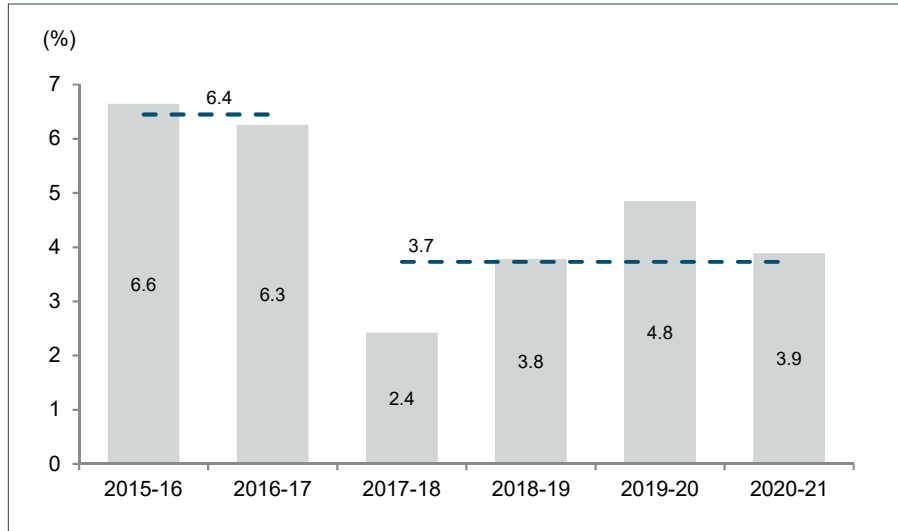
The federal government also supports provincial social services, post-secondary education and early childhood development through the Canada Social Transfer, or CST. In 2020-21, the program will total \$15 billion, Alberta's share of which is \$1.8 billion.

Both transfers are currently allocated among provinces on an equal per capita basis, the CST since 2007 and the CHT since 2014. It is critical that the existing equal per capita funding allocation among provinces be maintained for both the CHT and CST. This is not only the simplest, but also the fairest method. All provinces face growing cost pressures in the program areas funded by these transfers, including health care, post-secondary education and social assistance. Alberta's position is that equalization is the only federal program that should be used to address horizontal fiscal disparities among provinces.

From 2007-08 through 2016-17, the CHT increased at a rate of six per cent per year, nationally. Due to the fact that Alberta's population growth has generally exceeded the national average (and with the per capita allocation among provinces), the average growth in Alberta's CHT transfers exceeded six per cent over this period.

In 2017-18, the federal government reduced the growth rate of the CHT (the CHT escalator) from six per cent per year to the growth of Canada's GDP, or three per cent (whichever amount is greater) (Chart 9).

Chart 9: Alberta's CHT Annual Growth Has Slowed



Sources: Department of Finance Canada and Alberta Treasury Board and Finance

Independent experts such as the Conference Board of Canada have estimated provincial/territorial cost pressures in health at over five per cent per year. Since the reduced CHT escalator took effect, annual growth in the national CHT has averaged 3.8 per cent.

In December 2019, Canada's premiers called upon the federal government to increase the annual growth of the CHT to 5.2 per cent, in line with independent projections for provincial health costs.

If an adequate escalator for the CHT is not secured, provinces and territories will need to explore other approaches to ensure that their public health-care systems are fiscally sustainable over the long term.

One such option is to seek a transfer of tax points from the federal government to provinces. Such a tax transfer could be effected by having the federal government reduce its tax rates in a major area of taxation (e.g. personal income tax), and provinces occupying this newly vacated tax room by raising their tax rates by an equal-value amount, leaving the combined federal-provincial tax burden unchanged. The tax transfers could help mitigate the existing misalignment between the revenue powers and spending responsibilities of the federal and provincial orders of government.

Tax point transfers are one of the policy options on which Alberta's Fair Deal Panel has been consulting with Albertans. The Fair Deal Panel's mandate is described in detail on page 97.

Other Federal-Provincial Fiscal Issues

Beyond the major fiscal transfers, several other issues in the federal-provincial sphere are of pressing concern to Alberta. As the province continues to experience the aftereffects of the 2015-16 recession amid continued low global oil prices, it is critical that federal policies support – rather than hinder – Alberta’s economic recovery. However, in addition to continuing policies that negatively affect the energy sector, the federal government has also been unresponsive to Alberta’s calls for policy changes in other areas. Two important examples are mortgage eligibility requirements and federal infrastructure funding.

The B20 mortgage stress test imposed by the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions (OSFI) was implemented in 2018. This measure was intended to address overheated housing markets, primarily in the Toronto and Vancouver areas. However, housing markets in Alberta – as in many other parts of Canada – are far from overheated, and are at little risk of becoming so.

Since May 2019, Alberta has made repeated requests to the federal government to remove the B20 stress test requirement from properties in the province. Removal of the B20 requirement would support Albertans’ efforts to become homeowners and aid the recovery of Alberta’s housing sector. Technical changes announced by the federal government do not address Alberta’s request to remove the B20 stress test on Albertans.

Alberta also continues to press for changes to federal infrastructure funding under the Investing in Canada Infrastructure Program (ICIP). Alberta is seeking greater discretion to target its allocation to the province’s areas of priority, rather than being restricted to specific amounts by funding stream.

Since the signing of the Canada-Alberta Integrated Bilateral Agreement, further conditions and administrative requirements have been added. This has affected project eligibility and added administrative burdens to accessing ICIP funding. Furthermore, project approvals from the federal government have frequently been delayed.

Alberta reiterates its requests that the federal government collaborate with provincial governments on project priorities, give provinces greater flexibility in the use of federal infrastructure funds and take measures to expedite the project approvals process.

Alberta’s concerns are shared by other provinces and territories. At the COF meeting in December 2019, Canada’s premiers jointly requested that “federal infrastructure funding should be flexible, respect provincial-territorial priorities, and (that) the federal approval process must be accelerated.”

The Fair Deal Panel

In November 2019, the Government of Alberta established the Fair Deal Panel. Its mandate is to explore – and consult with Albertans on – ideas for reform that would strengthen the province’s economic position, give Alberta a larger voice within Confederation, and increase the province’s power over institutions and funding in areas of provincial jurisdiction.

The panel was tasked with considering whether the following measures would advance the province’s interests:

- Establishing a provincial revenue agency to collect provincial taxes directly by ending the Canada-Alberta Tax Collection Agreement, while joining Quebec in seeking an agreement to collect federal taxes within the province.
- Creating an Alberta Pension Plan by withdrawing from the Canada Pension Plan.
- Establishing a provincial police force by ending the Alberta Police Service Agreement with the Government of Canada.
- Emulating Quebec’s practice of playing a larger role in international relations, in part by seeking Albertan representation in treaty negotiations that affect Alberta’s interests.
- Emulating Quebec’s legal requirement that public bodies, including municipalities and school boards, obtain the approval of the provincial government before they can enter into agreements with the federal government.
- Using the existing provincial power to appoint the Chief Firearms Office for Alberta.
- Opting out of federal cost-share programs with full compensation, such as the federal government’s proposed pharmacare program.
- Seeking an exchange of tax points for federal cash transfers under the Canada Health and Social Transfers.
- Establishing a formalized provincial constitution.

The panel held open town hall meetings across Alberta from December 2019 through January 2020. It is also consulting with experts on the issues within its mandate, and on the ideas put forward by Albertans during the public consultations.

The panel will report its findings to the government by March 31, 2020.

BUDGET 2020

GOVERNMENT OF ALBERTA | 2020-23

Fiscal Plan Revenue

Table of Contents

Revenue Outlook	101
Non-Renewable Resource Revenue	105
Tax Revenue	109
Federal Transfers	111
Investment Income	112
Other Revenue	112
Risks	115

Note: Amounts presented in tables may not add to totals due to rounding.

Revenue Outlook

Total revenue is estimated at \$50 billion in 2020-21, \$1 billion lower than the third quarter forecast for 2019-20. The decrease is due primarily to elevated investment income in 2019-20 from strong equity markets that is not expected to continue, a drop in bitumen royalties as the light-heavy oil price differential is forecast to widen next year with insufficient market access, partly offset by growth in income tax revenue. Revenue is forecast to grow by an average of 7.8 per cent over the following two years, reaching \$58.1 billion in 2022-23, driven mainly by income taxes, bitumen royalties and federal transfers. Between 2020-21 and 2022-23, with new and expanded pipelines, bitumen royalties increase by an average of about 38 per cent per year.

The forecast is based on modest economic performance in 2019 and 2020, before growth accelerates in 2021 and 2022 as pipelines come on-line, oil sands production continues to expand, energy and non-energy business investment increases, oil prices and exports rise, and the light-heavy oil price differential starts narrowing in 2022 with full market access. Drilling activity has already noticeably picked up in early 2020 relative to 2019, with anticipation of additional export capacity from rail and pipeline debottlenecks, the easing of production curtailment, lower corporate taxes and the elimination of the carbon tax. Business investment is also picking up with several large petrochemical and other projects underway. Job creation, manufacturing activity, consumer spending, housing construction, and population growth are expected to benefit.

Alberta's real GDP is estimated to expand by 2.5 per cent in 2020, following a disappointing 0.3 per cent increase in 2019, down from the 0.6 per cent growth estimated in *Budget 2019*. Real GDP is then forecast to stabilize, with growth of 2.9 per cent in 2022 and 2.8 per cent in 2023. The short-term weakness in 2019 was mainly related to market access issues in the energy sector, and a slowdown in global economic growth.

Total revenue reaches \$58.1 billion by 2022-23, mainly from growth in bitumen royalties and income taxes.

Total Revenue

(millions of dollars)	2018-19	2019-20		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Budget	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
Personal income tax	11,874	11,990	11,819	12,566	13,426	14,315
Corporate income tax	4,871	4,177	4,245	4,539	4,985	5,360
Other tax revenue	6,833	5,766	5,762	5,782	5,969	6,189
Resource revenue – Bitumen	3,214	4,682	4,707	3,211	4,492	6,146
Resource revenue – other	2,215	1,845	1,964	1,879	2,213	2,390
Federal transfers	8,013	9,200	9,054	9,110	9,533	9,784
Investment income	2,349	2,585	3,525	2,630	2,889	3,070
Net income from bus. enterprises	2,582	2,417	2,378	2,357	2,419	2,565
Premiums, fees and licences	3,911	3,872	3,947	4,194	4,299	4,407
Other revenue	3,745	3,482	3,547	3,711	3,811	3,835
Total Revenue	49,607	50,016	50,948	49,979	54,036	58,061

Job-killing carbon tax eliminated and corporate income tax rate will be down to 8 per cent by 2022.

Job Creation Tax Cut leaves more resources in the hands of employers and investors, spurring economic activity.

Broad-based, low-rate tax policy considered more efficient than targeted tax credits, and more supportive of long-term economic prosperity.

Investment income increased in 2019-20. The *Budget 2020* total revenue forecast is otherwise close to that of *Budget 2019*.

Resource revenue has declined mainly from a wider forecast for the differential in 2020-21.

This forecast reflects the implications of a number of policy changes, including:

- Removing the carbon tax, which accounted for \$1.3 billion in 2018-19.
- Making Alberta the best place to do business through the Job Creation Tax Cut. The general corporate income tax (CIT) rate dropped from 12 per cent to 11 per cent last summer, to 10 per cent on January 1, 2020, and will decrease twice more by a single percentage point on January 1 of 2021 and 2022, when it reaches 8 per cent. Lowering the rate is starting to add momentum to economic growth, with private sector investment strengthening. CIT revenue is expected to grow to \$5.4 billion by 2022-23.
- A number of tax credits were eliminated in *Budget 2019*, in pursuit of a broad-based, low-rate tax policy which is more efficient to administer, is more equitable as it avoids picking industries or activities to subsidize, and over time is more effective in generating economic growth.
- Modernizing and adding fairness to several revenue streams by introducing a tax on vaping, applying the tourism levy to short-term rentals offered on on-line marketplaces, and developing an on-line gaming portal for Albertans.
- Several new revenue sources, and adjustments to current ones:
 - a recreation trail fee (\$4.5 million per year beginning in 2021-22), as committed in the government's platform;
 - an increase, from 15 per cent to 20 per cent, to the provincial fine surcharge that funds victims of crime programs and now also public safety priorities (\$14 million per year in 2020-21 and on);
 - increases to a number of provincial park fees, beginning in 2020-21;
 - a new royalty stream for removal of resources from Coffee Lake gravel pit (\$6.6 million per year in 2020-21 onward).

Relative to *Budget 2019*, the revenue forecast has increased by \$932 million in 2019-20, is estimated to be \$101 million lower in 2020-21, and then has increased by \$407 million in 2021-22 and \$518 million in 2022-23.

Changes to 2020-21 to 2022-23 revenue from the *Budget 2019* forecast:

- Personal income tax (PIT) revenue is down slightly, as updated lower 2018 assessment data reduces the base used to forecast PIT in subsequent years, and as there was some weakness in the labour market in late 2019.
- Corporate income tax revenue is also lower moving forward from the wider light-heavy oil price differential in the short term, the weaker economic outlook, and revised lower oil production.
- Other tax revenue has been adjusted, primarily for lower fuel consumption.
- Forecast resource revenue has declined \$296 million in 2020-21 relative to *Budget 2019*, and is expected to be \$55 million lower by 2022-23. The drop in 2020-21 is mainly related to bitumen royalties (\$281 million decrease from wider differential, lower production), natural gas royalties (lower natural gas liquid prices) and land lease sales, offset by higher crude oil royalties (higher prices for light and medium conventional grades mitigates lower production). By 2022-23, with market access resolution, bitumen royalties are \$15 million higher than the previous forecast (due mainly to a

narrower differential, partly offset by industry's lower production estimates), with most of the remaining change from lower land lease sales.

- Federal government transfers are \$227 million higher in 2020-21, with \$175 million in re-profiled infrastructure funding from 2019-20 as well as additional Investing in Canada Infrastructure Program (ICIP) allocations partially offset by reductions to the Canada Health and Social transfers (CHT and CST) due to revised population numbers. The increase for ICIP and decreases for CHT and CST continue over the next two years, with overall federal transfers \$38 million higher than *Budget 2019* in 2022-23.
- Investment income drops in 2020-21 as markets are forecast to return to “normal” rates of return following the spike in 2019-20, impacting Heritage and endowment fund income, and as some account balances are drawn down including retaining only \$4 billion, instead of \$5 billion, for the cash reserve. Income recovers by 2022-23, up \$61 million from *Budget 2019*.
- Net income from government business enterprises in 2020-21 is forecast \$201 million lower than in *Budget 2019*, mainly due to a \$186 million decline in Alberta Petroleum Marketing Commission net income, from cost of service tolls and the delayed start-up of the Sturgeon Refinery. ATB Financial and Balancing Pool income have improved, but Alberta Gaming, Liquor and Cannabis Commission revenue has been revised lower.
- Premiums, fees and licences revenue has improved mainly from higher timber royalties, post-secondary tuition and energy industry levies for orphan well abandonment.
- Other revenue has increased by \$969 million over the three years, due primarily to \$557 million in higher Alberta Investment Management Corporation fees, from expanded assets and clients, which requires equivalent expense increases. Revenue is also higher mainly due to charging municipalities for policing costs, from increasing the provincial surcharge for victims of crime programs which are being expanded to include public safety priorities, from SUCH sector (school jurisdictions, universities and colleges, and health entities - Alberta Health Services and Health Quality

Revenue Comparison to *Budget 2019*

(billions of dollars)

	2019-20 Budget	2020-21 Estimate	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
Current forecast	50.95	49.98	54.04	58.06
Budget 2019 forecast	50.02	50.08	53.63	57.54
	Difference	0.93	(0.10)	0.41
Variations:				
Personal income tax	(0.17)	(0.05)	(0.03)	(0.02)
Corporate income tax	0.07	(0.08)	(0.05)	(0.03)
Other taxes	-	(0.02)	(0.02)	(0.02)
Resource revenue	0.14	(0.30)	(0.03)	(0.06)
Transfers from federal government	(0.15)	0.23	0.11	0.04
Investment income	0.94	(0.07)	-	0.06
Net income from GBES	(0.04)	(0.20)	(0.08)	(0.01)
Premiums, fees and licences	0.07	0.15	0.17	0.17
Other revenue	0.07	0.24	0.34	0.39
Total Variance	0.93	(0.10)	0.41	0.52

Council of Alberta) sales, fundraising, donations and income from restricted contributions, and from a new dedicated revenue for caribou recovery.

2019-20 revenue changes from *Budget 2019*:

- Personal income tax revenue has declined by \$171 million due primarily to updated 2018 assessment data, which was lower than expected in fall 2019, and some labour market weakness in late 2019. The revised assessments lower the base used to forecast future years, and also requires prior-years' adjustments for 2017-18 and 2018-19 revenue already reported. These adjustments are included in 2019-20 revenue.
- Corporate income tax is forecast to be up \$68 million, due primarily to higher-than-expected instalment payments so far this year.
- The resource revenue forecast has increased by \$144 million, with about half of the improvement from natural gas and by-product royalties from higher gas prices and lower industry costs. Bitumen and crude oil royalties are also up, due to an increase in the forecast West Texas Intermediate (WTI) oil price, partly offset by a slightly wider differential and higher exchange rate.
- Federal transfers are forecast to be a net \$146 million lower. Increased agriculture support of \$93 million is more than offset by re-profiling infrastructure funding of \$175 million to 2020-21, mainly for municipal projects, and downward adjustments to the Canada Health and Social transfers based on revisions to Alberta's share of the national population.
- Investment income is up \$940 million, from strong market returns in the Heritage and endowment funds, an unexpected loan pre-payment to Alberta Capital Finance Authority (ACFA) from a municipality (a near equivalent amount for the costs incurred relating to the associated debt is included in ACFA debt servicing costs), and from higher balances in a number of funds and agencies, including Agriculture Financial Services Corporation.
- Net income from government business enterprises has decreased by a net \$39 million. Balancing Pool net revenue is forecast \$110 million lower than expected at budget due mainly to higher costs of settling power purchase agreements. This is partly offset by an increase of \$46 million in ATB Financial net income from lower-than-expected credit losses, and an increase of \$20 million in Alberta Petroleum Marketing Commission income primarily related to lower Sturgeon Refinery operating expense.
- Premiums, fees and licences revenue is up \$75 million mainly from increases of \$30 million in timber royalties, due to reduced BC lumber supply and elevated demand in late 2019 from the US housing market, \$21 million in agriculture insurance premiums and recoveries, and \$13 million for payments-in-lieu-of-taxes due to ATB's higher net income.
- Other revenue is forecast to be \$65 million higher. SUCH sector fundraising, donations and restricted contributions revenue has increased \$110 million, mainly for post-secondary institutions, and \$22 million has been added for the Trans Mountain Pipeline expansion transportation utility corridor. Revenue from the Technology Innovation and Emissions Reduction Fund has decreased by \$71 million due mainly to implementation of TIER and expectations in the electricity sector.

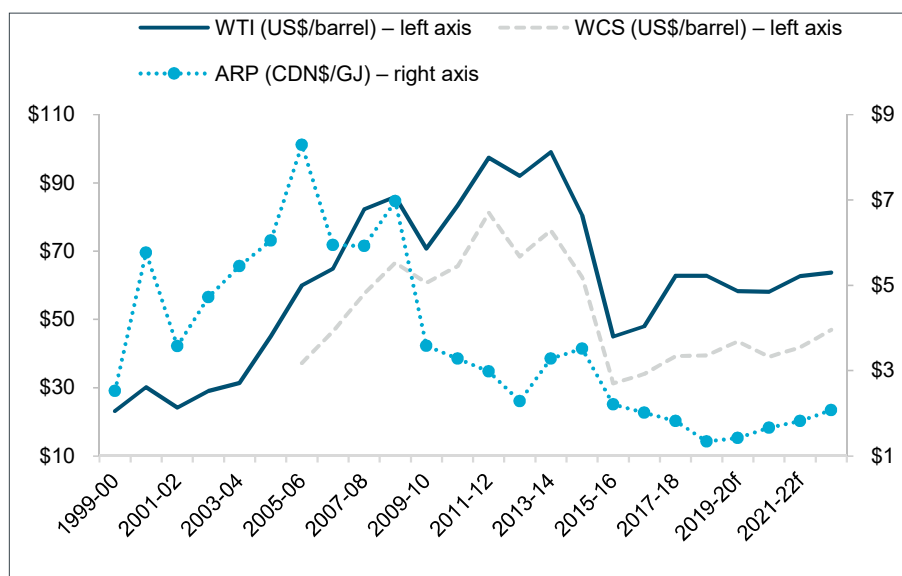
2019-20 forecast includes revenue from the transportation utility corridor for the Trans Mountain pipeline expansion.

Non-Renewable Resource Revenue

Non-renewable resource revenue in 2020-21 is estimated at about 10 per cent of total revenue, and its share is expected to grow to almost 15 per cent by 2022-23. Resource revenue is estimated at \$5.1 billion for fiscal year 2020-21, \$1.6 billion lower than in 2019-20, due almost entirely to decreased bitumen royalties from a wider light-heavy oil price differential, reflecting more expensive rail transportation costs. The WTI oil price is forecast at US\$58 per barrel (/bbl) for 2020-21, the same as is expected for 2019-20, while the differential is estimated at US\$19.10/bbl in 2020-21, \$4.40 wider than in 2019-20. Resource revenue is projected to increase to \$8.5 billion by fiscal year 2022-23, mainly driven by accelerating bitumen royalties from slowly increasing production, projects reaching pay-out, and higher oil prices as pipeline completions provide full market access towards the end of 2022.

Resource revenue of \$5.1 billion estimated for 2020-21, growing to \$8.5 billion by 2022-23.

Prices of Oil and Natural Gas, 1999-00 to 2022-23



The *Budget 2020* forecast is based on WTI prices averaging US\$58/bbl in 2019-20 and 2020-21, \$62 in 2021-22 and \$63 in 2022-23. Other factors affecting oil royalties are the light-heavy price differential, the US-Canadian dollar exchange rate, production, oil sands project status and producer costs:

- The Western Canadian Select price (WCS), a benchmark price for heavy oil (blended bitumen), is determined by the WTI US dollar price less a “light-heavy differential.” The differential is linked to costs of transporting Alberta production to Gulf Coast refineries or coastal ports for export, and to the different properties of heavy oil relative to light sweet crude. Sufficient pipeline capacity lowers costs and the differential, increasing prices for Alberta producers; insufficient capacity means moving product by rail, increasing costs and the differential, lowering WCS prices. With Alberta production ramping up, pipeline access has become insufficient. The differential is estimated at US\$14.70/bbl in 2019-20, and is forecast to average \$19.10 in 2020-21. With ongoing, albeit slightly lower, production growth, and curtailment set to end after 2020, the differential is expected

Light-heavy oil price differential narrowed in 2019-20 to estimated US\$14.70/bbl with curtailment, then expected to widen for two years before narrowing to US\$16.40/bbl in 2022-23 with full market access.

Pipeline expansion expected beginning in 2021 and by early 2023.

to climb to US\$20.60 in 2021-22 and then narrow to \$16.40 in 2022-23 as full market access is achieved. The Enbridge Line 3 replacement pipeline operations are anticipated to start early in 2021, and the Trans Mountain expansion and TC Energy Keystone XL pipelines are expected by the end of 2022 and in early 2023 respectively.

- A weaker Canadian dollar supports royalty revenue. The bitumen royalty rate is based on the WTI price expressed in Canadian dollars, so the rate is higher with a lower Canadian dollar. A lower Canadian dollar also increases oil prices when they are converted from US into Canadian dollars, elevating producers' revenue in Canadian dollars. The exchange rate forecast has increased in the short term, to 75.5US¢/Cdn\$ for 2019-20, and is forecast to gradually increase, reaching 77.5 US¢/Cdn\$ by 2022-23.
- Bitumen production continues to grow. It is estimated to increase by 309 thousand barrels per day, or 10 per cent, between 2019-20 and 2022-23 as projects and expansions are completed and output ramps up. Conventional production remains relatively flat.
- Oil sands royalties change when projects reach post-payout status (total project revenue exceeds total capital and operating costs). Prior to payout, royalties are 1–9 per cent of gross revenue, while after payout, they are the greater of 1–9 per cent of gross revenue or 25–40 per cent of net revenue.
- Several years of low oil prices incited industry to seek efficiencies, improve productivity and reduce costs. Oil sands operators continue to examine their processes. Some recent targeted investments have increased immediate costs for some large royalty contributors, negatively impacting royalty revenue.

Bitumen royalties are estimated at \$3.2 billion in 2020-21, \$1.5 billion, or 32 per cent lower than in 2019-20, due primarily to a wider differential from higher rail transportation costs. The forecast for the light-heavy differential is US\$4.40/bbl wider, while the WTI oil price is flat. Royalties are forecast to jump \$1.3 billion in 2021-22, and then by \$1.7 billion in 2022-23, reaching \$6.1 billion, driven by a narrowing differential as additional pipelines come on line, projects reaching pay-out, increasing global oil prices and higher production, partly offset by a rising exchange rate.

The government will supply bitumen to the North West Redwater Sturgeon Refinery. The refinery will upgrade bitumen into higher-valued products such as ultra-low sulphur diesel. The Province will receive a portion of the revenue from the sale of the upgraded product, but is also responsible for paying monthly cost of service tolls for the 30-year term of the contract.

Conventional oil royalties are estimated at \$1.1 billion in 2020-21, and \$1.3 billion by 2022-23. Revenue is mainly boosted by gradually-increasing oil prices, though production is flat as the forecast has been revised lower.

Natural gas and by-product royalties are estimated at \$429 million in 2020-21, \$9 million, or 2.1 per cent lower than in 2019-20, due primarily to slightly lower natural gas liquid prices despite an uptick in expected production. The Alberta Reference Price (ARP) climbed 10 cents per gigajoule (/GJ) to \$1.40/GJ in 2019-20, relative to the *Budget 2019* estimate, and is

Oil and Natural Gas Assumptions

	2018-19	2019-20		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Budget	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
Revenue (millions of dollars)						
Bitumen royalty	3,214	4,682	4,707	3,211	4,492	6,146
Crude oil royalty	1,149	1,163	1,228	1,135	1,267	1,302
Natural gas / by-products royalties	536	362	438	429	597	743
Prices						
West Texas Int. (US\$/bbl)	62.77	57	58	58	62	63
WCS @ Hardisty (Cdn\$/bbl)	51.65	56.60	57.70	51.20	54.50	60.60
Differential (US\$/bbl)	(23.31)	(14.20)	(14.70)	(19.10)	(20.60)	(16.40)
Ab. Reference Price (Cdn\$/GJ)	1.34	1.30	1.40	1.70	1.80	2.10
Production (thousands of barrels / day)						
Conventional	489	490	483	488	486	482
Raw bitumen	3,008	3,108	3,109	3,249	3,344	3,417
Natural gas (billions of cubic feet)	4,158	4,108	4,083	4,144	4,199	4,233
Exchange rate						
(US¢/Cdn\$)	76.3	75.0	75.5	76.5	77.0	77.5

forecast to continue increasing to \$2.10 by 2022-23. Revenue is \$305 million higher, growing by an average of 32 per cent per year over the next two years, and is forecast at \$743 million in 2022-23. Since prices for natural gas by-products, such as propane, butane and pentanes plus, follow oil prices, the oil price uplift should encourage production to maximize higher-valued natural gas liquids extraction.

The immediate outlook for natural gas prices continues to be mixed, with abundant natural gas supplies keeping prices low. US natural gas production is expected to more than keep pace with demand growth from US natural gas exports, industrial demand and retirement of coal-fired electricity plants over the medium term. However, forecast Alberta natural gas prices are buoyed by increasing demand growth from oil sands operations, petrochemical and electricity-generation developments, as well as BC's new LNG terminal.

Bonuses and sales of Crown land leases revenue in 2020-21 is estimated at \$177 million, an increase of \$44 million from a relatively weak 2019-20. With oil production limits to be lifted by the end of 2020, additional modest near-term export capacity, and pipeline completions by 2022, companies are expected to begin investing more. Revenue grows by an average of 12 per cent over the following two years, to \$223 million, ramping up with pipeline access.

Natural gas sector expected to benefit from increasing demand growth, from oil sands operations, transformation from coal to gas power generation, an expanding petrochemical industry, and BC's new LNG terminal.

Non-Renewable Resource Revenue

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19	2019-20		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Budget	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
Bitumen royalty	3,214	4,682	4,707	3,211	4,492	6,146
Crude oil royalty	1,149	1,163	1,228	1,135	1,267	1,302
Natural gas & by-products royalty	536	362	438	429	597	743
Bonuses & sales of Crown leases	360	164	133	177	218	223
Rentals and fees / coal royalty	170	156	164	137	130	122
Total Resource Revenue	5,429	6,527	6,671	5,090	6,705	8,536

Alberta's resource revenue royalty structure

The Alberta government has substantial non-renewable resource revenue (NRR), including royalties from bitumen, crude oil, natural gas and by-products and coal, as well as revenue from bonuses and sales of Crown leases, and rentals and fees.

Alberta's royalty regimes follow a concession system where mineral rights are owned by the Crown.

Companies earn the right to explore mineral rights through land sale auctions, and then pay royalties to the Crown for a share of the resulting production. The share is calculated by applying a royalty formula, which is unique to each commodity.

- The generic oil sands royalty regime is based on the revenue of individual projects. The royalty rate is determined by oil prices and whether the project is in pre- or post-payout. Royalty rates are calculated based on the West Texas Intermediate (WTI) oil price expressed in Canadian dollars. An oil sands project reaches payout when its cumulative revenue exceeds its cumulative eligible costs for the first time. Prior to payout, royalties are 1–9 per cent of gross revenue, while after payout, they are the greater of 1–9 per cent of gross revenue or 25–40 per cent of net revenue.
- Royalties for natural gas and by-products, and conventional oil, are well-based, and are calculated based on two systems: the former Alberta Royalty Framework (ARF), and the current Modernized Royalty Framework (MRF). Since January 2017, new wells drilled pay under MRF, while most producing wells drilled before then pay under ARF (scheduled to fully transition to MRF by end of 2026). The MRF regime is a revenue minus cost system similar to the oil sands regime, but with a standardized cost (C*) based on an industry average to drill and complete a well. This benefits companies that reduce costs below the industry average. MRF also has a payout feature where pre-payout wells pay a lower royalty rate which increases once the well has recovered its C* costs.

Three main factors drive royalty revenue: price, cost to produce, and quantity. The exchange rate is also a driver as most commodities are priced in US dollars. Energy prices, like prices for other goods, are determined by supply and demand. The Alberta

government uses information and advice from energy analysts, and compares the forecast with those from investment houses, banks and private forecasters.

- The most important oil prices to Alberta are WTI and Western Canadian Select (WCS). WTI is the North American price benchmark for light sweet crude oil, which broadly captures global oil pricing trends. WCS is the Western Canadian price benchmark for heavy oil - a heavy Alberta-produced crude composed largely of bitumen blended with diluents. Alberta oil prices trade at a differential to WTI to reflect local market fundamentals, adjustments in quality relative to WTI, and transportation costs.
- The most important natural gas and natural gas liquid prices are: Henry Hub, AECO, Alberta Reference Price (ARP) and natural gas liquid prices. Henry Hub is the US and North American price benchmark for natural gas, while AECO is the Western Canadian price benchmark. ARP is the monthly weighted average field price of all Alberta natural gas sales, and is used to calculate royalties. Natural gas by-product or liquid prices, such as propane, butane, and pentanes plus, closely follow WTI prices but with regional discounts reflecting local supply and demand fundamentals. Alberta natural gas prices have remained depressed and volatile, while natural gas by-product prices have provided some relief to natural gas operators as they follow WTI prices.

Bitumen production and costs are based on project forecasts submitted annually by oil sands operators, and compared with internal and external forecasts for reasonableness. Forecasts for conventional oil and natural gas production use Alberta Energy Regulator estimates, current market trends and industry activity. Costs are based on C* (the industry average).

All these drivers can impact payout status, affecting royalties dramatically. This is especially the case for bitumen. Changes to project costs or revenue may delay pre-payout projects from reaching post-payout status and paying higher royalties on net revenue, while royalties from post-payout projects could be much lower, especially if they are pushed into paying based on gross revenue.

Tax Revenue

Tax revenue is forecast at \$22.9 billion in 2020-21, 46 per cent of total revenue. This is \$1.1 billion, or 4.9 per cent higher than in 2019-20, with increases of \$747 million in personal income tax, \$294 million in corporate income tax, \$102 million in education property tax and \$103 million in other tax revenue. These are offset by a \$185 million reduction due to the elimination of the carbon tax on May 30, 2019. Tax revenue is forecast to increase by an average of 6.3 per cent for the following two years, reaching \$25.9 billion and 45 per cent of total revenue by 2022-23. This mainly reflects strong growth in personal and corporate income taxes as revenue recovers from the weakness experienced in 2019-20. Of the \$4 billion increase in tax revenue between 2019-20 and 2022-23, \$3.6 billion, or 89 per cent, is from income taxes.

Personal income tax (PIT) revenue in 2020-21 is estimated at \$12.6 billion, an increase of \$747 million, or 6.3 per cent from 2019-20. PIT revenue in 2019-20 decreased \$171 million from the *Budget 2019* estimate after revised 2018 assessment data was lower than expected. This reduces the base used to forecast future years' PIT revenue (including 2019 and 2020), and lowers the prior-years' adjustment added to 2019-20 revenue to account for revisions to 2017-18 and 2018-19 revenue already reported in the government's financial statements. The adjustment included is now down to \$17 million.

PIT revenue is forecast to increase by \$1.7 billion, or an average of 6.7 per cent per year between 2020-21 and 2022-23, to \$14.3 billion, from improving employment and household income growth. This forecast includes the impact of pausing indexation of tax brackets and credits, and elimination of the tuition and education tax credits.

Corporate income tax (CIT) is forecast at \$4.5 billion in 2020-21, an increase of \$294 million or 7 per cent from 2019-20. Based on improving oil prices, expanding oil production, achievement of market access, as well as growth in manufacturing and exports and rising economic activity, CIT is forecast to grow to \$5.4 billion by 2022-23, with average growth of 8.7 per cent between 2020-21 and 2022-23.

The CIT forecast includes the impact of the rate reduction from 12 per cent to 11 per cent in 2019-20, to 10 per cent, effective January 1, 2020, and then two further annual reductions on January 1 of 2021 and 2022, to 8 per cent. The resulting economic impact expands the corporate tax base and boosts other revenue, primarily personal income tax. The forecast also reflects the elimination of several tax credits, as Alberta moves back to broad-based, low-rate tax policy. More details on the impact of the Job Creation Tax Cut and broad-based, low-rate tax policy are described in the *Tax Plan* on pages 170-173. The CIT forecast also includes the impact of enhancements to capital cost allowances that became effective in 2019-20, reducing revenue by an estimated \$370 million that year, and then by diminishing amounts moving forward, with an estimate of \$240 million by 2022-23. Taken together, these changes improve competitiveness and attract investment by reducing the cost of doing business in Alberta, as suggested by the MacKinnon Panel.

Tax revenue in 2020-21 estimated at \$22.9 billion, and forecast to reach \$25.9 billion by 2022-23.

Corporate income tax rate reduction increases competitiveness and attracts investment, as recommended by MacKinnon Panel.

Education property tax revenue is forecast at \$2.6 billion in 2020-21, an increase of \$102 million from 2019-20. The requisition was set based on Alberta population growth and inflation, and will continue to be reviewed annually. An estimated \$10 million is deducted from 2020-21 and 2021-22 revenue for the Provincial Education Requisition Program (PERC). PERC provides an equivalent education tax credit for municipalities who are unable to collect education property tax on delinquent oil and gas properties. The residential / farm mill rate is \$2.64 per \$1,000 of equalized assessment, and the non-residential rate is \$3.88 per \$1,000 of equalized assessment for 2020.

Community revitalization levies transfer property tax revenue to municipalities from other Alberta property taxpayers.

Community revitalization levies (CRL) are used to encourage redevelopment of a specific area where there may be barriers to investment. The annual incremental education property tax revenue from the specific properties (the “levy”) is collected by the municipality instead of the provincial government, with this portion of the foregone revenue made up through application of the provincial requisition on taxpayers in the rest of Alberta. In other words, the overall provincial requisition collected is not reduced, while the individual municipality receives the additional tax revenue the province would otherwise collect. As redevelopment takes place and assessed property values rise, the municipality continues to benefit from the increased education and municipal taxes that result until the end of the CRL period, while the increased education property tax portion that is retained by the municipality continues to be made up from other Albertans. Typically the CRL period is 20 years, but in January 2019 the government doubled the period for the 2008 Calgary Rivers CRL until 2047. There are four other current CRLs: Edmonton’s Belvedere, The Quarters and Capital City Downtown, and Cochrane’s South-Central. In 2020-21, the CRLs are estimated to provide \$17.2 million in provincial property tax revenue to support municipal spending in CRL areas.

Other tax revenue is forecast at \$3.2 billion in 2020-21, \$103 million higher than in 2019-20, primarily from fuel and insurance tax revenue, due to anticipated consumption and premiums growth. Other tax revenue is forecast to reach \$3.4 billion by 2022-23, increasing by an average of 3.1 per cent per year between 2020-21 and 2022-23, again mainly from fuel and insurance tax revenue growth. The forecast includes the impact of introducing a new tax on vaping products, estimated to raise \$4 million in 2020-21 and \$8 million by 2022-23, and extending the tourism levy to short-term rentals offered on on-line marketplaces, raising revenue by \$3 million this year and by \$4 million by 2022-23. Other taxes also include Alberta’s cannabis tax revenue, forecast at \$74 million in 2020-21 and rising to \$84 million by 2022-23.

Tax Revenue

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Budget	2019-20 Forecast	2020-21 Estimate	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
Personal income tax	11,874	11,990	11,819	12,566	13,426	14,315
Corporate income tax	4,871	4,177	4,245	4,539	4,985	5,360
Education property tax	2,441	2,455	2,457	2,559	2,652	2,766
Carbon tax	1,324	175	185	-	-	-
Other taxes	3,066	3,136	3,120	3,223	3,317	3,423
Total	23,576	21,933	21,826	22,887	24,380	25,864

Federal Transfers

Federal transfers are forecast at \$9.1 billion in 2020-21, about 18 per cent of total revenue. This is an increase of only \$56 million, or 0.6 per cent from 2019-20, primarily as revenue in that year included a one-time \$230 million top-up to the Gas Tax Fund, a \$251 million fiscal stabilization payment related to the 2016-17 revenue decline, as well as a spike in agriculture income support payments. Federal transfers grow by an average of 3.6 per cent over the next two years, reaching \$9.8 billion, mainly from typical growth in major transfers for health care and social programs, and due to increased support under the Investing in Canada Infrastructure Plan (ICIP).

The Canada Social Transfer (CST) and Canada Health Transfer (CHT) grow in line with federal annual escalators and changes to Alberta's share of the national population. For CST, the escalator is 3 per cent, while for CHT, it is based on the higher of the three-year average of national nominal GDP growth, or 3 per cent. For 2020-21, the CHT escalator is estimated at 3.5 per cent. As Statistics Canada revises provincial population numbers, the forecast is adjusted. The most recent revision slightly lowered Alberta's share of the national population, reducing Alberta's entitlement going forward.

The forecast includes funding for a number of specific programs. Revenue from the labour market agreements for employment and training programs increases to \$299 million in 2020-21, and then to \$314 million in the following two years. The Early Learning and Child Care Agreement started in 2017-18 provides \$46 million per year. Under the 2017-18 \$1.3 billion ten-year home care and mental health care agreement, Alberta received \$265 million in the first three years, \$148 million is estimated for 2020-21, \$178 million in 2021-22, and then an average of \$144 million over 2022-23 to 2026-27, the final five years. The federal government is providing \$24 million by 2022-23 to combat opioids, as well as transfers for drug impaired driving training, the Guns and Gangs initiative and Legal Aid.

Federal support for infrastructure has decreased from budget in 2019-20 as \$175 million is being re-profiled into 2020-21. Two programs, for public transit and clean water and wastewater, wind down in 2020-21. Alberta's total ICIP allocation is \$3.65 billion, with decision on the final \$0.25 billion still pending. Cash flows for the \$3.4 billion are: \$6 million in 2018-19, \$7 million in 2019-20, \$446 million in 2020-21, \$626 million in 2021-22, \$624 million in 2022-23, and another \$1.94 billion between 2023-24 and 2027-28.

ICIP provides \$3.65 billion to Alberta, with \$3 billion allocated to LRT projects in Edmonton and Calgary.

Transfers from Government of Canada

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19	2019-20		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Budget	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
Canada Health Transfer	4,461	4,697	4,668	4,857	5,053	5,280
Canada Social Transfer	1,637	1,705	1,694	1,755	1,819	1,888
Transfers to SUCH sector	522	568	543	590	606	618
Agriculture support programs	272	271	364	286	286	287
Infrastructure support	397	912	737	828	939	942
Labour market agreements	255	276	276	299	314	314
Other transfers	469	771	772	495	516	455
Total	8,013	9,200	9,054	9,110	9,533	9,784

Investment Income

Investment income is forecast at \$2.6 billion in 2020-21, an \$895 million or 25 per cent decrease from 2019-20. The Heritage and endowment funds have benefitted from strong global equity markets since early 2019, increasing their 2019-20 income by \$859 million from *Budget 2019*. As the forecast assumes market returns will trend back to “normal” rates, income tends to decrease in years after above-average returns. In addition, 2019-20 income of Alberta Capital Finance Authority was boosted by \$48 million from a municipality repaying a loan early, to offset the cost of terminating an interest rate swap on the associated debt incurred to finance the loan. Finally, investment income from the cash reserve is lower after evaluation of its size indicated the government only needs a reserve of \$4 billion, instead of \$5 billion.

Elevated investment income in 2019-20 not counted on to continue, but investment income is estimated at \$3.1 billion by 2022-23.

Investment income is estimated to increase by an average of 8 per cent per year between 2020-21 and 2022-23, reaching \$3.1 billion. This is mainly from typical Heritage and endowment fund income growth, and higher income from student loans as interest rates rise.

Fund Assets / Investment Income

(millions of dollars)

	Assets as at Mar. 31, 2019	Investment Income					
		2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Budget	2019-20 Forecast	2020-21 Estimate	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
Heritage Savings Trust Fund	15,956	1,071	1,286	1,961	1,177	1,330	1,445
Endowment funds ^a	4,135	234	269	453	286	337	367
Ab. Capital Finance Auth.	16,478	359	358	416	485	497	509
Ag. Financial Services Corp.	5,507	138	137	155	157	164	173
SUCH sector	n.a.	298	284	299	294	295	298
Cash reserve	2,268	76	82	81	74	51	52
Other ^b	6,967	173	169	160	157	215	226
Total	51,311	2,349	2,585	3,525	2,630	2,889	3,070

^a Includes Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research Endowment Fund, Alberta Heritage Scholarship Fund and Alberta Heritage Science and Engineering Research Fund.

^b Assets included Contingency Account, Cancer Prevention Legacy Fund and Alberta Enterprise Corporation; the first two were dissolved during 2019-20. Income includes investment income from them, a variety of smaller funds and accounts, and student loans.

Other Revenue

Other revenue is forecast at \$10.3 billion in 2020-21, 20.5 per cent of total revenue. This is an increase of \$390 million from 2019-20, due to higher net income from ATB Financial and the Balancing Pool, and increased post-secondary institution tuition fees. Alberta Investment Management Corporation investment management charges are also higher, with more assets being managed for additional clients, but this results in an equivalent increase to expense. These increases are partially offset by lower net income of Alberta Petroleum Marketing Commission from the delayed start-up of the Sturgeon Refinery and required cost of service tolls, reduced SUCH sector fundraising and donations revenue, and lower Technology Innovation and Emissions Reduction Fund compliance payments. Other revenue climbs to \$10.8 billion by 2022-23.

The Alberta Gaming, Liquor and Cannabis Commission (AGLC) is responsible for regulation and on-line retail sales of cannabis. Net income for cannabis includes retailer fees and sales revenue, less costs for administration and purchasing inventory. In 2019-20, net income of negative \$26 million is forecast, and it is expected to remain negative for the next three years, as set-up, administration and inventory costs exceed revenue. AGLC gaming and liquor revenue is down in 2019-20, reflecting the short-term economic weakness, but then begins to pick up with the forecast strengthening economy.

ATB Financial net income is forecast to recover well in 2019-20 from the 50 per cent drop experienced in 2018-19 from higher-than-expected credit losses. Net income is estimated to grow to \$366 million, by an average of 22.5 per cent per year between 2019-20 and 2022-23, as ATB enhances its focus on earning higher returns, comparable to other financial institutions, in support of the government's efforts to balance the budget.

The Balancing Pool was consolidated in government reporting at year-end 2016-17, with a \$2 billion net liability resulting from the return of various power purchase arrangements, reported as negative revenue. As the Pool is required to extinguish its net liability by 2030, it needs to generate sufficient net income over this period to do so. The net liability dropped \$763 million in 2017-18, mainly due to re-evaluating the net present value calculation, and another \$361 million in 2018-19 (reported as positive revenue), based on the need to eliminate it over time, and also due to higher-than-expected electricity prices. The Pool's 2019-20 net income is estimated to be \$110 million lower than the *Budget 2019* forecast, due mainly to higher costs of settling power purchase agreements. Going forward, the Balancing Pool forecasts positive net income, due to continuing efforts to decrease the net liability.

Net income from the Alberta Petroleum Marketing Commission turned negative in 2018-19, due to requirements to make debt toll payments starting June 1, 2018, while the full start-up of the Sturgeon Refinery has been delayed.

Post-secondary institution tuition fees are projected to increase \$290 million between 2019-20 and 2022-23, an average of 6.9 per cent per year. This follows five years of tuition freezes, ending in 2020-21, which resulted in Alberta's fees being substantially lower than those in other provinces. The MacKinnon Panel recommended that post-secondary institutions explore broader revenue streams to reduce reliance on the government, and ask students to pay a higher proportion for their post-secondary education. Tuition fees are now permitted to increase by up to 7 per cent per year for the next three years. According to the MacKinnon Panel, in 2016-17 tuition made up 18 per cent of Alberta institutions' revenue, while the average of those in BC, Ontario and Quebec was 26 percent. By 2022-23, the share of tuition relative to Alberta institutions' total revenue is close to the 2016-17 average of the comparable provinces.

Other premiums, fees and licences revenue grows by an average of 2.3 per cent per year between 2019-20 and 2022-23, increasing by \$138 million and reaching \$2.1 billion. This is based on ATB Financial payments-in-lieu-of-taxes growing by \$50 million, with its net income growth, increases of \$46 million

in agriculture insurance premiums and \$28 million in motor vehicle licences revenue, and the addition of several new sources:

- New royalties from removing resources from the Coffee Lake gravel pit are estimated at \$6.6 million per year commencing in 2020-21.
- A new trail permit fee to support the development, maintenance and longevity of recreation trails is being introduced beginning in 2021-22. It is estimated to add \$4.5 million to revenue per year.

School jurisdiction, post-secondary institution (PSI) and health entity (the SUCH sector) fundraising and donations revenue was expected to drop materially in 2019-20 based on economic weakness, but it did not decrease by as much as expected, particularly for PSIs. It is forecast again to drop slightly in 2020-21, and then rise in the following years, but at a slower pace. These types of revenue are linked to economic conditions, and SUCH sector entities employ a relatively conservative approach to forecasting the revenue.

Compliance payments from large industrial emitters to the new Technology Innovation and Emissions Reduction Fund (TIER), are estimated to have declined in 2019-20 and are expected to be lower in 2020-21 as well, due to changed expectations for coal-fired electricity generation wind-up timing and with the new regulatory regime effective January 1, 2020. Compliance payments then grow in 2021-22 and 2022-23, reaching \$485 million.

Other revenue is estimated to increase by \$252 million between 2019-20 and 2022-23. This is due to a \$174 million increase in Alberta Investment Management Corporation investment management charges, mainly due to new clients and \$30 billion in additional assets under management. There is a corresponding equivalent increase to expense. Other increases include fines and penalties (\$44 million) and miscellaneous revenue (a net \$33 million higher).

Notable policy changes impacting these revenue sources include:

- \$14 million per year from increasing the provincial fine surcharge from 15 per cent to 20 per cent. This revenue funds victims of crime programs, and now more broadly, public safety priorities.

Revenue from Other Sources

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19	2019-20		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Budget	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
AGLC - gaming / lottery	1,446	1,414	1,390	1,396	1,448	1,470
AGLC - liquor	860	823	846	844	844	850
AGLC - cannabis	(34)	(31)	(26)	(36)	(25)	(24)
ATB Financial	139	153	199	260	312	366
Balancing Pool	361	210	100	135	131	131
Alberta Petroleum Marketing Comm.	(215)	(173)	(152)	(264)	(313)	(250)
Post-secondary tuition fees	1,256	1,309	1,314	1,460	1,530	1,604
Health / school board fees	701	697	699	717	724	731
Other premiums, fees and licences	1,954	1,866	1,934	2,017	2,045	2,072
SUCH sales, rentals, services	968	1,053	1,050	1,088	1,105	1,119
SUCH fundraising, donations, gifts	809	686	796	748	757	764
TIER Fund	528	556	485	421	463	485
Other	1,465	1,208	1,237	1,476	1,508	1,489
Total	10,238	9,771	9,872	10,262	10,529	10,807

Forecast TIER compliance payments lowered due to changed assumptions accelerating timing of conversion from coal-fired to natural-gas electricity generation, and development of TIER policy.

- \$22 million in 2020-21, growing to \$45 million by 2022-23, from municipalities for policing costs.
- \$23 million increase for a new dedicated revenue for caribou recovery, funded by the Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers, Environment Climate Change Canada and Encana.

—
New dedicated revenue for caribou recovery.

Risks

Alberta relies heavily on revenue that is volatile and unpredictable, including non-renewable resource revenue, corporate income tax and investment income. Since 2004-05, these have accounted for up to 55 per cent of total revenue, but in 2020-21 they are estimated at only 25 per cent. This revenue is linked to factors such as energy prices, equity markets, exchange and interest rates, geopolitical events, global economic swings and weather, which are all uncertain and can fluctuate rapidly. The corporate income tax and resource revenue decline relative to 2014-15 was directly tied to the oil price collapse. This large revenue uncertainty means the Alberta government must assess the degree of risk associated with its revenue outlook and spending decisions.

For example, under a “no market access” scenario, described on pages 71-73 of the *Economic Outlook*, in which the three expected pipelines (Enbridge Line 3, Trans Mountain expansion and Keystone XL) are permanently cancelled, income tax and resource revenue would be \$2.5 billion lower by 2022-23. This is due to the higher transportation costs bitumen producers would face and, in turn, lower prices they would receive. Transportation by rail adds US\$7–9 per barrel to costs, and the light-heavy oil price differential would climb to US\$21.70 per barrel instead of the US\$16.40 per barrel that the *Budget 2020* forecast is based on. As a result, investment and employment in Alberta would suffer. By 2023, production would be about 60,000 barrels per day less, and the economy would be significantly impacted, with real GDP \$10.4 billion lower.

—
No market access scenario reduces revenue by \$2.5 billion in 2022-23.

The MacKinnon Panel recommended the government adopt a Revenue Forecast Allowance equal to 0.75 per cent of total revenue, once the budget is balanced in 2022-23, growing to 1.25 per cent of revenue over the following three years. *Budget 2019* implemented this recommendation. An allowance of \$450 million must be deducted prior to the balanced budget calculation.

—
Revenue Forecast Allowance of \$450 million included in 2022-23 bottom line, as recommended by MacKinnon Panel.

Global and US Economies

- *Budget 2020* assumes global economic expansion of 3.3 per cent in 2020, rising to 3.4 per cent in 2021. Growth in China continues to decelerate, and trade disputes and other issues have slowed economic activity in many economies. Substantial risks remain. Weaker-than-forecast global growth would harm Alberta’s revenue forecast, as oil prices would remain lower for longer.

Energy Prices

- The WTI oil price is forecast to average US\$58/bbl in 2020-21, and then rise to \$63 by 2022-23. These prices are in line with the average of energy analysts surveyed by the government.
- Price forecasts depend on an array of assumptions about demand and supply. Factors influencing demand include economic growth in disparate regions around the world, from the U.S. to China to Europe, pipeline or refinery outages, and storage and speculative market activities by traders. On the supply side, the level and duration of compliance with the agreement to cut production by OPEC and several non-OPEC members is critical, as has been the response to higher prices by the U.S. industry. Other factors include investment and drilling decisions by other producers, geopolitical events, civil unrest or terrorist strikes, economic sanctions, or simple weather-related production disruptions.
- Without sufficient pipeline capacity, Alberta's growing bitumen production has to be transported by more costly rail, increasing the light-heavy differential, lowering prices for producers and government revenue.
- Natural gas prices remain weak due mainly to increasing production of U.S. shale gas that has outstripped demand growth.

—
Without sufficient pipeline capacity, Alberta producers face higher transportation costs, lowering prices they receive.

Interest Rates

- Interest rates bumped up during the last year, and are forecast to rise very gradually over the next several years. Lower rates generally help government investment income. While short-term investments perform poorly, the market value of bonds with higher rates held in endowment portfolios increase. Lower rates also typically encourage business investment, economic activity and consumer spending, all providing economic support to Alberta's resource-based economy.
- Rising rates pose risks for indebted households, consumer spending and the government. Substantial borrowing is planned, and higher rates make borrowing or refinancing of debt more expensive.

Exchange Rates

- The US-Canadian dollar exchange rate is forecast to average 75.5US¢/Cdn\$ in 2019-20, and then rise to 77.5US¢/Cdn\$ in 2022-23. It was 76.3US¢/Cdn\$ in 2018-19.
- A stronger Canadian dollar decreases the value of oil exports and the demand for exports priced in Canadian dollars. Changes in the exchange rate affect the profitability of energy producers, which can affect investment and government resource revenue as energy prices and contracts are mainly in US dollars. Investment income is also impacted due to significant foreign holdings in the Heritage Savings Trust Fund and endowment funds.

—
Stronger Canadian dollar reduces Government of Alberta revenue.

Equity Markets

- Equity markets performed well for about five years, but were not as strong in 2018-19, and rebounded somewhat in late 2019. Investment income benefited, averaging more than \$3 billion between 2013-14 and 2017-18, before falling to \$2.3 billion in 2018-19. Markets can be affected by a wide range of factors, such as the strength of the U.S., European and developing economies, or fluctuations in commodity prices and interest rates.
- Alberta has significant assets invested globally. Forecast investment income is based on long-term expected rates of return. Financial market performance and investment income could vary considerably.

Net Corporate Operating Surplus

- Corporate profits in Alberta were hit hard in 2015 and 2016, but began rebounding in 2017 and 2018 with reduced costs, and growing production, exports and consumer spending. In late 2018, oil prices declined and the light-heavy oil price differential expanded, eroding corporate profits in 2018 and 2019. Production curtailment is also impacting sales volumes and income. Business investment is expected to improve, bolstered by petrochemical and other projects. However, it can be difficult to predict how forecast net corporate operating surplus translates to corporate income tax revenue. Taxable income can differ significantly from corporate profits, due to tax changes or discretionary deductions such as depreciation or prior-year losses which can be carried forward or back and affect corporate income tax revenue for years.

Sensitivities to Fiscal Year Assumptions, 2020-21^A

(millions of dollars)

	Change	Net Impact
Oil price (WTI US\$/bbl)	-\$1	-355
Light-heavy oil price differential (US\$/bbl)	+\$1	-325
Natural gas price (Cdn\$/GJ)	-10¢	-10
Exchange rate (US\$/Cdn\$)	+ 1¢	-255
Interest rates	+1%	-235
Primary household income	-1%	-220

^a Sensitivities are based on current assumptions of prices and rates and show the effect for a full 12 month period. Sensitivities can vary significantly at different price and rate levels. The energy price sensitivities do not include the potential impact of price changes on the revenue from land lease sales.

Fiscal Plan Expense

Table of Contents

Expense	121
Disciplined And Prudent Spending	121
Health	124
Kindergarten to Post-Secondary Education	127
Social Services	131
Community and Social Services	132
Seniors and Housing	134
Justice and Solicitor General	136
Resource Management and Economic Development	137
Environment, Regional Planning and Development	139
General Government	141
Public Sector Compensation	142
Streamlining Government Processes	144

Note: Amounts presented in tables may not add to totals due to rounding.

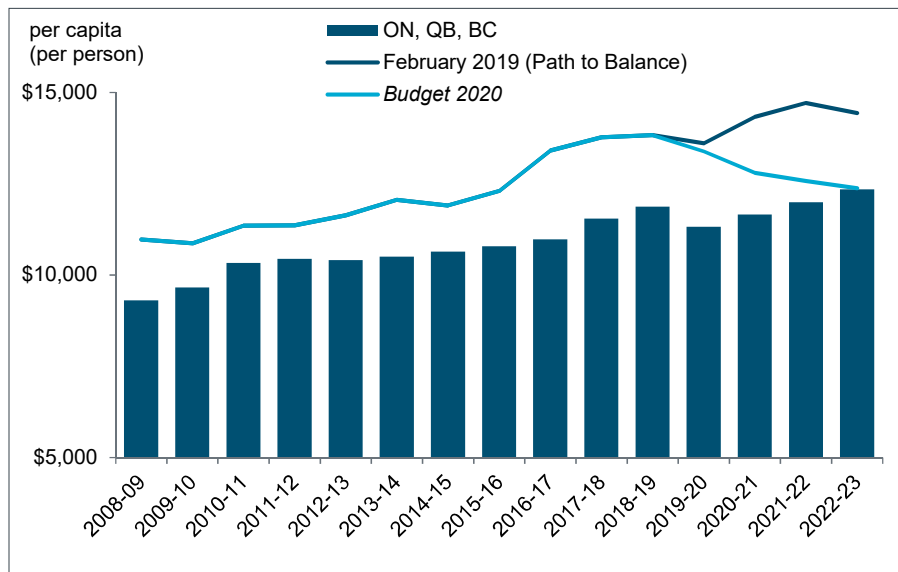
Disciplined and Prudent Spending

Budget 2020 builds on the path set out in *Budget 2019*, which focused on getting the government spending under control while protecting Alberta’s core public services and making life better for all Albertans.

The government is taking necessary steps to control spending while supporting the most vulnerable. Spending will be brought more in line with that of other provinces, incorporating overdue review and redesign as needed.

Total operating spending will be 1.7 per cent, or \$813 million, lower than the 2019-20 forecast. Annual savings are 0.6 per cent in 2021-22 and 0.2 per cent in 2022-23. Total savings of 2.1 per cent are expected between 2018-19 and 2022-23.

Expenditures Comparison



Source: Amounts for 2008-09 to 2018-19 are based on Statistics Canada data. Amounts for Alberta from 2019-20 onward are based on the amounts presented in the budget. Expenditures for BC, ON, QB from 2019-20 onward were adjusted based on the percentage increase provided in each province’s budget.

Budget 2020 – 3 Year Expense Summary Table

(millions of dollars)

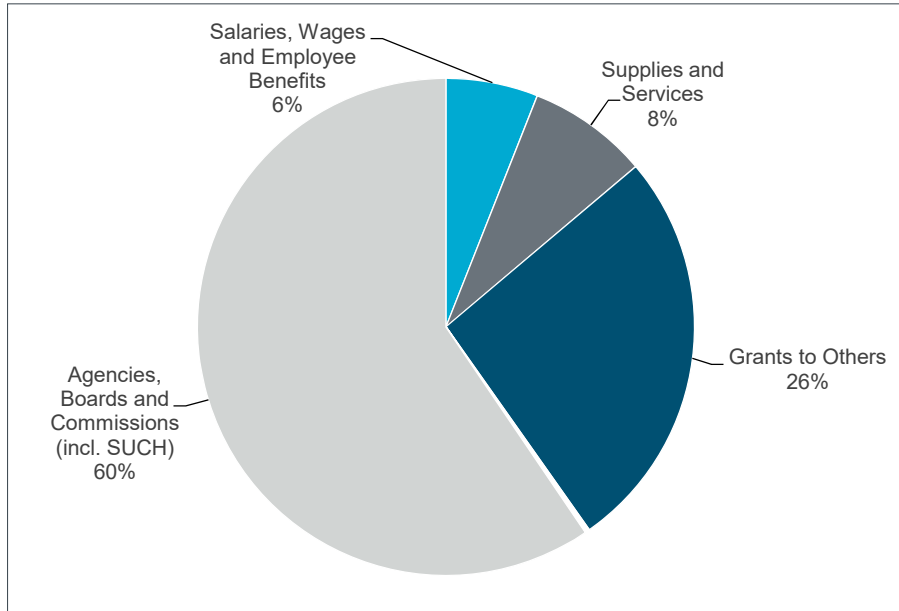
	2018-19	2019-20		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Budget	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
Operating Expense by Ministry						
Health	20,409	20,611	20,828	20,616	20,632	20,672
Kindergarten to Post-Secondary Education						
Kindergarten to Grade 12	8,222	8,222	8,222	8,322	8,247	8,247
Post-Secondary	5,392	5,117	5,472	5,126	5,016	4,906
Social Service Ministries	5,755	6,133	6,041	6,183	6,239	6,258
Other Ministries	8,637	8,116	8,043	7,486	7,313	7,270
In-year savings	-	-	-	(59)	(59)	(59)
Total Operating Expense	48,417	48,199	48,605	47,792	47,506	47,413
Disaster and Emergency Assistance	507	636	1,202	-	-	-
Capital Grants	1,952	2,086	1,800	2,302	2,124	2,093
Amortization/Inventory Consumption/Loss on Disposals	3,651	3,691	3,833	3,856	3,933	3,954
Debt Servicing	1,971	2,265	2,078	2,505	2,780	2,970
Pension Provisions	(190)	(337)	(310)	(415)	(354)	(272)
Expense before Crude by Rail and Contingency	56,312	56,540	57,208	56,039	55,991	56,155
Crude by Rail Provision	6	1,500	1,280	-	-	-
Contingency and Disaster and Emergency Assistance	-	680	-	750	750	750

Government is committed to providing high-quality services to all Albertans, especially the most vulnerable. To that end, *Budget 2020* maintains the commitment made in *Budget 2019* by preserving or increasing funding to core social services. Health spending is also maintained at or above 2018-19 levels. *Budget 2020* includes annual funding of:

- \$20.6 - 20.8 billion to provide health services.
- \$8.2 - 8.3 billion for kindergarten to Grade 12 (K-12) education services.
- \$6.2 - 6.3 billion for social services ministries.

Government is taking a prudent approach to all government spending to ensure value for money and that we live within our means.

Composition of 2020-21 Operating Expense



Budget 2020 reflects increases in operating expense over *Budget 2019* from agencies, boards, and commissions, including schools, universities, colleges and health entities (the SUCH sector). The increase in expense is fully off-set by revenue. This is in-line with the MacKinnon Panel recommendation to expand revenues from sources other than provincial grants.

Over 60 per cent of the government's operating expense is controlled by agencies, boards and commissions, including the SUCH sector. Approximately 65 per cent of agency, board and commission operating expense consists of salaries, wages and employee benefits.

The remaining 40 per cent is controlled by government departments, including:

- Supplies and services account for 8 per cent and mainly consist of delivery of the Persons with Developmental Disabilities and child intervention programs by contracted agencies, RCMP contracts, transportation and maintenance contracts, and leases for property operations.
- Grants account for 26 per cent and include physician compensation, grants to seniors, Assured Income for Severely Handicapped, Income Support programs, and grants to municipalities.

Overall salaries, wages and benefits in agencies, boards and commissions and government departments (including physician compensation) make up 55.8 per cent of operating expense.

Health

The Ministry of Health, through the department and Alberta Health Services, delivers health services to all Albertans. Albertans are proud of their health system. It has been a leader in innovation. However, Alberta also spends \$997 more per person than comparable provinces, yet other provinces achieve better outcomes in key areas. *Budget 2020* continues to make foundational changes that ensure Alberta has Canada's leading health system and delivers high quality, cost effective care.

Alberta Health Care Spending Per Capita vs Other Provinces

	AB	BC	ON	QC	Avg (excl.AB)
Health per capita spending (2018)	\$5,254	\$4,121	\$4,309	\$4,340	\$4,257
Difference (versus average)	\$997	\$(136)	\$52	\$83	
Population (in millions)	4.31	4.99	14.32	8.39	
Total health spending difference from average (in billions)	\$4.30	\$(0.68)	\$0.74	\$0.70	

Sources: CIHI National Expenditure Database; values for 2018 are forecast. Statistics Canada. Table 17-10-0005-01 Population Estimates on July 1st by Age and Sex

Meaningful action is required to improve the health system. This means making farsighted decisions that reduce variation in care and waste. It means being more efficient so savings can be reinvested to offset growth pressures and fund priorities that improve patient care.

Alberta Health Services (AHS)

The Ernst & Young review of AHS was released on February 3, 2020. The AHS review identified opportunities to reduce costs, while improving system performance. The review identifies a range of long-term savings initiatives with the potential to save taxpayers between \$1.5 billion to \$1.9 billion annually. AHS will engage staff and clinical leaders to develop a comprehensive implementation plan. While the implementation plan is currently under development, *Budget 2020* provides stability to the health care system by investing a total of \$15.4 billion per year in AHS operations.

Over the next three years, AHS will: implement the Alberta Surgical Initiative; complete implementation of its new clinical information system, Connect Care; fulfill the commitment to add 1,200 new midwifery courses of care; and commission new long-term care and designated supportive living spaces so patients do not find themselves in hospital beds longer than necessary.

Physician Compensation and Development

Physician compensation and development makes up about 25 per cent of the health budget – approximately \$5.4 billion annually. Alberta’s spending on physician compensation has tripled since 2002, growing by nearly 300 per cent. On average, an Alberta physician makes over \$90,000 more per year than an Ontario physician.

Budget 2020 maintains last year’s physician budget spending commitment of \$5.4 billion per year (including grants to post-secondary institutions for academic medicine – reported in Advanced Education). Throughout 2019-20, government worked with the Alberta Medical Association to develop an agreement to maintain spending at current levels. Unfortunately, those efforts were unsuccessful. In February 2020, a new funding framework was announced. This new framework prevents anticipated cost increases amounting to about \$2 billion, ensuring funding for other health priorities is not squeezed out, like reducing surgical wait times or investments in continuing care. The new framework ensures that Alberta physicians remain among the highest compensated physicians in Canada while improving patient care and managing physician spending growth.

Physician Compensation vs Other Provinces

	AB	BC	ON	QC
Gross Clinical Payment	\$443,100	\$375,900	\$348,700	\$414,100
Difference to Alberta	n/a	(\$67,200)	(\$94,400)	(\$29,000)
% Difference	-	(18%)	(27%)	(7%)

Source: CIHI National Expenditure Database; Historical Payments 2017-18 Table D.2 Average Payments
Average Gross Clinical Payment per Full-time Equivalent Physician

Drugs and Supplemental Health Benefits

Drug spending is the fastest growing cost driver for the health system, with Alberta spending considerably more than most provinces. *Budget 2020* reflects savings from a number of program changes that better align with other provinces while protecting those Albertans most in need. Drug program funding is moving to clinically proven lower cost alternatives: the Maximum Allowable Cost pricing policy was expanded in November 2019; and the Biosimilar Initiative will expand the use of biosimilar drugs, transitioning patients (excluding pregnant women and pediatric patients) from higher cost biologic medications by July 1, 2020. An exception can be requested by a physician if there is a medical reason that prevents a patient from switching.

Changes to the Seniors Drug Program see the end of coverage for spouses and dependents younger than 65 years of age as of March 1, 2020, and income tested deductibles will be introduced later this year for higher income beneficiaries.

Combined, these changes are expected to offset the projected growth in spending for these programs, keeping the operating budget at \$1.7 billion in 2020-21 and for the following two years.

Alberta Surgical Initiative

Access to surgery will be improved through the Alberta Surgical Initiative. Surgeries will be conducted within wait time guidelines set by medical specialists (average of four months) with approximately 80,000 additional surgeries by 2022-23. Alberta will leverage its historic success in contracting with independent providers, who currently provide roughly 15 per cent of Alberta's surgeries. Their facilities offer safe, low-risk and cost effective surgeries, allowing hospitals to focus on emergency and more complex surgeries. Capital and dedicated operational funding will ensure that existing operating rooms in hospitals, including those outside Calgary and Edmonton, are used more efficiently. The entire surgical system will be strengthened - from the time patients seek advice from their family doctor, to when they are referred to a specialist, through their surgery and rehabilitation.

Mental Health and Addictions

Budget 2020 continues the commitments made in *Budget 2019* to address the challenges of mental health and addictions in Alberta, including \$100 million for a new Mental Health and Addiction Strategy and \$40 million to respond to the opioid crisis. Funding is provided to support up to 4,000 more publicly funded residential addiction and mental health treatment spaces, and to provide increased patient access to addiction counsellors and therapists at opioid dependency clinics.

Ministry of Health – Operating Expense

(millions of dollars)	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Budget	Forecast	2020-21 Estimate	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
Operating Expense						
Acute Care	3,767	3,734	3,834	3,717	3,758	3,826
Administration	553	530	480	482	471	459
Ambulance Services	506	495	508	510	513	514
Cancer Research and Prevention Investment	2	10	5	14	18	18
Community Care	1,394	1,460	1,446	1,478	1,481	1,480
Continuing Care	1,121	1,138	1,152	1,157	1,137	1,137
Diagnostic, Therapeutic and Other Patient Services	2,378	2,340	2,387	2,341	2,342	2,351
Drugs and Supplemental Health Benefits	1,653	1,740	1,751	1,717	1,721	1,733
Home Care	682	682	709	711	716	720
Information Technology	491	559	556	609	591	529
Ministry Support Services	62	63	63	62	62	62
Physician Compensation and Development	5,282	5,311	5,378	5,295	5,298	5,326
Population and Public Health	551	617	600	588	600	594
Research and Education	80	53	71	71	69	69
Support Services	1,890	1,879	1,889	1,863	1,855	1,854
Total Operating Expense	20,409	20,611	20,828	20,616	20,632	20,672

Kindergarten to Post-Secondary Education

Education – K-12

The Ministry of Education supports students, parents, teachers and administrators in a student-centered Early Childhood Services (ECS) to Grade 12 system that promotes student success.

The ministry's operating expense is forecast at \$8.3 billion in 2020-21, an increase of \$100 million over 2019-20, as school jurisdictions use their own-source revenue and reserves as the government transitions to a new K-12 Funding and Assurance Model to better manage system growth, ensure funds are directed to the classroom, and provide all jurisdictions with sustainable and predictable funding.

Funding Sources

(millions of dollars)

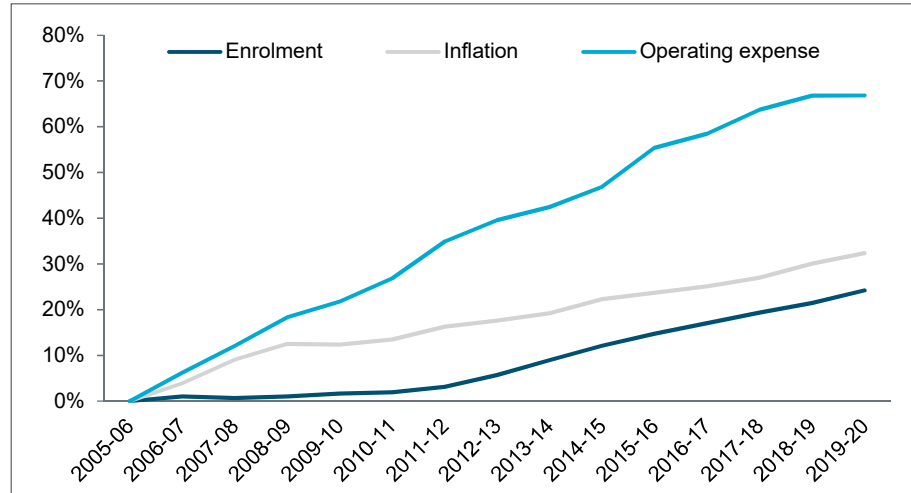
	2018-19	2019-20		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Budget	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
School Jurisdictions Operating Expense						
funded by Government of Alberta	7,208	7,204	7,218	7,209	7,221	7,220
funded from Own-Source / Reserves	566	574	560	681	606	606
Total School Jurisdiction Operating Expense	7,775	7,778	7,778	7,889	7,826	7,826
Department Operations and Grants to Non-Consolidated Entities ¹	448	445	444	433	421	421
Total Operating Expense	8,222	8,222	8,222	8,322	8,247	8,247

¹ Includes grants to private and early childhood services operators, First Nations and Lloydminster

As committed in *Budget 2019* and in response to a recommendation from the MacKinnon Panel, government reviewed its accountability and funding model, and engaged in strategic consultations with stakeholders over the fall of 2019. The work was guided by the principles of:

- Increasing the share of funding going into the classrooms;
- Containing cost growth;
- Allocating funding predictability;
- Assuring the long-term viability of rural schools;
- Improving key performance data available to parents, and
- Fostering collaboration between school jurisdictions.

Student Enrolment Growth – A Historical Perspective 15 years



Source: Budget & Fiscal Analysis Branch, Alberta Education

K-12 Funding and Assurance Model has been developed for implementation in the 2020-21 school year.

Based on these principles, a new K-12 Funding and Assurance Model was developed to be implemented for the 2020-21 school year. The new model maintains school jurisdictions' flexibility and autonomy in decision making while also ensuring accountability for use of resources. The model:

- Includes a targeted grant for governance and system administration to ensure appropriate governance and reasonable school jurisdiction spending, as recommended by the MacKinnon Panel;
- Allocates Program Unit Funding for children who require supports and services, and introduces a new Specialized Learning Support grant to support the needs of the school community as a whole;
- Provides school jurisdictions greater flexibility in decision making and planning while including a strong focus on student outcomes, community engagement, and continuous improvement, and reducing additional regulatory burden, and
- Streamlines and simplifies the number of grants from 36 in the current funding framework to 15 main grant blocks - reducing duplication, simplifying reporting, and directing funding to the classroom instead of administrative overhead, without affecting overall funding levels.

The simplified grant structure will reduce red tape by allowing school jurisdictions the flexibility to make decisions appropriate to their local context without requiring intervention from the province.

Ministry of Education – Operating Expense

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Budget	Forecast	2020-21 Estimate	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
Operating Expense						
Ministry Support Services	10	6	6	6	6	6
Instruction - Early Childhood Service to Grade 12	6,441	6,501	6,501	6,553	6,478	6,478
Operations and Maintenance	751	706	707	738	738	738
Student Transportation	375	362	362	377	377	377
Governance and System Administration	279	279	279	278	278	278
Program Support Services	79	77	77	75	75	75
Accredited Private Schools and Early Childhood Service Operators	286	291	291	294	294	294
Total Operating Expense	8,222	8,222	8,222	8,322	8,247	8,247

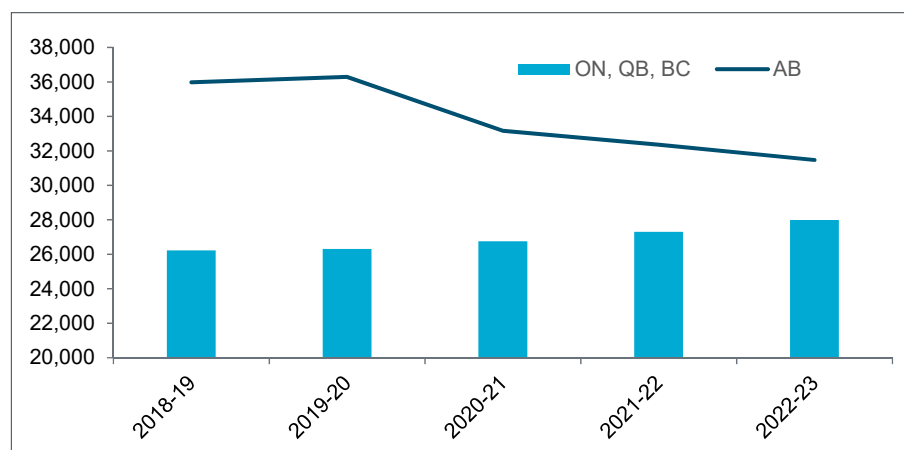
Advanced Education

The Ministry of Advanced Education oversees Alberta's adult learning system, which provides accessible, affordable and high quality education to help Albertans reach their full potential. The system fosters a highly skilled and productive workforce that empowers Albertans to make meaningful contributions to their communities and the province's economy.

The MacKinnon Panel reported that Alberta spends \$36,500 per student on post-secondary education, which is \$10,300 per student more than the three comparable provinces. British Columbia spends \$31,300, Ontario spends \$21,500 and Quebec spends \$25,800. The Panel recommended that government work with stakeholders to set an overall direction for the post-secondary system, tie institutional funding to performance that supports that direction, and work with institutions to shift the system towards a revenue mix similar to Ontario and British Columbia. The Panel also recommended that institutions be able to pursue alternative revenue sources.

Post-secondary Spending

(per capita)



Sources: Alberta Treasury Board and Finance, Report and Recommendations – Blue Ribbon Panel on Alberta's Finances (MacKinnon Panel report), Statistics Canada, and Budget 2019 documents for ON, QB and BC.

The new post-secondary funding model focuses on outcomes and results, and will help institution boards, senior administrators and the broader campus community to manage costs proactively and demonstrate value for money.

Government is addressing the Panel’s recommendations through a three-phase approach. *Budget 2020* will implement phase 1, with the introduction of a new funding model that will shift away from applying funding increases to all 26 post-secondary institutions (PSIs) equally, regardless of performance.

This budget introduces performance-based funding for institutions that includes an at-risk portion. A new Investment Framework will implement Investment Management Agreements (IMAs) that include base funding from government as well as performance expectations. The IMAs will replace Comprehensive Institutional Plans and institutional mandates, reducing red tape and encouraging better outcomes. Institutions are also encouraged to pursue self-generated revenue and remove red tape from existing policies, giving them more autonomy over activities such as borrowing and disposing of assets.

In future years, government will address other Panel recommendations by developing a strategic direction and governance model for the post-secondary system, and focusing on the sustainability of institutions. This will involve consultation with the institutions, students and other stakeholders.

Advanced Education’s operating expense is budgeted at \$5.1 billion in 2020-21, 6 per cent lower than the 2019-20 forecast of \$5.5 billion. The 2019-20 forecast reflects transitional spending by PSIs. Savings measures include enhancing controls over hiring and procurement, implementing travel restrictions, closing under subscribed programs, and relocating from leased space to on campus facilities. PSIs are also taking a long-term approach to transforming the adult learning system by developing and implementing multi year plans to align spending with government’s priorities. Staffing reductions have begun and will continue as the plans are implemented. In the short term, this will increase expenses as severance may be required in some cases but will ultimately result in long term savings.

Advanced Education has identified operating expense savings worth 10 per cent over three years. The new performance-based funding model will encourage post-secondary institutions to find efficiencies.

In 2018-19, PSIs funded 43 per cent of their operating expense and government funded 57 per cent. By 2022-23, PSIs are expected to fund 48 per cent of operating expense and government will fund 52 per cent.

Ministry of Advanced Education – Operating Expense

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Budget	2019-20 Forecast	2020-21 Estimate	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
Operating Expense						
Ministry Support Services	12	11	11	10	10	10
Support for Adult Learning	81	80	77	79	79	79
Apprenticeship Delivery	32	37	37	38	39	39
Student Aid	230	232	238	207	210	213
Foundational Learning Supports	97	97	97	96	96	96
Post-Secondary Operations	4,939	4,660	5,012	4,695	4,582	4,469
Total Operating Expense	5,392	5,117	5,472	5,126	5,016	4,906

Funding Sources

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Budget	Forecast	2020-21 Estimate	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
PSI Operating Expense funded by Government of Alberta	2,827	2,650	2,637	2,535	2,421	2,307
PSI Own-Source / Reserves Operating Expense	2,112	2,010	2,374	2,160	2,161	2,161
Total PSI Operating Expense	4,939	4,660	5,012	4,695	4,582	4,469
PSI Operating Expense Funded by Own-source / Reserves	43%	43%	47%	46%	47%	48%

Social Services

Children's Services

The Ministry of Children's Services focuses on ensuring that children, youth and families in Alberta are provided with the services and supports they need to thrive in healthy families and communities.

Children's Services operating expense is \$1.6 billion in 2020-21 and will increase to \$1.7 billion by 2022-23, or 4.6 per cent higher over three years.

The ministry is controlling spending while protecting core services, which resulted in savings of \$26 million in the 2019-20 forecast. The ministry achieved savings through a number of initiatives including transitioning child protection caseloads to kinship caregivers; achieving lower kinship expenses; and streamlining child care benefits to focus on supporting approved programs and families in need who access child care.

Kinship care remains the priority placement for children who would not remain safe at home; this results in better outcomes for the child and is more cost effective than other in-care placements. Additionally, the ministry is committed to supporting more children in culturally appropriate family placements where they can maintain a sense of belonging with members of the community. This helps to mitigate impacts on their development and results in positive outcomes for the children served.

The ministry continues to focus efforts on establishing legal permanency for children in care, including adoption and private guardianship, and helping youth, who are aging out of the program, to access supports. By continuing to invest in prevention and early intervention strategies and building a stronger relationship with Indigenous communities, the ministry will help at-risk children have the best foundation in life.

The ministry will continue its transformation of child care to support a simpler, more reliable and predictable system that also reduces regulatory burden and improves access to child care support for low income parents.

Children's Services continues to work on improving retention of front line employees, and targeted recruitment, through the following strategies: ensuring that employees are prepared for practice through appropriate training, a renewed commitment to employee engagement, and a focus on staff wellness. This will result in more consistent supports to vulnerable children, youth and families.

The federal government's *An Act respecting First Nations, Inuit and Métis Children, Youth and Families* came into effect January 1, 2020. It affirms Indigenous people's jurisdiction for Indigenous child and family services, and sets national standards and principles for Indigenous children. We will continue to work collaboratively to respond to federal Indigenous initiatives.

Ministry of Children's Services – Operating Expense

(millions of dollars)	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Budget	Forecast	2020-21 Estimate	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
Operating Expense						
Ministry Support Services	7	7	6	6	6	6
Child Intervention	800	868	850	864	872	873
Child Care	402	419	418	390	404	421
Early Intervention Services for Children and Youth	104	104	97	91	91	91
Policy, Innovation and Indigenous Connections	11	9	9	10	10	10
Alberta Child Benefit	169	179	179	46	-	-
Alberta Child and Family Benefit	-	-	-	230	310	310
Total Operating Expense	1,492	1,586	1,560	1,636	1,693	1,712

Community and Social Services

The Ministry of Community and Social Services supports the stability, participation and inclusion of Albertans in their communities by helping them access disability and employment services, financial supports, homeless services and supports for Albertans fleeing domestic and sexual violence.

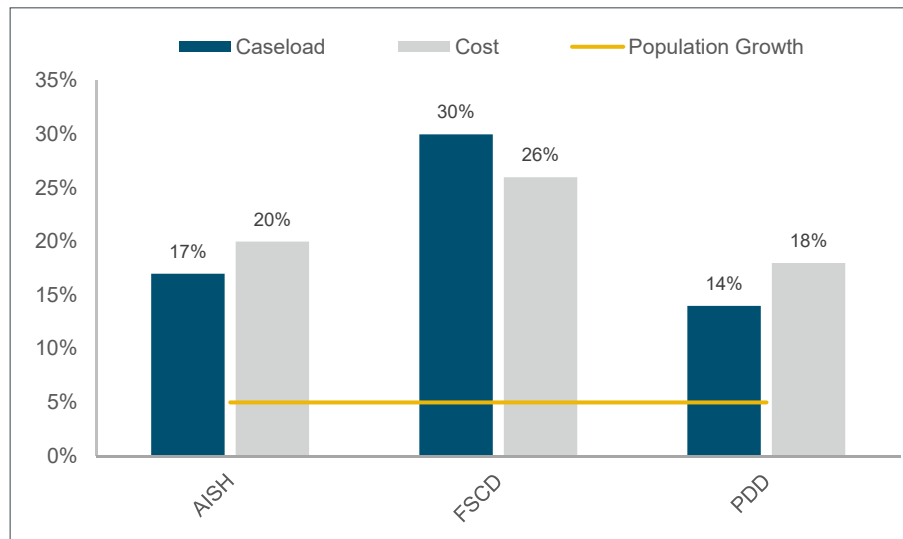
The ministry's operating expense budget is maintained at \$3.9 billion over the three-year *Budget 2020* period. In 2019-20, spending was \$63 million less than budget reflecting a change to benefits payment dates that will now be made on a consistent and predictable basis.

The ministry supports Alberta's communities to be strong, resilient and violence-free. There is \$135 million budgeted in 2020-21 for Community Supports and Family Safety, which includes a new \$7 million Civil Society Empowerment Fund to support non-profit organizations and charities to address pressing social challenges, and an additional \$1.2 million for sexual assault services.

In 2020-21, the ministry will invest an additional \$5 million to build on successful partnerships supporting employment opportunities for Albertans with disabilities.

Spending increases for the ministry over the past four years have significantly outpaced population growth and inflation, with caseload growth as the key cost driver. From 2015 to 2019, caseloads increased by 17 per cent for Assured Income for Severely Handicapped (AISH), 14 per cent for Persons with Developmental Disabilities (PDD), and 30 per cent for Family Support for Children with Disabilities (FSCD) over the same time period. AISH benefit rates continue to be much higher than other provinces. Our fiscal reality puts programs and services under significant pressure.

Growth in Population, Caseload and Cost From 2015 - 2019



Source: Ministry of Community and Social Services

Interprovincial Comparison of AISH

Rank	AISH Monthly Core Benefit	
	One Adult	
1	AB	\$1,685
2	QC ²	\$1,295
3	SK ²	\$1,255
4	BC ²	\$1,183
5	ON ²	\$1,169
6	PE ¹	\$818
7	NB ²	\$763
8	NL ¹	\$754
9	NS ²	-
10	MB ²	-

¹ Rates as of August 2017.

² Response to February 2020/GR Request. Manual. NS and MB do not have a program equivalent to AISH.

The ministry is undertaking a full review of its programs to inform thoughtful and fiscally responsible changes, which will ensure the stability of vital frontline services for vulnerable Albertans, now and in the future. Ongoing consultation and communication with stakeholders and clients will help maintain focus on effective outcomes as programs operate within available resources.

Ministry of Community and Social Services – Operating Expense

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Budget	Forecast	2020-21 Estimate	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
Operating Expense						
Ministry Support Services	13	12	12	12	12	12
Employment and Income Support	921	983	981	936	844	749
Assured Income for the Severely Handicapped	1,142	1,285	1,214	1,290	1,363	1,441
Disability Services	1,241	1,308	1,335	1,342	1,361	1,379
Homeless and Outreach Support Services	196	197	197	196	194	194
Community Supports and Family Safety	120	125	108	135	137	137
Total Operating Expense	3,634	3,910	3,847	3,910	3,910	3,910

Seniors and Housing

The Ministry of Seniors and Housing provides programs and services to assist seniors and promote their safety and wellbeing. The ministry also supports the development of affordable housing and ensures Albertans in need have access to housing options.

The ministry's operating expense budget is \$637 million, a 0.5 per cent or \$3 million increase from the 2019-20 forecast. The seniors' population continues to grow and incomes have been impacted by the current economic conditions, resulting in increased caseloads for financial assistance. In comparison to other provinces, Alberta's seniors receive the highest financial supports and have the lowest poverty rate in the country. Program adjustments are being introduced to ensure the sustainability of financial assistance for seniors.

Beginning in 2020-21, the list of approved personal and health supports covered by the Special Needs Assistance (SNA) for Seniors program will focus on the most essential supports. SNA is a unique program, with no comparable programs in other Canadian jurisdictions. It will continue to support seniors aging independently and in their chosen communities. Savings of \$8.2 million in 2020-21, growing to \$8.7 million in 2021-22 and beyond will help ensure the sustainability of overall seniors financial assistance.

The Alberta Seniors Benefit will be maintained at current levels for seniors currently receiving financial assistance. In 2021, benefit eligibility for new applicants will change to support the future sustainability of the program.

Seniors and Housing will continue to realize efficiencies through the use of online tools, including the MyAlberta Digital ID (MADI), to reduce red tape and help streamline access for seniors' benefits.

Seniors and Housing continues to provide affordable housing to Albertans in need, through seniors' lodges, seniors and family community housing, special needs housing and rental supports.

Seniors Benefit Comparison

	Max Monthly Benefit (single)	Max Monthly Benefit (couple)
AB	\$286.00	\$429.00
BC	\$49.30	\$120.50
SK	\$270.00	\$470.00
MB	\$54.00	\$116.00
ON	\$83.00	\$166.00
QC	-	-
NB	\$33.33	\$33.33
NS	-	-
PEI	-	-
NL	\$109.42	\$109.42

Note QC, NS and PEI do not have a seniors benefit program.

Ministry of Seniors and Housing – Operating Expense

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Budget	Forecast	2020-21 Estimate	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
Operating Expense						
Ministry Support Services	6	5	5	5	5	5
Alberta Seniors Benefit	390	403	403	422	430	431
Alberta Social Housing Corporation	189	183	181	173	164	163
Housing	12	11	11	11	10	10
Seniors Services	33	35	33	26	27	27
Total Operating Expense	630	637	634	637	636	636

Justice and Solicitor General

The Ministry of Justice and Solicitor General helps ensure that all Albertans can live in safe and secure communities while having access to a fair and innovative justice system that is administered according to law. Working alongside partners in law enforcement, health, the judiciary, social services and the criminal justice system, as well as other stakeholders, the ministry has a direct or shared responsibility in all elements of the justice system in Alberta.

The ministry's operating expense for 2020-21 is \$1.4 billion, which holds the line on spending while addressing platform obligations and recent wage arbitration.

The Alberta government is modernizing its justice system through digitization, including the Justice Digital project. This project will help ensure an effective and timely justice system that is flexible to the evolving needs of the justice system as a whole. As part of this, courtroom operations will be modernized, service delivery to Albertans will be improved and electronic records and business processes will become the norm.

Budget 2020 implements a more equitable, transparent and sustainable distribution of local policing costs. The new Police Funding Model will inject more than \$286 million over the next five years into frontline rural police service. Small and rural communities, which previously did not pay for frontline policing, will now pay a portion of their policing costs. This will support our fight against rural crime by adding more than 500 RCMP officer and civilian positions in rural communities across the province and foster a new public safety partnership with municipalities.

The ministry will enhance how victims of crime are supported. The scope of programs funded under the Victims of Crime Fund will expand to include public safety priorities. In addition, the financial benefits program will be replaced with a service-based program for victims of crime. The Victims of Crimes Program Committee and the Criminal Injuries Review Board will be eliminated to streamline processes and focus on value for taxpayers.

Ministry of Justice and Solicitor General – Operating Expense

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Budget	Forecast	2020-21 Estimate	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
Operating Expense						
Ministry Support Services	25	24	24	24	24	24
Resolution and Court Administration Services	200	195	195	195	166	160
Legal Services	56	54	54	49	41	38
Alberta Crown Prosecution Service	103	105	105	102	101	104
Justice Services	176	169	162	163	160	160
Public Security	522	531	534	525	530	552
Correctional Services	289	289	289	287	265	265
Alberta Human Rights	8	7	7	7	7	7
Motor Vehicle Accident Claims	31	31	31	31	31	31
Victims of Crime Fund	43	43	44	61	70	70
Total Operating Expense	1,452	1,449	1,444	1,443	1,395	1,411

Resource Management and Economic Development

The government is refocusing efforts on supporting Alberta's economic growth and job creation, reducing red tape, creating active and vibrant communities with access to cultural opportunities, and inspiring the celebration of diversity in a province where all Albertans can fully contribute to the economic and social development of the province.

A new Investment and Growth Strategy is under development. The strategy will guide targeted actions in priority sectors to attract new foreign and domestic investment and grow our economy, while improving Alberta's overall investment reputation at a national and global level. Work will focus on driving investment in energy; agriculture; technology, data, and telecom; aviation and aerospace; and financial services and technologies.

Agriculture and Forestry

The Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry is responsible for the growth, prosperity and diversification of Alberta's agriculture, food and forest sectors. The ministry also conducts wildfire and forest management and supports food quality and safety.

The ministry has an operating expense budget of \$833 million in 2020-21, realizing savings of \$43 million. Savings will be achieved by aligning Forestry operations with other provinces, transforming service delivery throughout the Department and by reducing spending on general supplies and grants.

Budget 2020 supports increased lending to Alberta's producers, agri-processors, and agri-food industry through the Agriculture Financial Services Corporation and keeps the province's commitment to fighting mountain pine beetle with an additional \$15 million over three years, for a total of \$30 million per year to mitigate damage to our natural forests.

Budget 2020 also maintains funding for farmer-led agricultural research which will remain whole at \$37 million in fiscal year 2020-21. This continued funding is essential to government fulfilling our commitment to maintain critical research and to ensure that investment and trade opportunities continue to grow in this sector.

Culture, Multiculturalism and Status of Women

The Ministry of Culture, Multiculturalism and Status of Women builds a vibrant cultural sector by supporting the development and sustainability of Alberta's creative and cultural industries; recreation and sport; the non-profit and voluntary sectors; as well as the Francophone and multicultural communities. The ministry is working to create an Alberta with equal access and full economic and social participation for all peoples and communities, without discrimination.

The ministry's operating expense budget for 2020-21 is \$185 million, reducing to \$157 million by 2022-23 due to the gradual conclusion of the screen-based production grants that have been transitioned to a film and television tax credit budgeted in the Ministry of Economic Development, Trade and Tourism.

Economic Development, Trade and Tourism

The Ministry of Economic Development, Trade and Tourism leads economic development efforts, supports businesses and investors, and promotes Alberta's tourism industry. The ministry provides targeted support and enhanced access to capital for small and medium-sized businesses. The ministry also represents Alberta internationally by advancing export opportunities, attracting investment and leading negotiation on trade agreements. The ministry is also creating an investment attraction agency to lead investment promotion and the delivery of investor services to the highest impact investment opportunities in select priority sectors.

The ministry's operating expense is \$281 million for 2020-21, reflecting savings of \$4 million or 1.4 per cent from the 2019-20 forecast. The savings reflect the elimination of the Alberta Investor Tax Credit and the Interactive Media Tax Credit and savings initiatives across the ministry. This is partly offset by increases for the Investment Growth Strategy and the new Alberta Film and Television Tax Credit.

Energy

The Ministry of Energy sustains the interests of Albertans through the stewardship and responsible development of energy and mineral resource systems.

The ministry's operating expense budget is \$506 million in 2020-21, a savings of \$88 million from the 2019-20 forecast. This reflects efficiencies in the department and the Alberta Energy Regulator (AER) and the elimination of the electricity consumer rate cap program for the Regulated Rate Option. Through *Budget 2020*, government is honouring its commitments to implement a robust natural gas strategy, streamline the AER, and work with industry and the federal government to reclaim abandoned wells and get Albertans back to work.

Labour and Immigration

The Ministry of Labour and Immigration supports a strong and diversified economy by working with job creators and other stakeholders to develop a strong and resilient workforce, promoting safe, fair and healthy workplaces and

attracting skilled workers and entrepreneurs from across Canada and the world to Alberta.

The ministry's operating budget is \$209 million for 2020-21, reflecting savings of \$4 million or 2 per cent from 2019-20 forecast. This reflects savings initiatives across the ministry, which are partially offset by increases for government initiatives such as Supporting Psychological Health in First Responders and the Alberta Heroes' Fund for First Responders.

Resource Management and Economic Development

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Budget	2019-20 Forecast	2020-21 Estimate	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
Operating Expense						
Agriculture and Forestry	967	879	876	833	830	828
Culture, Multiculturalism and Status of Women	236	218	217	185	174	157
Economic Development, Trade and Tourism	333	286	285	281	289	298
Energy	548	598	594	506	522	513
Labour and Immigration	208	219	213	209	209	204
Total Operating Expense	2,292	2,200	2,186	2,013	2,024	1,999

Environment, Regional Planning and Development

The Technology Innovation and Emissions Reduction (TIER) Regulation went into effect on January 1, 2020. The province is pricing greenhouse-gas emissions from big industrial emitters at \$30 per tonne. The federal government announced that the regulation containing the carbon pollution pricing meets the federal government's stringency benchmark criteria for carbon-pollution pricing systems. As a result, the federal output-based carbon-pricing system will not go into effect in Alberta for large emitters. The government remains committed to use the first \$100 million in revenues and 50 per cent of the remaining revenues for emission reduction projects.

Environment and Parks

The Ministry of Environment and Parks works with Albertans, including Indigenous communities and stakeholders, to manage the province's environment and natural resources to achieve Alberta's long-term economic, environmental and social goals.

The ministry's operating expense is budgeted at \$532 million for 2020-21, a savings of \$45 million, or 8 per cent from 2019-20 forecast, partly due to the elimination of discretionary spending in Energy Efficiency Alberta funded by the previous government's carbon tax regime. The 2019-20 forecast includes savings of \$33 million from *Budget 2019*, primarily relating to spending from the TIER as a result of lower compliance payments from large industrial emitters to the new TIER Fund.

Indigenous Relations

The Ministry of Indigenous Relations works with Indigenous communities, the federal government, industry and other stakeholders to support strong, vibrant Indigenous communities and peoples who fully participate in a prosperous, competitive and diverse Alberta.

The ministry's operating expense is budgeted at \$203 million for 2020-21, an increase of \$24 million from the 2019-20 forecast, primarily due to delays in spending on priority initiatives such as the Alberta Indigenous Opportunities Corporation (AIOC) and the Indigenous Litigation Fund. These funds have been shifted into 2020-21 to maintain the commitment to invest meaningfully in Indigenous communities through the upcoming years.

Municipal Affairs

The Ministry of Municipal Affairs helps municipalities provide well-managed, collaborative and accountable local government to Albertans. The ministry also provides funding, property assessment and taxation supports to municipalities, and is a key contributor to keeping Albertans safe.

The ministry's operating expense budget is \$241 million for 2020-21, a \$14 million or 5 per cent savings from the 2019-20 forecast. These savings reflect a further 25 per cent reduction in the Grants in Place of Taxes program in 2020-21, as announced in *Budget 2019*.

Transportation

The Ministry of Transportation enables a safe, efficient, multi-modal transportation system that connects Alberta communities, supports market access, and enables economic growth while promoting social and environmental vitality.

The ministry's operating expense budget is \$384 million in 2020-21, a savings of \$25 million or 6 per cent from the 2019-20 forecast. These savings reflect continued administrative efficiencies and reduced non-safety related road maintenance services and preservation activities.

Environment, Regional Planning and Development

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19	2019-20		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Budget	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
Operating Expense						
Environment and Parks	574	610	577	532	537	537
Indigenous Relations	213	190	179	203	183	184
Municipal Affairs	284	257	255	241	238	237
Transportation	443	411	409	384	389	387
Total Operating Expense	1,513	1,468	1,419	1,359	1,347	1,345

General Government

The government will lower service delivery costs by expanding online services and developing self-serve options. Further savings will be achieved by improving densities in government-owned and leased space to reduce government's footprint and its reliance on expensive leased space. The long-term goal is to improve office space density by over one third, resulting in operating, maintenance and energy consumption savings.

The government will release a 20-year Strategic Capital Plan to ensure Alberta has a long-term view to meeting the province's infrastructure needs. In delivering these capital projects, the government will use other procurement methods, such as public-private partnerships, where value for money for taxpayers can be demonstrated.

Executive Council

Executive Council supports the Premier, Cabinet and ministries as they implement the government's agenda. The ministry helps ensure Alberta's priorities are advanced across Canada and internationally.

The ministry's operating budget is decreasing by approximately \$3 million to \$16.6 million in 2020-21, ultimately decreasing to \$16.5 million in 2022-23. This includes \$3.7 million for Intergovernmental Relations in each year.

Infrastructure

The Ministry of Infrastructure provides innovative, high quality and well-designed public infrastructure that contributes to the province's economy and Albertans' quality of life.

The ministry's operating expense budget is \$472 million in 2020-21, an increase of \$14 million or 3 per cent from the 2019-20 forecast. However, this is a \$16 million savings from 2018-19 spending under the previous government. The increase reflects one-time costs related to the cancellation of the Edmonton Clinical Laboratory Hub project. Ongoing savings initiatives reduce operating expense to \$426 million by 2022-23.

Service Alberta

The Ministry of Service Alberta has a strategic role within government to drive innovation and foster efficient delivery of government programs, services and information, while reducing unnecessary regulatory burdens for Albertans. The ministry also supports Alberta's economic recovery by ensuring the marketplace is competitive and fair, and that consumers are protected.

The ministry's operating expense budget is \$482 million in 2020-21, a 6 per cent saving compared to the 2019-20 forecast. The majority of ministry savings come from implementing a new Enterprise Resource Planning system, and operational efficiencies.

Treasury Board and Finance

The Ministry of Treasury Board and Finance works to build a strong and resilient fiscal foundation; regulates Alberta's liquor, gaming, cannabis, financial securities, insurance and pension sectors; and provides human resource and communications leadership through the Public Service Commission and Communications and Public Engagement.

The ministry's operating expense budget is \$1.7 billion in 2020-21, down \$160 million from the 2019-20 forecast. Most of the savings come from the consolidation of the Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit and elimination of carbon tax consumer rebates and the Scientific Research and Experimental Development Tax Credit, as announced in *Budget 2019*. Operating expense targets also reflect the transition of investment management services for the Alberta Teacher's Retirement Fund, Workers' Compensation Board and Alberta Health Services to the Alberta Investment Management Corporation, reducing redundant administration. The Alberta Investment Management Corporation operates on a cost-recovery basis and all costs incurred in carrying out its investment management duties are client (including government) funded.

General Government

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Budget	Forecast	2020-21 Estimate	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
Operating Expense						
Executive Council	17	20	20	17	17	16
Infrastructure	488	460	458	472	450	426
Service Alberta	534	521	513	482	460	450
Treasury Board and Finance	2,205	1,842	1,853	1,693	1,609	1,586
Total Operating Expense	3,244	2,843	2,844	2,663	2,536	2,479

Public Sector Compensation

In 2020-21, Alberta is forecast to spend \$26.7 billion on public sector compensation, representing 55.8 per cent of the Alberta government's operating budget. Labour costs are a common cost pressure in delivering public services.

However, as the MacKinnon Panel highlighted, compensation for Alberta's public sector professions is generally higher than comparable large provinces, despite Alberta's lower cost of living "measured by a comparison of provincial taxes and utilities in key cities in each of the provinces." (MacKinnon Panel). In fact, compensation rates for some occupations in the provincial health care sector are as much as 20 per cent higher than the average amongst western provinces and Ontario.

Excluding payments to physicians, Alberta's total spending on public sector compensation would be approximately \$3 billion less every year if it matched the average spending of these provinces.

That's enough to cover the cost of all scheduled surgeries, including cataract, hip and knee replacements done in Alberta over three years.

In 2020, collective bargaining negotiations will begin with public sector unions. Albertans can no longer afford to support a public sector that is considerably more expensive than in other provinces. As such, public sector compensation restraint is imperative. Aligning Alberta's public sector compensation levels over time with those in similar provinces is responsible and fair, while ensuring the delivery of high quality supports and services that Albertans expect.

Even without a general salary increase for the public service, compensation levels will rise as bargaining employees continue to receive annual in-range adjustments to their salaries. In 2020-21, these in-range adjustments are expected to cost almost \$25 million.

Budget 2020 continues to call for tight controls on public sector compensation. Expected position reductions for the year are outlined on page 218. Reductions – mainly through attrition – are expected by 2023-24. Compensation reductions are commensurate with the expected FTE reduction. Savings of \$610 million are expected in 2020-21 through staff reductions and by simplifying service delivery methods. The one per cent increase for Alberta Public Service workers and health care workers in General Support Services due to arbitration decisions in 2019-20 will result in \$35 million in costs.

The following table outlines the budgets for compensation that are contained in *Budget 2020*. As shown, the overall cost of public sector compensation will decrease 3 per cent by 2022-23 compared to the 2019-20 forecast.

Compensation for Alberta's Public Sector

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19	2019-20		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Budget	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
Alberta Health Services	8,321	8,327	8,527	8,315	8,328	8,314
School Jurisdictions	6,262	6,323	6,323	6,310	6,310	6,310
Post-Secondary Institutions	3,505	3,406	3,584	3,424	3,367	3,306
Alberta Public Service (Departments)*	2,904	2,932	2,928	2,790	2,694	2,680
Other Government Agencies	645	620	618	612	616	607
Sub-total	21,637	21,607	21,979	21,451	21,314	21,216
Physician Compensation and Development	5,213	5,242	5,308	5,227	5,230	5,257
Total	26,850	26,849	27,288	26,678	26,544	26,474

* Includes salaries for Disaster spending in 2018-19 Actual and 2019-20 Estimates

Streamlining Government Processes

Red Tape Reduction

Unnecessary red tape prevents employers from creating jobs and businesses from growing, and generally makes life difficult for all of us. Regulatory burdens are costing Albertans money and time that could be better spent with family and a better way of life. Our goal is simple: identify and cut the red tape that is preventing Albertans from obtaining the services they need, and eliminate unnecessary red tape by at least one-third.

We immediately established an action plan to:

- Cut red tape within government to allow the public sector to focus on serving Albertans better;
- Create a red tape reduction website to crowdsource input from businesses, organizations and the public;
- Form industry panels to help us identify unnecessary red tape in priority sectors of Alberta's economy;
- Move from a process to outcome-based regulatory approach;
- Appointed an Associate Minister of Red Tape Reduction;
- Fight for an end to interprovincial barriers to free trade, and
- Passed Bill 4: the *Red Tape Reduction Act* to entrench the Government of Alberta's commitment to eliminate and prevent unnecessary regulatory and administrative requirements.

Since then, we successfully eliminated various items of red tape, received over 4,000 submissions to our website (CutRedTape.Alberta.ca) and met with several industry panels in oil and gas, hospitality and tourism, and small business. We also passed Bill 25: the *Red Tape Reduction Implementation Act*. This bill helped cut red tape by amending 11 other pieces of legislation across 6 departments.

Here are some highlights from the past year:

- Reclassified oil well service rigs, which reduced the administrative burden for industry by exempting oil well service rigs from some regulatory requirements on commercial vehicles. This initiative works to align with other provinces.
- Reduced the burden on AISH applicants with disabilities and mental health challenges by no longer requiring them to fill out financial eligibility forms when seeking Legal Aid.
- Set up e-transfers for Community Grant Programs. This will allow organizations to receive their funding within three to five business days, rather than an average wait of 100 days.
- Alberta ranchers who go beyond the government's environmental standards are being rewarded with extended 20-year leases. This gives ranchers long-term economic stability and clears the backlog of leases waiting approval.

- Safety codes officers and master electricians will no longer pay administrative fees for certain services, such as training equivalency requests, preparation of records/photocopying and replacing certificates or identification cards.
- Reduced delays for forest-management agreements that support forestry jobs and ensure the best environmental and resource-management outcomes.

All of this work was resourced within current ministry budgets.

Program Review

Government is working to implement a comprehensive program review process that formalizes the recommendations of the MacKinnon Panel. This process will focus on ensuring services are in the public interest, eliminating waste and duplication, and ensuring programs are effective and efficient. Identifying efficiencies or cost-containment could produce significant savings. We will also consider Auditor General recommendations with the focus on program outcomes and business planning expectations as part of this work. Priority will be given to programs that account for a large portion of government expenditures. This process is expected to be ongoing and embedded in future fiscal planning cycles.

The first round of program reviews will incorporate and leverage existing ministry-initiated reviews. Some of the reviews currently underway include: Advanced Education's Post-Secondary Transformation Initiative, Education's curriculum-led program review, and Social Services program transformation including income support, AISH and seniors programs.

Transforming Procurement

The MacKinnon Panel reported that the provincial government has spent an average of \$4.8 billion a year on goods and services, and contracts. The Panel believes a well-managed procurement method and streamlined processes could help control costs.

The government has acted on this recommendation by forming a Procurement Council to provide a regular forum for conducting ongoing dialogue among representatives from major procurement ministries and industry organizations whose members supply goods, consulting services and construction services.

The MacKinnon Panel also recommended government refresh its major procurement policy to achieve best value for taxpayers' money. The government is implementing several changes.

A new procurement centre-led service delivery model with a government-wide Executive Procurement Steering Committee will focus on enterprise-wide procurement initiatives. This includes category management to group similar items (goods, services) under a single procurement. Bundling by category helps government better leverage its significant buying power, maximize savings and efficiencies, reduce duplication, and cut red tape.

Transforming Financial Services

Treasury Board and Finance, in concert with Service Alberta, is continuing to lead the transformation of government's financial services to maximize the benefits of new technologies. This modernization will strengthen government's financial management through more efficient transactions and improved supports such as enhanced analytics, reporting, budgeting and decision-making.

The transformation will encourage the use of centralized services to take advantage of economies of scale and support such functions as procurement, accounts payable, accounts receivable, expense claims and asset management accounting.

In-year Savings and Jobs

Aligned with government's focus to control spending, and ensuring we get the best value for the money spent, further savings will be targeted in-year. Government is setting an in-year target of \$59 million per year. The intent will be to use those savings to fund infrastructure that will generate or support the creation of new and sustainable jobs, boosting the economy.

BUDGET 2020

GOVERNMENT OF ALBERTA | 2020-23

Fiscal Plan Capital Plan

Table of Contents

2020 Capital Plan	149
Municipal Support	150
Capital Maintenance and Renewal	151
Protect Quality Health Care	152
Roads and Bridges	153
Renewing Educational Infrastructure	153
Streamlining Service Delivery	154
Public Safety and Emergency Services	154
Family, Social Supports and Housing	154
Other	155
Public Private Partnerships (P3s) and Alternative Financing	156
Investing in Canada Infrastructure Program	158
2019-20 Forecast	159
Capital Plan Details	160

Note: Amounts presented in tables may not add to totals due to rounding.

2020 Capital Plan

Alberta's *Budget 2020* Capital Plan outlines responsible investments that foster economic growth and support public infrastructure that families and communities need. This plan outlines key projects that unlock Alberta's economic growth potential, and also directly supports job growth across the province.

The 2020 Capital Plan will spend, on average, \$6.4 billion a year on infrastructure projects. This spending supports a range of jobs related to the planning, design, building and implementation of this infrastructure. Alberta-based businesses and the skilled workers they employ will have an opportunity to bid on significant provincial projects for the next three years.

At the same time, the government is committed to strong fiscal management. *Budget 2019* outlined changes that were needed to ensure Alberta's finances were sustainable. The government must stay the course. Long-term fiscal sustainability will require the government to develop realistic annual budgets and live within them. It will also require that the government continues to examine and re-examine government spending with a view to ensuring Albertans that their tax dollars are put to the best use.

The MacKinnon Panel continues to guide how the province will manage its capital assets going forward. The province's net capital assets, per capita, are still higher than every other province. This means any new additions to Alberta's capital stock, through projects outlined in the Capital Plan, will need to be measured. The panel recommended that Alberta's per capita capital assets fall in line with other provinces, meaning that our per capita assets need to fall to \$10,000 per capita.

The net book value of the province's capital assets per capita will start to fall, as recommended by the MacKinnon Panel. The net book value of capital assets takes into account the existing stock of capital assets, as well as new investments and amortization. Capital assets will peak in 2020-21 at \$12,393 per capita as major projects from prior plans are completed, and then will fall as capital investments outlined in this plan start to grow slower than population growth.

The plan continues to honour the government's platform commitments and other key projects. Major continuing projects and support include an Edmonton hospital, the Calgary Cancer Centre, the Grande Prairie Hospital, Edmonton and Calgary light rail transit (LRT), and the Local Government Fiscal Framework.

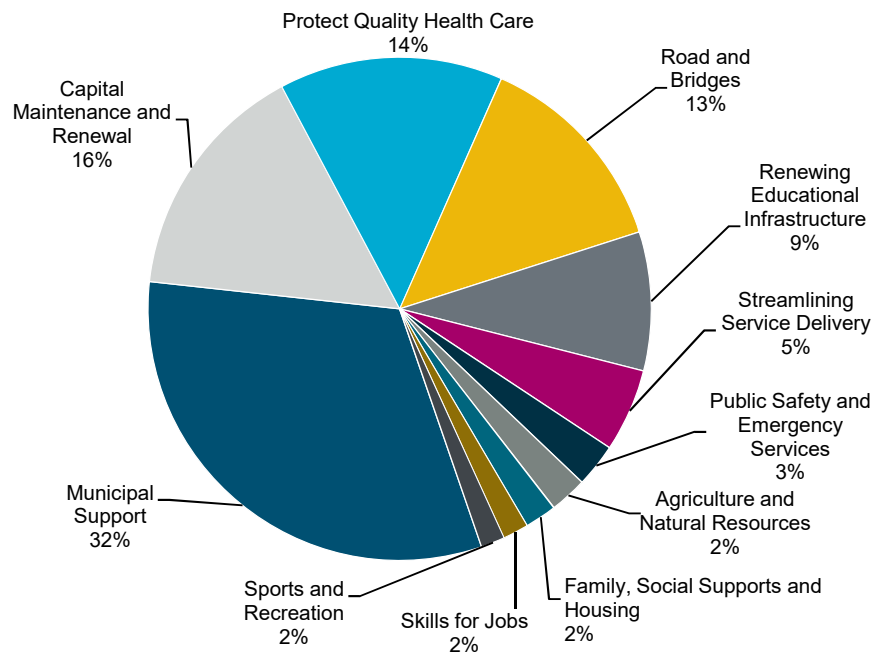
The 2020 Capital Plan includes new funding for the Bow Reservoir Options Project, the Alberta Surgical Initiative Capital Program, the Northern Laboratory Equipment Upgrade Program, and the Red Deer Integrated Emergency Shelter.

The MacKinnon Panel recommended bringing Alberta's net public capital stock in line with the average per capita capital stock in the other provinces over the next 10 years.

The plan represents an investment of \$19.3 billion over three years. As outlined in the pie graph, municipal support accounts for the largest portion of the Capital Plan at 32 per cent, followed by capital maintenance and renewal at 16 per cent, health care at 14 per cent and roads and bridges at 13 per cent.

Investment in public infrastructure requires long-term planning and predictable funding to make the best use of financial resources and meet communities' infrastructure needs now and in the future.

Budget 2020 – Capital Plan



Note: Excludes schools, universities, colleges, hospitals (SUCH) sector – self financed investment.

The government is committed to providing long-term, priority-based strategic planning. A new Infrastructure Act in 2020, the 20-year strategic capital plan, and the Alberta Infrastructure Report will foster transparency, predictability, and accountability in capital planning processes. Further, the new legislation will establish principles that govern capital spending decisions.

The government is committed to building infrastructure that supports jobs and the economy and public health and safety. A stronger governance framework and methodical approach will evaluate future projects by requiring business cases and evaluating them to determine a future project's viability and value. This allows for the prudent consideration of additional projects to the Capital Plan, and the value of each project to Albertans.

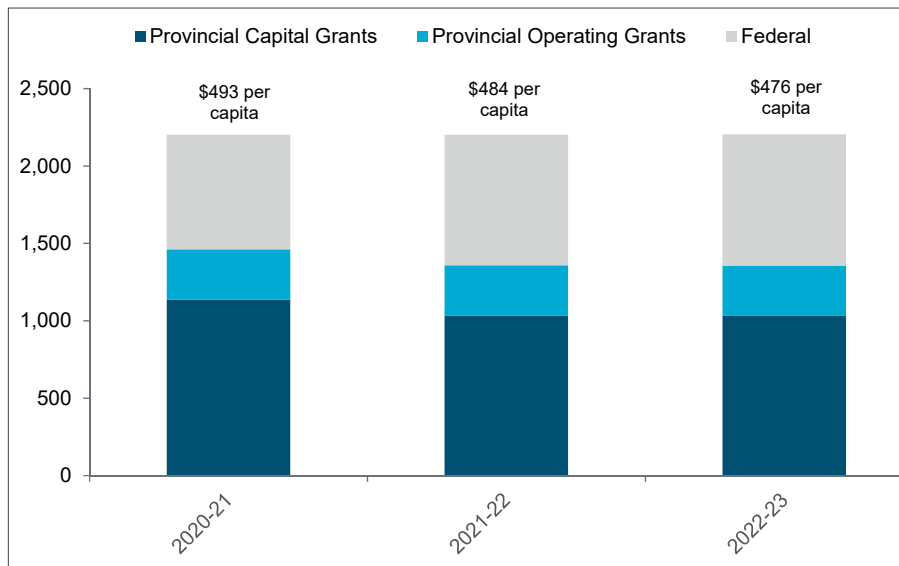
Municipal Support

Budget 2020 supports the commitment to Alberta’s municipalities to provide stable and predictable funding that helps municipalities manage their long-term infrastructure needs. Through the *Local Government Fiscal Framework Act*, the province responsibly and sustainably invests in the infrastructure needs of communities. With funding tied to 50 per cent of Alberta’s future revenue growth, the province is better able to support municipalities and distribute funding within the province’s fiscal capacity. Municipal funding in *Budget 2020* provides a total of \$5.6 billion that supports a range of services and municipal infrastructure, including roads, sewers and public transit.

Total funding to municipalities, which includes both provincial and federal funding, is forecast to average \$2.2 billion a year from 2020-21 through to 2022-23. Total municipal funding begins at \$493 per capita and drops to \$476 per capita in 2022-23, remaining relatively stable over the next three years. Provincial per capita funding alone averages at \$306 per capita over the next three years in comparison to the total average of \$484 per capita after federal funding has been included.

The 2020 Capital Plan supports some of the largest capital projects in the province - the Calgary and Edmonton LRTs.

Municipal Funding (millions of dollars)



Note: This does not include foregone revenue from the Community Revitalization Levy.
Sources: Statistics Canada and Alberta Treasury and Finance

Capital Maintenance and Renewal

Capital Maintenance and Renewal (CMR) accounts for 16 per cent of the total Capital Plan, representing a total of \$2.7 billion. A long term capital maintenance and renewal strategy is needed to ensure that capital assets in operation are most effectively sustained and repaired to generate the most value. Effectively regulating, monitoring, and responsibly managing the total CMR invested in each asset will directly affect their lifespan. This means maintaining schools, hospitals, roads and other assets for years to come.

Effectively and efficiently distributing CMR funds to all ministries is challenging in a decentralized system. As of Budget 2021, the government will centralize all CMR funds, and Treasury Board will determine ministry funding levels based on a government-wide needs assessment and prioritization process. This will increase transparency, improve tracking and reporting on CMR effectiveness, and ensure government capital assets can be reasonably maintained.

Protect Quality Health Care

Protecting quality health care is a key priority for the government. With \$2.5 billion dedicated over the next three years, *Budget 2020's* Capital Plan prioritizes ongoing capital projects like the state-of-the-art Calgary Cancer Centre, the newly named Gene Zwozdesky Centre at Norwood in Edmonton and the Grande Prairie Regional Hospital, scheduled to open in 2021.

Major new infrastructure initiatives include funding for the renovation of the Peter Lougheed Centre in Calgary, bringing needed relief to Alberta's busiest and most congested emergency department. New funding will also be made available to provide for critical laboratory equipment needs in Edmonton and Northern Alberta.

The government will also launch a new Rural Health Facilities Revitalization Program that will provide infrastructure upgrades across rural Alberta. In addition, funding will be made available for the long awaited Red Deer Regional Hospital Centre Renewal Project, improving access to critical lifesaving services for central Albertans, including expanded cardiac care.

Substantial new capital funding has also been made available to open new operating rooms, renovate existing space, and purchase new equipment in publicly owned and operated hospitals as part of the Alberta Surgical Initiative (ASI). The initiative will reduce Alberta's surgical wait times to an average of four months, funding 80,000 additional surgeries by 2022-23.

The Capital Plan also includes \$164 million over the next three years to open new continuing care beds by bringing back a new and improved version of the Affordable Supportive Living Initiative (ASLI).

Roads and Bridges

Building and improving roads and bridges effectively connects people and resources for increased commerce and tourism that results in more jobs. Strong transportation infrastructure is key to creating an efficient and robust economy. Just-in-time global supply chains mean that, to remain competitive, Alberta-based businesses need to get their goods to market quickly and cheaply. The plan invests \$2.3 billion in projects that connect Albertans, which includes the Edmonton and Calgary Ring Roads, Deerfoot Trail Upgrade in Calgary, Highway 19, and the Peace River Bridge.

Under *A Blueprint for Jobs*, the government is also taking steps to advance the development and construction of road and bridge capital projects that enhance the economic development potential of regions across the province. Often the private sector looks to the government as a partner in developing our province's assets, but is told that there are other priorities. Too many times the government undervalues the role that infrastructure can play in increasing the profitability of businesses or attracting investment. The government has heard the message and will work with the private sector as a full partner, including examining the opportunity to identify alternative financing that will bring these key projects to completion sooner.

Renewing Educational Infrastructure

Providing all Alberta students with access to education is a continuous priority. Schools are the foundation of learning and knowledge, and investment in new school projects ensures students continue to have access in expanding and developing communities. Five months ago, the 2019 Capital Plan supported 25 school projects bringing the total number of schools in various phases of planning and construction to over 200 schools across the province.

The 2020 Capital Plan invests \$1.5 billion towards new schools and modernization projects across Alberta over the next three years to ensure school infrastructure and learning needs are accommodated. The plan supports the construction of nine previously announced new schools projects to help address capacity pressures and accommodate new students, as well as two new modernization school projects to help address building conditions.

Streamlining Service Delivery

Service delivery innovation within the public service effectively leverages home-grown information technology (IT) systems. This year's plan invests \$927 million in projects to deliver services to Albertans. It also continues to fund previously committed projects such as Enabling New Models of Care (Ministry of Health), Integrated Decision Approach (Ministry of Energy), Justice Digital (Ministry of Justice and Solicitor General), and One Information Management and Technology (Ministry of Service Alberta), projects that support transforming and streamlining public service processes.

Funding under this category will also be used to expand the Alberta Business Portal, a suite of applications that provide Alberta and international businesses with comprehensive data and information to help them make key investment decisions, while connecting investors and partners with business opportunities here in the province.

Public Safety and Emergency Services

The 2020 Capital Plan will invest \$487 million over the next three years for public safety and emergency services. The floods of 2013 resulted in over \$4 billion of insured and uninsured damage in the most heavily populated watershed, the Bow River basin. The Capital Plan will fund \$15 million for the Bow Reservoir Options project, a four phase project to assess the feasibility of a multi-use dam on the Bow River upstream from Calgary.

Family, Social Supports and Housing

Over the next three years, \$353 million will be invested for families and communities in need of affordable housing and social supports, in making housing more affordable and accessible, and in protecting vulnerable Albertans by maintaining access to the vital housing and services they need. This investment builds 1,197 units for Alberta seniors, 1,117 non-seniors affordable housing units and 500 shelter spaces.

The government commits \$7 million in the 2020 Capital Plan for the Red Deer Integrated Emergency Shelter to address the urgent need for a larger, more functional and integrated shelter to accommodate the current demand for shelter spaces throughout the year. The new integrated emergency homeless shelter will be targeted towards adults, by expanding the existing facility to accommodate approximately 160 new shelter spaces.

The government continues to explore strategic options through mixed-income and public private partnerships (P3s) where cost efficiencies can be achieved. The 2020 Capital Plan supports vulnerable Albertans through ongoing projects such as the Seniors Housing Development and Renewal, Family and Community Housing Development and Renewal, and Indigenous Housing Capital Program. The plan continues to invest in maintaining the 36,000 government-owned and supported housing units across Alberta.

Other

Post-secondary institutions will receive \$288 million over the next three years to build and renew colleges and universities. Post-secondary construction, upgrade and renewal projects can significantly improve the use of space.

Investments are targeted to enhance the learning and development environment and to accommodate growth. Ongoing projects include the University of Calgary's MacKimmie Complex, University of Alberta's Dentistry Pharmacy Renewal, and Northern Lakes College High Prairie Consolidation.

Sport, recreation, cultural and community facilities will be supported through \$266 million in funding. This includes investment in the Community Facility Enhancement Program to buy, build and upgrade public-use community facilities. It also includes other projects such as renovating the Telus World of Science and Winspear Centre in Edmonton, and the Vivo for Healthier Generations Centre in Calgary.

Public Private Partnerships (P3s) and Alternative Financing

P3 projects under consideration could total \$2 billion under the 2020 Capital Plan.

The government is focused on finding innovative and alternative ways to finance and deliver infrastructure projects through public private partnerships (P3s). In the P3 model, a contractor is hired to design, build, and partially finance and maintain a project such as a building or road. This presents an opportunity to engage the private sector to deliver infrastructure projects when selected projects are deemed to be eligible and thus be more competitively delivered through a P3 model.

A key distinction between P3s and traditional design-bid-build capital projects relate to the allocation of risk. Some risks include risks in design, procurement, cost overruns, construction delays, and market conditions. Under the traditional model, the government assumes most of the risk. Under a P3 model, the aim is to distribute the financial, technical and operational risks optimally between both the private sector and the government, thereby effectively shifting or reducing some of the risk associated with capital projects from the government to the private sector.

Collaboration leverages private sector expertise and economies of scale that can produce significant benefits to the province when proceeding with P3 capital projects.

For projects that meet the criteria outlined by Alberta Infrastructure on the next page, every potential P3 project undergoes a value for money (VFM) assessment to determine whether a P3 project delivery method is the best option for that project. The goal of a P3 is to provide value and to do so, the P3 must cost less than the traditional project delivery method over the life of the project's contract.

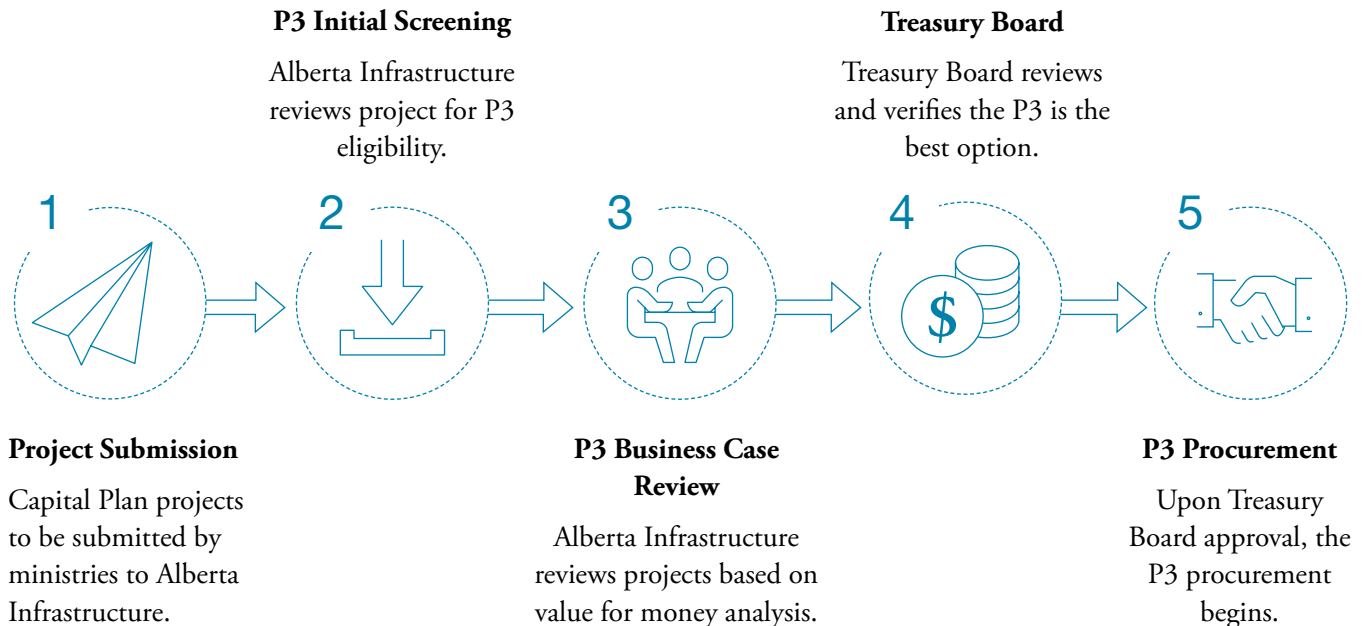
The types of projects currently under P3 consideration include schools, highways and hospitals. The Capital Plan projects being assessed under the P3 model are the Deerfoot Trail Upgrade and a bundle of high schools in the Edmonton and Calgary regions.

Alberta Infrastructure Criteria for P3 consideration

Projects need to be evaluated for their suitability to be delivered as a P3 project. Alberta Infrastructure has outlined the following criteria that identify those capital projects that are good P3 candidates:

- Project is sufficiently large; usually \$100 million or more.
- Facility requirements and operations can be defined as part of a contract.
- Payment and/or revenue can be tied to performance.
- Performance requirements are stable or predictable.
- Private sector can better manage risk, such as workforce and schedule.
- Private sector has the ability to deliver.
- Enough interest to generate a competitive process.
- Sufficient operating period to generate savings.

P3 Process Model



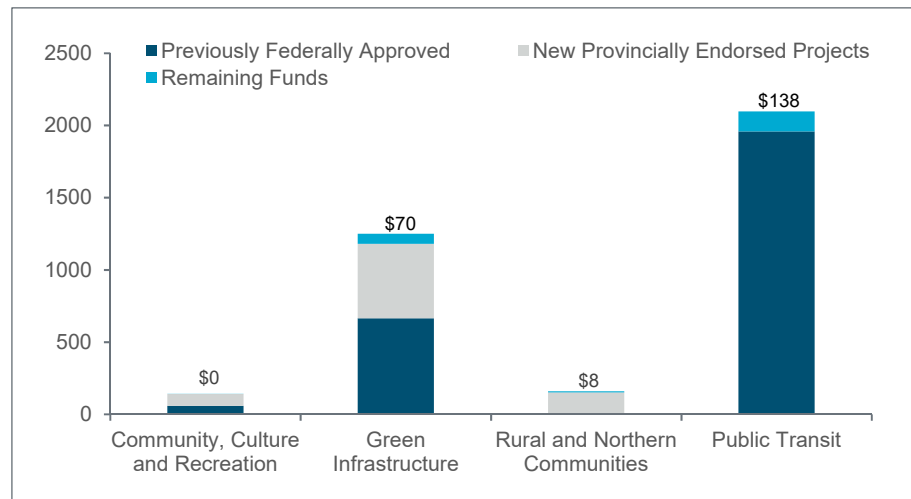
Investing in Canada Infrastructure Program

Through the federal government's Investing in Canada Infrastructure Program (ICIP), Alberta was allocated \$3.65 billion in 2018 to support public transit, green infrastructure, community, culture and recreation projects and projects in rural and northern communities.

The province is leveraging the investment in this program to build or enhance critical infrastructure to support economic growth. To date, 13 projects were federally approved for a total of \$2.7 billion. The province has also recently endorsed 76 projects to seek federal funding for up to approximately \$750 million. Of the entire ICIP program, \$216 million remains to be committed to future projects, of which \$137.6 million is federally allocated to municipalities with regional transit authorities.

Among the approved and provincially endorsed projects, funding supports rural Albertans, northern communities, Indigenous communities, community pools, community centres, performing arts, clean water and wastewater infrastructure, flood mitigation and road paving projects.

Investing in Canada Infrastructure Program (ICIP) Including Funds Remaining to be Allocated (millions of dollars)



Source: Alberta Infrastructure

2019-20 Forecast

The 2019-20 Capital Plan is forecast at \$5.8 billion which is \$412 million below the *Budget 2019* estimate. Underspending in the Capital Plan's third quarter is primarily due to the re-profiling of project funding to future years if the allocated funds for that project are not spent in the current fiscal year. Funds are re-profiled to future years for several reasons including the delay of construction progress, the timing of project tendering and changes to the scope of the project.

The re-profiling of *Budget 2019* Capital Plan funds is primarily due to the federally-funded municipal programs, the carbon capture and storage initiative, the NAIT Blatchford land acquisition, and Infrastructure and Health projects.

Capital Plan 2019-20 Forecast

(millions of dollars)

	2019-20 Budget	2019-20 Forecast	Change from Budget
Ministry			
Advanced Education	572	508	(64)
Agriculture and Forestry	41	38	(3)
Community and Social Services	1	1	-
Culture, Multiculturalism and Status of Women	52	47	(5)
Economic Development, Trade and Tourism	16	16	-
Education	740	730	(10)
Energy	150	76	(74)
Environment and Parks	111	105	(6)
Health	1,067	1,046	(22)
Indigenous Relations	8	3	(5)
Infrastructure	229	179	(50)
Justice and Solicitor General	9	9	-
Labour and Immigration	1	1	-
Municipal Affairs	1,141	1,138	(3)
Seniors and Housing	151	149	(2)
Service Alberta	100	102	2
Transportation	1,790	1,620	(170)
Treasury Board and Finance	24	24	-
Legislative Assembly	2	2	-
Total Capital Plan - Core Government	6,206	5,794	(412)

Capital Plan Details

(millions of dollars)

	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	3-Year Total
Municipal Support				
Alberta Community Resilience Program (ACRP)	20	-	-	20
Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (CWWF)	30	-	-	30
Edmonton and Calgary LRT	343	485	569	1,396
Federal Gas Tax Fund	244	255	255	754
First Nations Water Tie-In Program	13	12	10	35
GreenTRIP	60	5	-	65
Investing in Canada Infrastructure Program (ICIP) Projects	57	104	69	230
Local Government Fiscal Framework	-	-	860	860
Municipal Sustainability Initiative	963	897	-	1,860
Municipal Water and Wastewater Program	14	22	22	58
Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF)	44	-	-	44
Regional Water/Wastewater Projects – Water for Life	51	50	50	151
Strategic Transportation Infrastructure Program	15	21	25	61
Total Municipal Support	1,854	1,851	1,859	5,564
Capital Maintenance and Renewal				
Airtanker Base Maintenance	1	1	1	3
Fish Culture Capital Maintenance and Renewal Program	1	1	1	2
Government Owned Facilities	81	74	68	223
Health Facilities	110	110	110	330
Information Technology	16	16	16	48
Innovation Infrastructure Maintenance	2	2	2	7
Post Secondary	119	119	119	356
Provincial Parks	25	25	25	76
Roads and Bridges	411	392	371	1,174
School Facilities	119	122	121	362
Seniors Facilities and Housing	52	31	31	115
Total Capital Maintenance and Renewal	937	892	865	2,694

...continues next page

Capital Plan Details, continued

(millions of dollars)

	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	3-Year Total
Protect Quality Health Care				
Addictions and Detox Centres	1	-	-	1
Alberta Surgical Initiative Capital Program	14	28	58	100
Calgary Cancer Centre	265	277	260	802
Clinical Information Systems	110	47	-	157
Complex Continuing Care Facility (Calgary)	19	40	44	103
Continuing Care Beds	92	40	32	164
Edmonton hospital	25	55	150	230
Edson Healthcare Centre	1	-	-	1
Equipment for Cancer Corridor Projects	3	-	-	3
Foothills Medical Centre Urgent Power Plant Capacity (Calgary)	20	19	-	38
Fort McMurray Residential Facility-Based Care Centre (Willow Square)	15	-	-	15
Grande Prairie Regional Hospital	102	14	-	116
Gene Zwozdesky Centre at Norwood (Edmonton)	82	110	97	288
Health Facility Project Planning Funds (incl. Misericordia, Royal Alexandra and Red Deer Regional hospitals)	4	1	1	6
Lloydminster Continuing Care Centre	5	-	-	5
Medical Device Reprocessing Upgrades Program – Phase 1	12	18	1	31
Medical Equipment Replacement and Upgrade Program	30	30	30	90
Medicine Hat Regional Hospital	5	-	-	5
Misericordia Community Hospital Modernization Program (Edmonton)	23	20	17	60
Northern Laboratory Equipment Upgrade Program	9	6	-	15
Northern Lights Regional Health Centre Repairs (Fort McMurray)	8	-	-	8
Peter Lougheed Centre Emergency Department, Mental Health Intensive Care Unit and Laboratory Redevelopment	7	52	77	137
Provincial Pharmacy Central Drug Production and Distribution Centre	1	11	29	41
Red Deer Regional Hospital Centre Renewal Project	-	5	20	25
Rural Health Facilities Revitalization Program	5	15	15	35
Stollery Children's Hospital Critical Care Program (Edmonton)	6	8	-	14
University of Alberta Hospital Brain Centre – Neurosciences Intensive Care Unit (Edmonton)	1	6	6	12
Total Protect Quality Health Care	863	802	836	2,501

...continues next page

Capital Plan Details, continued

(millions of dollars)

	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	3-Year Total
Roads and Bridges				
Assessment and Support Systems	20	20	20	59
City of Edmonton - 50th Street	-	-	14	14
Deerfoot Trail Upgrades (Calgary)	4	33	73	110
Edmonton/Calgary Ring Roads	656	471	307	1,434
Grande Prairie – Highway 43 Bypass	-	7	-	7
Highway 19	36	30	-	66
Highway 1A Upgrade (Stoney First Nation)	1	8	2	11
Highway Twinning, Widening and Expansion	104	164	304	572
P3 Ring Road Rehabilitation	6	6	6	19
Peace River Bridge	33	2	-	35
QEII and 40th Avenue Interim Ramp (near Airdrie)	3	7	-	10
Total Roads and Bridges	862	749	725	2,336
Renewing Educational Infrastructure				
Construction Funds for Previously Announced Schools	-	106	113	220
Education Planning Funds	1	1	1	3
Modernization/Renewal Projects	2	6	5	13
Modular Classroom Program	28	25	25	78
Playgrounds	6	-	-	6
Previously Announced School Projects	586	431	213	1,230
Total Renewing Educational Infrastructure	623	569	357	1,549

...continues next page

Capital Plan Details, continued

(millions of dollars)

	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	3-Year Total
Streamlining Service Delivery				
Agrivalue Processing Business Incubator (Leduc)	14	9	-	23
Alberta Business Portal	2	2	2	5
Alberta Innovates – Millwoods Fuels and Lubricants Group Safety Upgrade	2	-	-	2
Alberta Innovates/InnoTech Alberta – Fume Hood Replacement Program	6	5	5	16
Centralized Industrial Property Assessment	8	2	2	12
Electronic Health Record	6	6	6	17
Enabling New Model of Care (ENMOC)	11	6	-	17
Government Accommodation	68	53	54	175
Government Vehicle Fleet	13	13	13	38
Health IT Systems Development	22	22	22	67
Information Technology and Other Capital	78	72	66	217
Infrastructure Capital Planning	4	4	4	12
Justice Digital	5	8	11	24
Land Purchases	8	8	8	25
Modernization of Registry Systems	4	10	10	24
One Information Management and Technology (IMT) Enterprise Priorities	55	55	55	165
Water Management Infrastructure	30	30	30	90
Total Streamlining Service Delivery	337	304	287	928
Public Safety and Emergency Services				
Alberta First Responders Radio Communications System	2	2	2	7
Bow Reservoir Options Project	2	7	6	15
Calgary Remand Centre Divided Living Units	1	-	-	1
Calgary Young Offender Centre - Security Upgrades	2	-	-	2
Correctional Facility Renewal	8	3	2	13
Court Modernization	3	-	-	3
Courthouse Renewal	17	6	1	24
Courthouse Upgrades and Renovations (Calgary, Edmonton, and Lethbridge)	1	-	-	1
Disaster Recovery Program Redesign	2	2	-	3
Flood Recovery Projects	41	78	90	209
Investing in Canada Infrastructure Program (ICIP) Projects	20	23	3	47
Kananaskis Emergency Services Centre	3	-	-	3
Planning Funds	2	-	-	2
Red Deer Justice Centre	33	58	66	157
Total Public Safety and Emergency Services	136	181	170	487

...continues next page

Capital Plan Details, continued

(millions of dollars)

	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	3-Year Total
Agriculture and Natural Resources				
Carbon Capture and Storage Initiative	146	58	58	262
Cold Lake Fish Hatchery	1	5	2	7
New Raven Creek Brood Trout Station	5	13	8	26
Fractionation Equipment at the Food Processing Centre (Leduc)	2	-	-	2
Irrigation Rehabilitation Program	10	12	12	34
Land Stewardship Fund	15	15	15	45
Rural Utilities Program	3	6	6	15
Wildfire Facility Upgrade Program	6	6	6	19
Wildfire Management Readiness	2	2	2	6
Total Agriculture and Natural Resources	190	118	109	417
Family, Social Supports and Housing				
Aboriginal Business Investment Fund	5	5	5	15
Family and Community Housing Development and Renewal	35	6	-	41
Indigenous Housing Capital Program	12	10	10	32
Long Term Governance and Funding Agreement (LTA) – Infrastructure and Housing for Metis Settlements	2	2	2	6
New Housing Supply – Affordable and Specialized Housing	23	29	16	68
Planning for Affordable Housing	5	-	-	5
Seniors Housing Development and Renewal	93	61	31	185
Total Family, Social Supports and Housing	176	113	64	353

...continues next page

Capital Plan Details, continued

(millions of dollars)

	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	3-Year Total
Skills for Jobs				
Investing in Canada Infrastructure Program (ICIP) Projects	2	2	3	6
NAIT - Blatchford Land Purchase	30	-	-	30
Northern Lakes College - High Prairie Consolidation	4	-	-	4
University of Alberta – Dentistry Pharmacy – Functional Renewal of Building	49	44	56	149
University of Alberta – District Energy System	5	2	-	7
University of Calgary – MacKimmie Complex	60	32	-	92
Total Skills for Jobs	150	80	59	288
Sports and Recreation				
Community Facility Enhancement Program	25	25	25	75
Investing in Canada Infrastructure Program (ICIP) Projects	4	16	28	48
Jubilee Auditoria Back-of-House Upgrades (Edmonton and Calgary)	2	-	-	2
Other Sports and Recreation Projects	10	29	18	57
Parks Lower Athabasca Regional Plan Implementation	5	5	-	10
Parks South Saskatchewan Regional Plan Implementation	10	10	-	20
Royal Alberta Museum (Edmonton)	1	-	-	1
Royal Tyrrell Museum of Palaeontology – Expansion (Drumheller)	1	-	-	1
Telus World of Science (Edmonton)	9	3	1	12
Vivo for Healthier Generations (Calgary)	9	10	2	20
Winspear Centre (Edmonton)	14	6	-	20
Total Sports and Recreation	88	104	73	266
Total Capital Plan – Core Government	6,216	5,762	5,405	17,383
Schools, Universities, Colleges, Hospitals (SUCH) Sector				
– Self-financed Investment	774	681	418	1,872
Total Capital Plan – Fully Consolidated Basis	6,989	6,442	5,823	19,255

BUDGET 2020

GOVERNMENT OF ALBERTA | 2020-23

Fiscal Plan

Tax Plan

Table of Contents

Tax Plan	169
Overview	169
Job Creation Tax Cut	170
Approach to Corporate Taxation	171
Vaping Products Tax	173
Tourism Levy and Short-term Rentals	175
The New Alberta Child and Family Benefit	176
Education Property Tax	177
Who Pays Alberta's Personal Taxes?	179
Annex	181
Alberta Non-Refundable Tax Credit Block, 2020	182
Alberta Personal Income Tax Brackets, 2020	182
Tax Expenditure Estimates, 2020	183
Tax Revenue, 2020-21	184
Tax Revenue Sources, 2020-21	185
Interprovincial Tax Comparison, 2020	186
Major Provincial Tax Rates, 2020	187

Overview

The government is committed to balancing the budget through modest spending restraint while also increasing value to the taxpayer. This means adjusting Alberta's high spending levels by bringing per capita expenses more in line with other provinces. The government is also committed to fostering an environment that supports job creators, which will increase investment and employment, generating additional tax revenue without harmful tax increases.

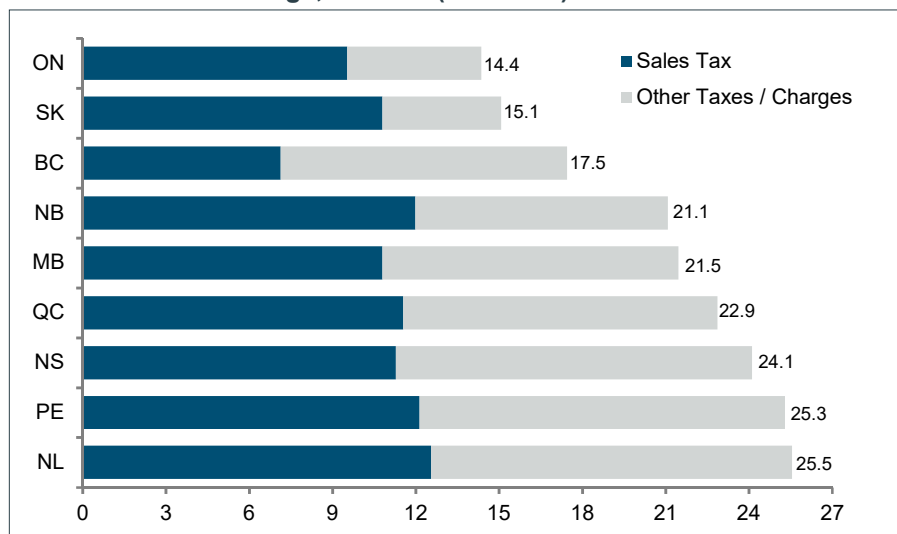
This budget provides more details on two measures announced in *Budget 2019*:

- Introducing a tax on vaping devices and vaping liquids to discourage youth from buying these products.
- Extending the tourism levy to short-term rentals listed on online marketplaces to level the playing field among temporary accommodation providers.

Albertans and Alberta businesses continue to pay less in overall taxes compared to other provinces, with low personal and corporate income taxes and no sales tax, health premium or payroll tax. Albertans and Alberta businesses would pay at least \$14.4 billion more in taxes if Alberta had the same tax system as any other province.

Alberta's tax advantage will be \$14.4 billion in 2020-21.

Alberta's Tax Advantage, 2020-21 (\$ billions)



Source: Alberta Treasury Board and Finance

* This graph shows the total additional provincial tax and carbon charges that individuals and businesses would pay if Alberta had the same tax system and carbon charges as other provinces. This information reflects tax rates for other provinces known as of February 7, 2020. This comparison includes personal and corporate income tax, sales tax, fuel tax, carbon charges (excluding the federal carbon pricing backstop), tobacco tax, health premiums, payroll tax, liquor tax and markups, land transfer tax and other minor taxes.

Job Creation Tax Cut

Alberta has the lowest corporate tax rate in Canada. It will be 30 per cent lower than the next lowest province by 2022.

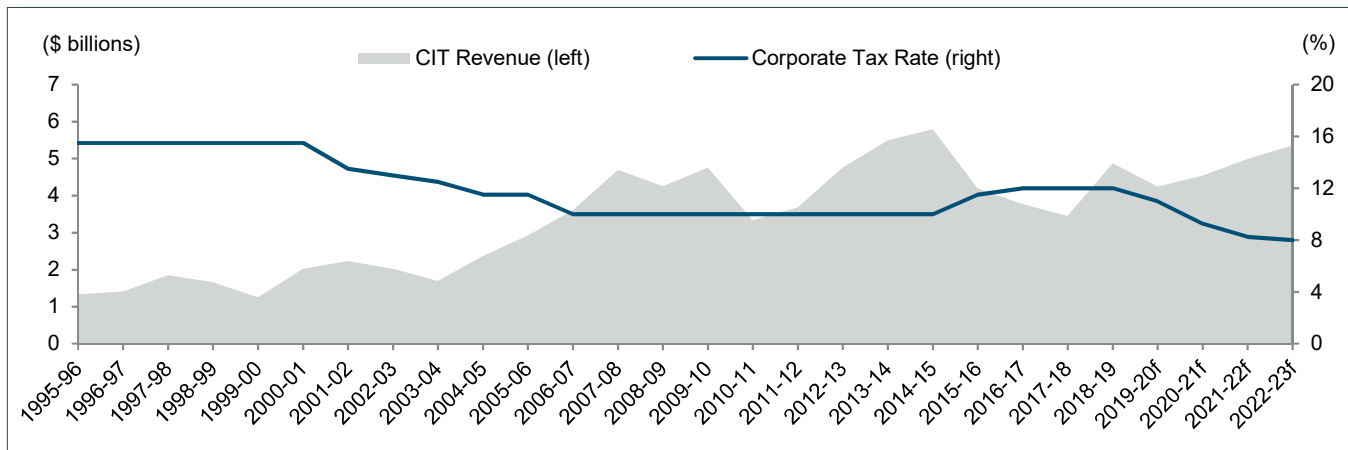
The Job Creation Tax Cut is the government’s legislated plan to reduce Alberta’s general corporate income tax rate to eight per cent by 2022. On January 1, 2020, the government reduced the rate to 10 per cent, the level it was at before the previous government increased it to 12 per cent. The government is reducing the rate by an additional percentage point on January 1, 2021, and again on January 1, 2022. By 2022, Alberta’s combined federal-provincial corporate tax rate will be 30 per cent lower than the next lowest provincial rate and lower than 44 U.S. states, making Alberta one of the most tax competitive jurisdictions for investment.

Scheduled Reductions to Alberta’s General Corporate Income Tax Rate

General rate reduction schedule	Tax rate
July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2019	12%
July 1, 2019	11%
January 1, 2020	10%
January 1, 2021	9%
January 1, 2022	8%

The previous government introduced several targeted tax credits to lower taxes for selected sectors or activities. Under this approach, the government attempted to pick which sectors and activities it thought should grow and have lower taxes, while increasing corporate taxes for every other sector. In addition, the credits introduced since 2016 were burdensome to apply for and for the government to administer. By enacting the Job Creation Tax Cut and repealing Alberta’s targeted tax credits, the province has returned to a low-rate, broad-based approach to corporate income taxation that levels the playing field for all job creators. In Alberta, all businesses - not just those selected by the government - can invest, expand, and commercialize new products without high corporate tax rates punishing their success and without added red tape.

Alberta Corporate Income Tax Revenue and General Rate, 1995-96 to 2022-2023

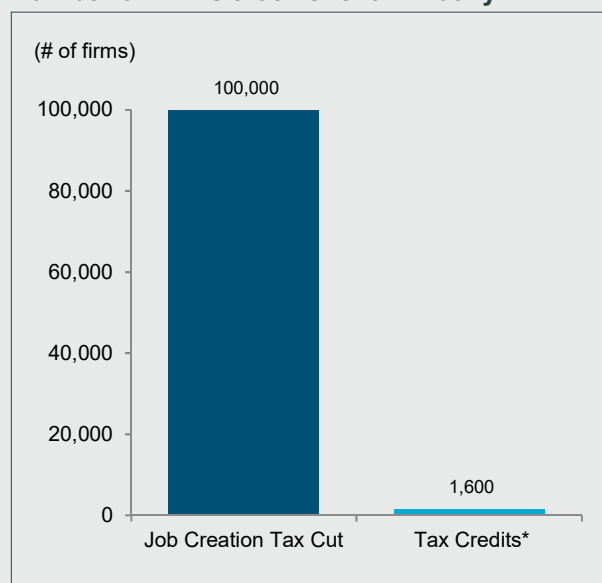


Source: Alberta Treasury Board and Finance

Approach to Corporate Taxation

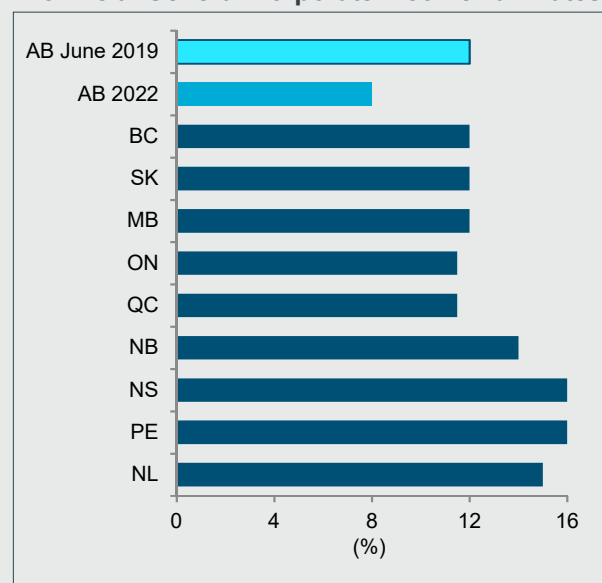
Alberta has returned to a low-rate, broad-based approach to taxation with the introduction of the Job Creation Tax Cut and the elimination of several targeted tax credits, including the Scientific Research and Experimental Development (SR&ED) Tax Credit, the Alberta Investor Tax Credit (AITC), the Capital Investment Tax Credit (CITC) and the Interactive Digital Media Tax Credit (IDMTC). This low-rate, broad-based approach provides more benefits to more businesses and will encourage substantial innovation and diversification, by rewarding success and growth.

Number of Firms that Benefit Annually



Source: Alberta Treasury Board and Finance
* Includes the SR&ED Tax Credit, AITC, CITC and IDMTC.

Provincial General Corporate Income Tax Rates



* Based on provincial tax rates known as of February 7, 2020.

Comparison of Job Creation Tax Cut to Targeted Corporate Tax Credits

Lower Corporate Tax Rate of 8 Per Cent

Benefits over 100,000 firms annually

Fiscal cost of \$2.4 billion between 2019-20 and 2022-23 (average of \$600 million per year)

Benefits apply broadly across all industries, supporting diversification, with no additional efforts required to obtain them

A 4 percentage point CIT rate reduction would have saved firms claiming the SR&ED Tax Credit an estimated \$300 million a year, on average, from 2010 to 2016

The CIT rate reduction, with rates going from 12% to 8%, will provide a direct 33% provincial tax savings for businesses without reducing federal tax benefits or deductions

Tax Credits

Benefitted about 1,600 firms annually in recent years (about 1,460 firms benefitted from the SR&ED Tax Credit, with the remaining firms benefitting from the three credits introduced since 2016)

Fiscal cost would have been approximately \$435 million between 2019-20 and 2022-23

Benefits were targeted to specific sectors and activities, and some credits were complicated to apply for and obtain (red tape)

Between 2010 and 2016, the SR&ED Tax Credit provided an annual benefit of about \$72 million

The 10% SR&ED Tax Credit only provided a 5% benefit in many situations after factoring in the claw-back of federal SR&ED benefits and other tax implications

Alberta small businesses benefit from a 2 per cent small business rate, second-lowest in Canada, and will also benefit from the stronger provincial economic environment.

Once fully implemented, it is estimated that the Job Creation Tax Cut will benefit over 100,000 businesses annually versus the roughly 1,600 that benefitted from Alberta’s targeted credits. It is also estimated that 75 per cent of these businesses file taxes as small businesses, meaning the Job Creation Tax Cut will benefit small and large businesses.

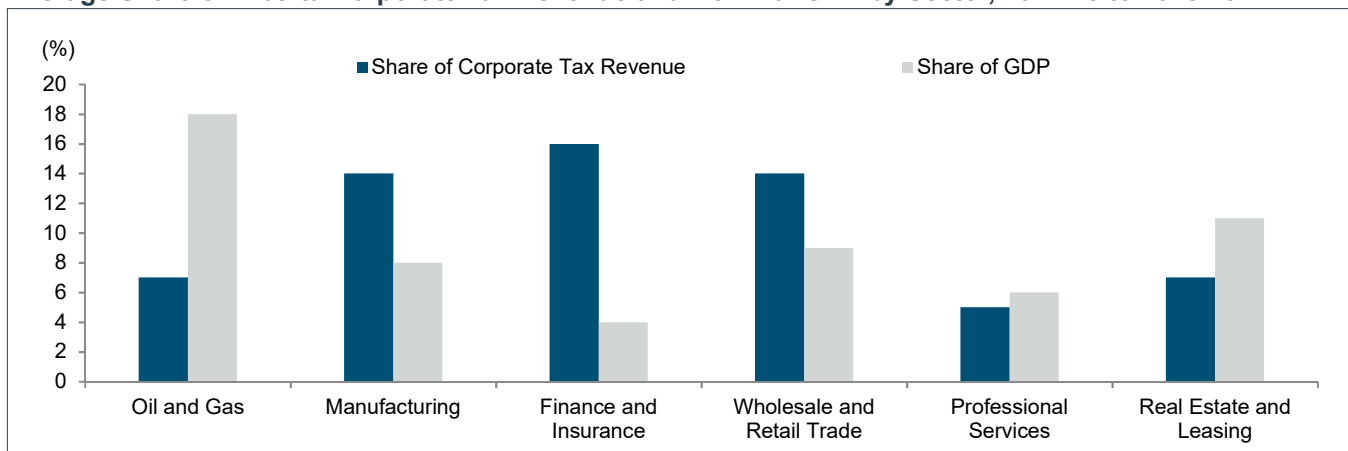
While diversification is often touted as one of the main reasons for targeted tax credits, the Job Creation Tax Cut provides a much broader approach to diversification, in a way that leaves investment decisions up to the market – not the government. As recent tax data has shown, the tax savings will be even more meaningful to non-resource sectors, providing them with a greater incentive to grow and invest in Alberta, supporting a more diversified economy and tax base (see following chart).

Corporate tax revenue more than doubled when Alberta last followed the low-rate, broad-based corporate tax approach.

In fact, Alberta had broad economic growth during the period of 2001 to 2014 when the province followed a similar low-rate, broad-based corporate tax approach. During this period, Alberta led all provinces in growth across nearly every sector, with growth in non-resource sectors generally outpacing growth in the resource sector. This economic growth, which contributed to new investment, employment, and business activity, had a significant impact on Alberta’s corporate tax revenue. Corporate income tax revenue more than doubled when the corporate tax rate was being lowered by 5.5 percentage points, or by about 35 per cent, and it grew faster than total non-resource revenue.

Lower corporate tax rates will also spur innovation. While upfront incentives like the SR&ED Tax Credit lower the initial cost of undertaking research, they do not provide a strong incentive to commercialize and further develop that research here in Alberta. Commercialization is crucial, as it can result in significant long-term economic activity and employment. The Job Creation Tax Cut sets Alberta apart from other jurisdictions as the best province in which to develop and commercialize new products, with low corporate tax rates that reward success.

Average Share of Alberta Corporate Tax Revenue and Nominal GDP by Sector, 2014-15 to 2018-19



Sources: Alberta Treasury Board and Finance and Statistics Canada

* Nominal GDP is on a calendar year basis for 2014 to 2018.

* The government receives substantial revenue from the oil and gas sector through royalties. These are deductible for tax purposes, resulting in the relatively lower corporate income taxes paid by this sector.

Corporate tax reductions are often criticized as simply windfalls to large, profitable corporations. But this ignores an important fact: while corporations are legally responsible for paying the tax, people bear the burden of the tax. Research published by the University of Calgary's School of Public Policy (McKenzie and Ferede, 2017) shows that, in a provincial context, workers are most impacted. Their results indicate that every \$1 decrease in corporate income tax revenue from a rate reduction would improve aggregate wages in Alberta by at least 95 cents.

Budget 2020 estimates that the Job Creation Tax Cut will increase investment in the province by about \$4 billion per year by 2023 and real GDP growth by 0.3 to 0.4 percentage points annually between 2020 and 2023. This is a more conservative estimate than research by the University of Calgary's School of Public Policy (Dahlby and Ferede, 2019). This research suggests the impacts could be even higher, boosting per capita growth by 0.6 to 0.9 percentage points each year and adding more than 55,000 jobs by 2022.

The Job Creation Tax Cut has already been credited with boosting investment plans. For example, the Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers (CAPP) in part attributes the \$2 billion increase in its members' higher planned capital spending in 2020 to corporate tax reductions. Further, CNRL cited corporate tax reductions as one of the reasons for increasing its capital spending by \$250 million in 2020. As companies typically need time to plan investments, and as the corporate tax rate continues to decline, more announcements are expected in the future. The legislated reductions of the Job Creation Tax Cut are providing certainty, allowing companies to plan with the knowledge that Alberta will have one of the lowest corporate tax rates in North America by 2022.

The problem facing Alberta's labour market is a lack of private investment. By restoring Alberta's investment competitiveness and business confidence, the government is creating the environment necessary to get Albertans back to work. We are already seeing job creators responding to lower tax rates by investing more, creating jobs and generating more income in Alberta. After factoring in these positive economic impacts, the fiscal impact of the Job Creation Tax Cut is estimated to be an average of about \$600 million per year from 2019-20 to 2022-23 - an investment in Alberta's long-term prosperity.

Vaping Products Tax

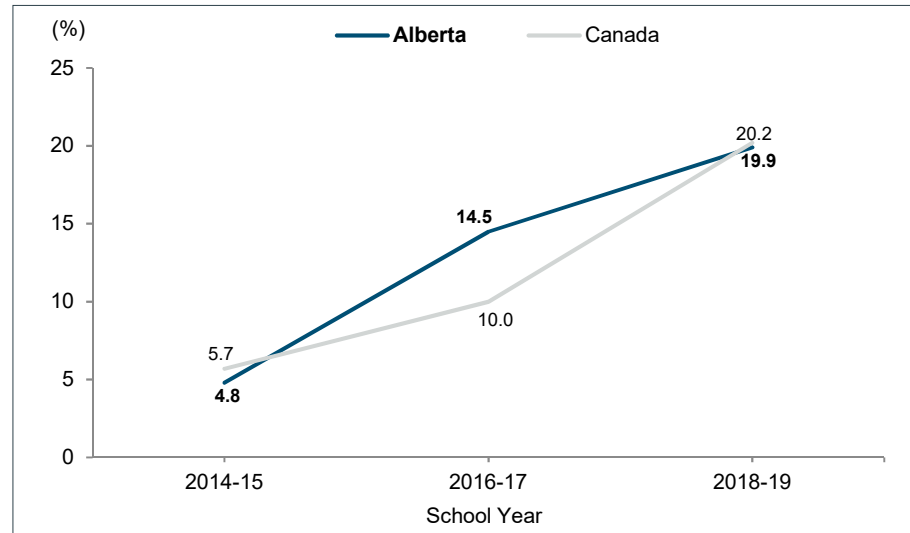
The consumption of vaping products has grown significantly in recent years. This is partly due to tobacco users shifting to vaping, as well as increased use among youth – most of whom have never smoked cigarettes. Health Canada's 2018-19 Canadian Student Tobacco, Alcohol and Drugs Survey reported that nearly 20 per cent of Alberta students in Grades 7 through 12 had used vaping products in the last 30 days, compared to 4.8 per cent in the 2014-15 survey.

The government is concerned with this trend in increased youth vaping. As a result, *Budget 2019* announced that the government would bring in a tax on vaping products. In 2019, the government also announced a review of tobacco, tobacco-like and vaping products, led by MLA Jeremy Nixon, to further protect Albertans from the harms associated with these products.

Companies and industry associations are praising Alberta's current investment attractiveness, including the Job Creation Tax Cut and red tape reduction efforts.

Alberta will introduce a 20 per cent tax on vaping products in order to discourage youth vaping.

Youth Usage of Vaping Products (in the last 30 days)



Source: Health Canada (Canadian Student Tobacco, Alcohol and Drugs Survey)

In addition to any recommendations that may come as a result of this review, the government will implement a 20 per cent tax on the retail sale price of vaping products. The tax will apply to all vaping liquids, including cannabis liquids, as well as all vaping devices. Making all vaping products more expensive is an effective way to discourage youth use, as youth are more responsive to higher prices. This is a similar approach to how British Columbia is now taxing these products, including the same 20 per cent rate.

What is Taxable Under the New Vaping Products Tax?

Product Type	Taxable
All vaping devices (e.g., pens, open systems, pod and cartridge devices) and related accessories	Yes
All e-liquids, including cannabis e-liquids	Yes
Other DIY vaping products (e.g., propylene glycol, vegetable glycerin, nicotine solutions, flavourings) sold for vaping	Yes
Pharmaceutical products approved by Health Canada with a Drug Identification Number (e.g., smoking cessation products)	No
Tobacco and heat-not-burn tobacco products, hookah/shisha	No
Non-vaping cannabis products	No

Retailers of vaping products will be required to collect the tax from their customers and remit it to the government. Online sales to Albertans from other jurisdictions will be subject to this tax. Alberta retailers will not be required to collect the tax on online sales they make to individuals in other jurisdictions. However, retailers should be aware of the taxation laws applied in other provinces.

The date of implementation for the tax, as well as other details, will be announced with the introduction of the legislation in spring 2020 and associated regulations. The government also intends to introduce several other measures to help address the problems associated with youth vaping. More details on these measures will also be available later in 2020, when new legislation and regulations are introduced.

Revenue from the tax is estimated to be \$4 million in 2020-21 and \$8 million in 2021-22.

Tourism Levy and Short-term Rentals

The tourism levy is currently charged at a rate of four per cent on most types of temporary accommodation rentals in Alberta. However, the operators of short-term rentals (STRs) offered through online marketplaces, such as Airbnb, HomeAway and Vacation Rental by Owner (VRBO), are generally not required to charge the tourism levy when they rent out their properties. This is because rentals in establishments with fewer than four bedrooms available for rent separately are not currently subject to the tourism levy. This exemption, which was introduced before the proliferation of rentals offered through online marketplaces, has provided these operators with an advantage over hotels and other accommodation providers that are required to collect the levy when they rent out their property.

As announced in *Budget 2019*, the government will extend the tourism levy to apply to the rental of all STRs listed on online marketplaces in order to level the playing field among temporary accommodation providers in Alberta. Specifically, the current exemption for establishments with fewer than four bedrooms available for rent separately will be removed.

A new exemption will be introduced for properties that are not listed on any online marketplace, where the purchase price of the rental is less than \$30 per day or \$210 per week, or the operator has annual gross revenue from the rental of temporary accommodation in Alberta of less than \$5,000. This new exemption is intended to minimize red tape by alleviating the administrative and compliance costs for owners not listed on online marketplaces who only occasionally rent out their accommodations.

In order to simplify collection and reduce compliance effort for STR operators, online marketplaces will be authorized to collect and remit the tourism levy on behalf of operators. Operators who offer STRs on online marketplaces that do not collect the levy on their behalf will be required to register with Alberta's Tax and Revenue Administration, collect the tourism levy from their customers, file an online return and remit the levy to the government. These operators can reduce their compliance effort by listing properties on online marketplaces that agree to collect and remit the levy.

The tourism levy will be extended to short-term rentals listed on online marketplaces, levelling the playing field among temporary accommodation providers.

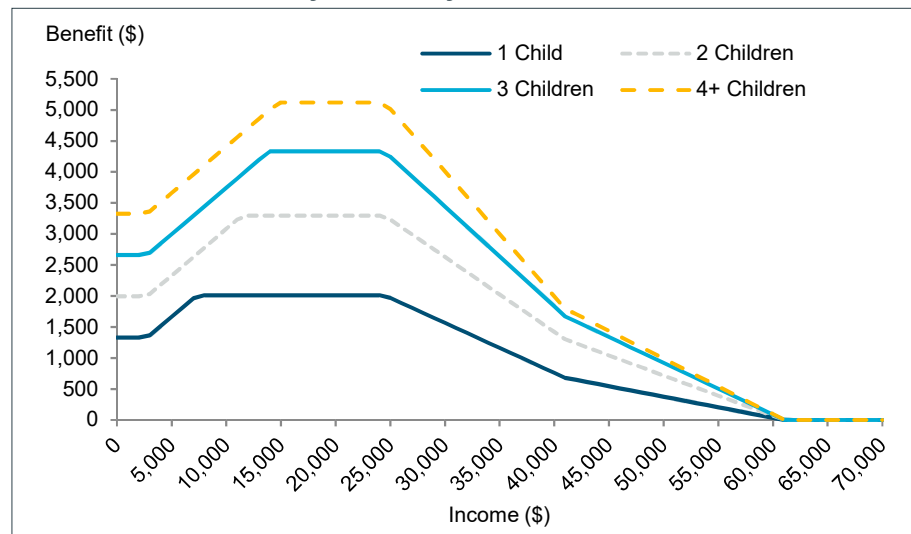
Legislation implementing these changes will be introduced in spring 2020, with additional details also provided at that time. The changes are expected to take effect in summer 2020 and will result in estimated additional revenue of \$3 million in 2020-21 and \$4 million in 2021-22.

The New Alberta Child and Family Benefit

The ACFB will deliver \$230 million in benefits to about 190,000 Alberta families in 2020-21.

As announced in *Budget 2019*, the Alberta Child and Family Benefit (ACFB) will begin on July 1, 2020. The first quarterly payment of this new benefit will be made to families in August 2020, with further payments to follow in November, February and May. The new ACFB replaces the former Alberta Child Benefit (ACB) and Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit (AFETC) with a more streamlined approach that cuts administrative costs by about half, saving an estimated \$500,000 per year. The new benefit also better supports lower-income families compared to the previous programs.

Alberta Child and Family Benefit by Income, 2020-21



Source: Alberta Treasury Board and Finance

* Working component benefits are phased in on family working income. Base component and working component benefits are both phased out on family net income.

The ACFB includes a base component and a working income component, with maximum combined annual benefits of \$5,120. The maximum base component ranges from \$1,330 to \$3,325, depending on the number of children, an increase of 15 per cent from the former ACB. The base component begins to phase out once family net income exceeds \$24,467, and is fully phased out once family net income exceeds about \$41,000.

Families are also eligible for a working component once their family employment income exceeds \$2,760. The value of this component rises by 15 per cent as family employment income increases, to a maximum of \$681 to \$1,795, depending on the number of children. As families work more, they earn more benefits, encouraging them to join or remain in the workforce. The working component begins to phase out once family net income exceeds \$41,000, and is fully phased out once family net income reaches about \$61,000.

The ACFB will deliver an estimated \$230 million in benefits in 2020-21 to approximately 190,000 families.

Alberta Child and Family Benefit Program Parameters, 2020-21

Program Parameters	Base Component	Working Component
Benefit amounts		
1 child	\$1,330	\$681
2 children	\$1,995	\$1,301
3 children	\$2,660	\$1,672
4 or more children	\$3,325	\$1,795
Income phase-in threshold	N/A	\$2,760
Phase-in rate	N/A	15.00%
Phase-out rates		
1 child	8.05%	3.40%
2 children	12.07%	6.49%
3 children	16.09%	8.34%
4 or more children	20.11%	8.95%
Income phase-out threshold	\$24,467	\$41,000

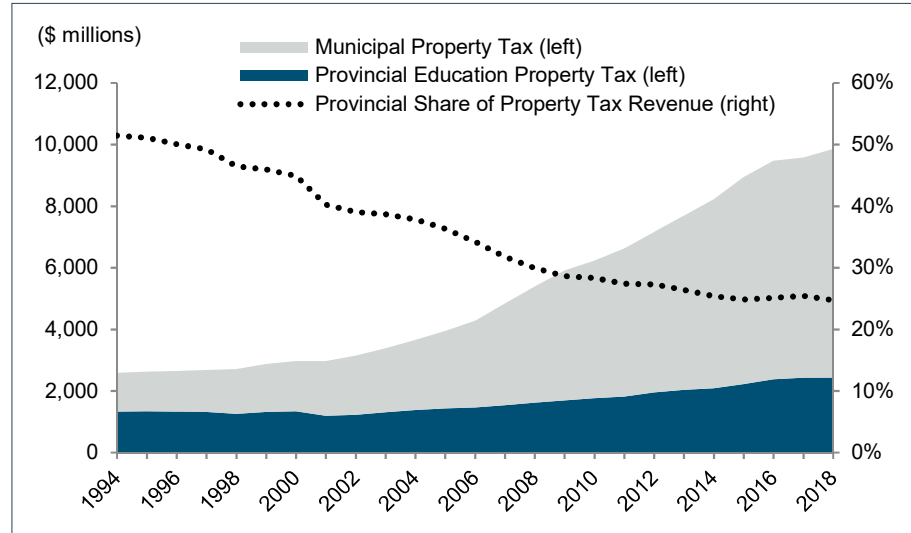
Source: Alberta Treasury Board and Finance

* Working component benefits are phased in on family working income. Base component and working component benefits are both phased out on family net income.

Education Property Tax

The education property tax provides Alberta's education system with a stable source of revenue. The tax supports all public and separate school students and helps pay for instructional costs including teacher salaries, textbooks and other classroom resources. The share of education operating costs covered by the tax was just under 31 per cent in 2019-20, down from 35 per cent in 2001-02.

Provincial and Municipal Property Tax Revenue, 1994 to 2018



Sources: Alberta Treasury Board and Finance and Alberta Municipal Affairs

As indicated in *Budget 2019*, education property tax revenue will be increased by population growth plus inflation, resulting in growth of 3.4 per cent to \$2.6 billion. In line with this policy, education property tax rates will rise by 3.1 per cent in 2020-21. The residential/farmland rate will rise from \$2.56 to \$2.64 per \$1,000 of equalized assessment, while the non-residential rate will rise from \$3.76 to \$3.88. This increase to revenue will help return the proportion of education costs covered by the education property tax to about 31 per cent in 2020-21, bringing this percentage closer to historical levels.

Over time, the province's share of the total provincial and municipal property tax revenue has fallen, from 51 per cent in 1994 to 25 per cent in 2018.

Who Pays Alberta's Personal Taxes?

Alberta continues to maintain a competitive personal tax system, with Albertans paying less in overall taxes than they would if they lived in any other province. For example, a one-income couple with two children earning \$75,000 will pay about \$1,500 less in Alberta (see the Annex for additional comparisons).

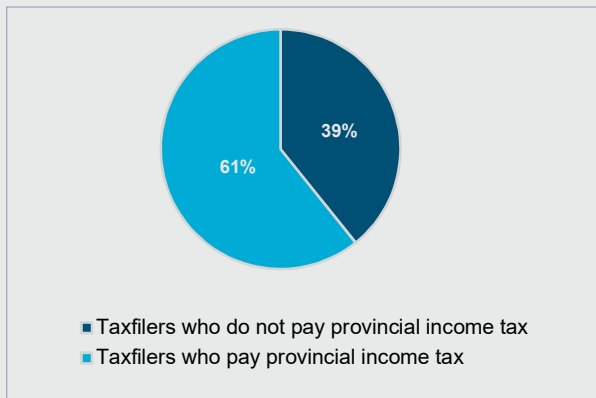
Alberta's personal income tax system is also designed to protect lower and middle-income individuals, providing the highest basic personal and spousal amounts among provinces, and high tax bracket thresholds that do not result in tax rate increases until taxable income exceeds \$131,220.

As a result, a large number of Albertans pay little or no provincial income tax. Of the nearly 3.2 million Albertans who filed tax returns in 2017 (the most recent year for which data is available), nearly 40 per cent paid zero provincial income tax. The top 10 per cent of income earners contributed more than 50 per cent of Alberta's personal income tax revenue, while the top 1 per cent accounted for about 21 per cent of personal income tax revenue.

When all taxes are considered, Alberta's overall tax system is very favourable for lower and middle-income individuals. The bottom half of income earners pay 11 per cent of all provincial taxes collected from individuals, compared to 43 per cent from the top 10 per cent of income earners. In comparison, other provinces collect a higher proportion of their tax revenue from lower and middle-income individuals.

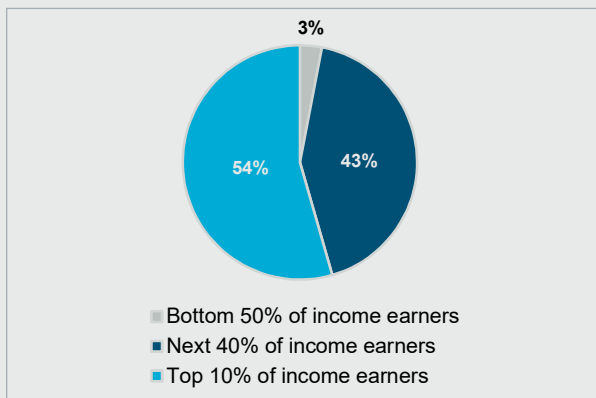
While taxes are essential to funding public goods and services, Alberta's tax system leaves more money in the pockets of Albertans.

Alberta Taxfilers



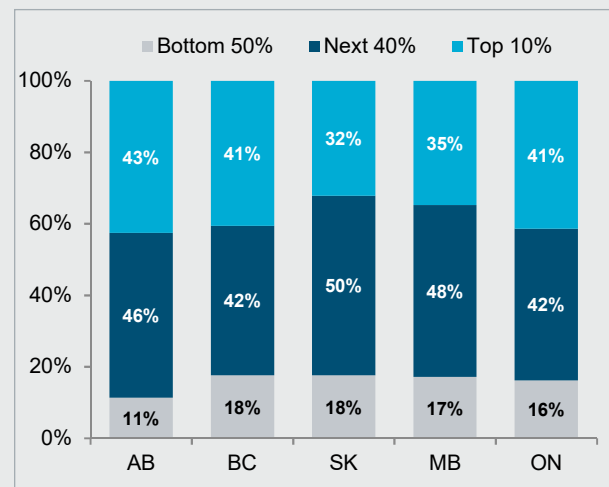
Source: Alberta Treasury Board and Finance

Alberta Personal Income Tax Revenue



Source: Alberta Treasury Board and Finance

Share of Total Provincial Tax Revenue by Taxfiler Total Income Percentile, 2020



Source: Alberta Treasury Board and Finance (TBF) calculations using Statistics Canada's SPSPD/M version 28.0. Responsibility for the results and their interpretation lies with TBF.

* Numbers may not add due to rounding.



Tax Plan
Annex

Alberta Non-Refundable Tax Credit Block, 2020
(dollars)

	Maximum Amount	Reduction in Alberta Tax
Basic personal amount	19,369	1,937
Spousal amount	19,369	1,937
Eligible dependant amount	19,369	1,937
Age amount	5,397	540
Infirm dependant amount	11,212	1,121
CPP contributions	2,732	273
EI premiums	856	86
Pension income amount	1,491	149
Disability amount	14,940	1,494
Disability supplement	11,212	1,121
Adoption expenses	13,247	1,325
Medical expenses	Variable	Variable
Medical expenses (other dependants)	Variable	Variable
Caregiver amount	11,212	1,121
Interest on student loans	Variable	Variable
Donations and gifts		
first \$200	200	20
over \$200	75% of income	Variable

* In general, credit amounts are multiplied by 10% to arrive at the reduction in Alberta tax. In the case of total donations and gifts over \$200, the credit rate is 21%.

Alberta Personal Income Tax Brackets, 2020

Income Bracket	Tax Rate (%)
Up to \$131,220	10
\$131,220.01 to \$157,464	12
\$157,464.01 to \$209,952	13
\$209,952.01 to \$314,928	14
\$314,928.01 and up	15

Tax Expenditure Estimates, 2020

(millions of dollars)

Personal Income Tax

Federal Measures Paralleled by Alberta

Workers' compensation payments exemption	24.7
Social assistance payments exemption	10.6
Union and professional dues deduction	47.7
Child care expense deduction	61.4
Flow-through share deduction	14.6
Capital gains inclusion rate (50%)	413.9
Lifetime capital gains exemption	144.2
Security options deduction	48.3
Northern residents deduction	36.8

Provincial Measures

Basic personal amount	4,945.5
Spousal amount	335.5
Eligible dependant amount	101.3
Age amount	119.9
Pension income amount	54.1
Caregiver amount	23.3
Disability amount	57.6
Disability amount transferred from a dependant	50.8
Interest paid on student loans	3.5
Tuition and education amounts	99.2
Amounts transferred from a spouse or common-law partner	22.8
Medical expenses	79.8
Donations and gifts	294.5
Political contributions	5.5

Corporate Income Tax

Small business rate	1,512.0
Donations and gifts	31.0

Fuel Tax

Tax Exempt Fuel User program (marked fuel for off-road use)	248.5
Alberta Farm Fuel Benefit (marked fuel)	70.5
Reduced rate for locomotive fuel	25.5
Exemption for aviation fuel used on international flights	5.0

Education Property Tax

Community Revitalization Levy	17.2
-------------------------------	------

Transfers Through the Tax System^a

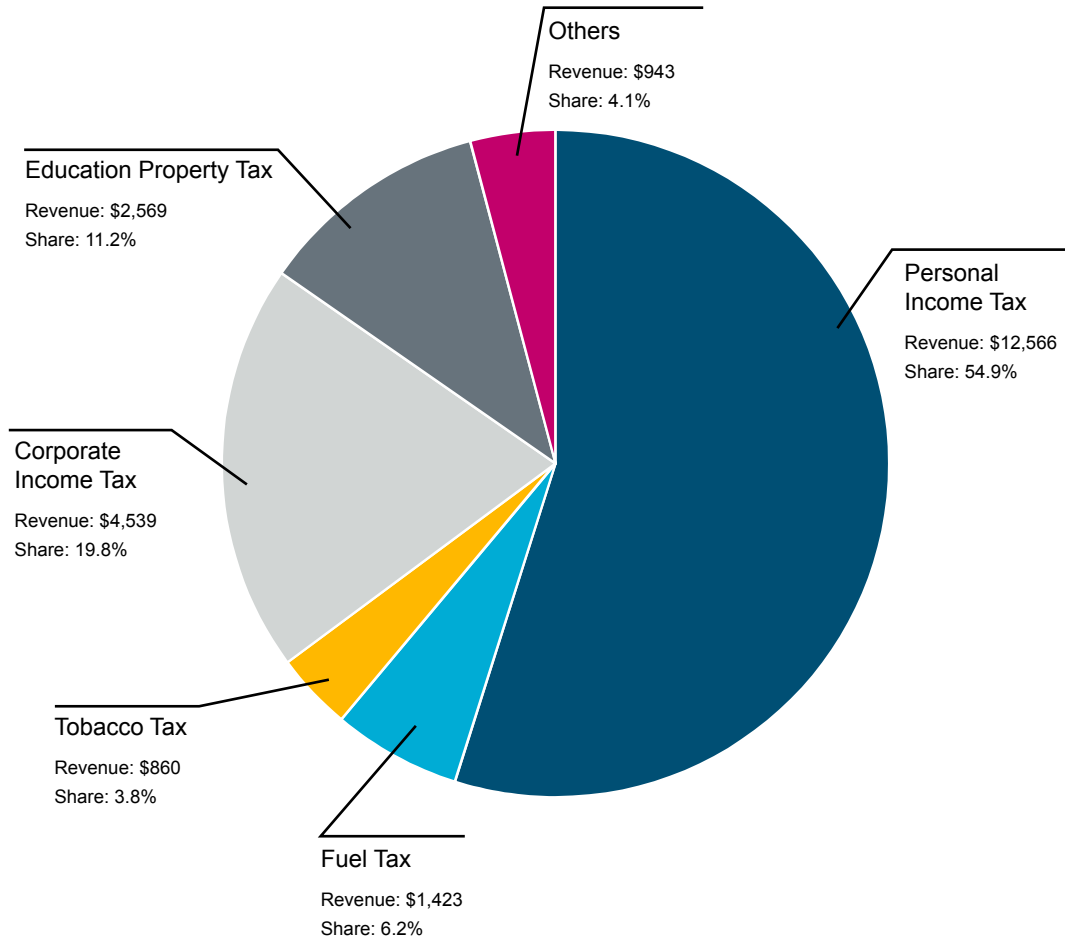
Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit (AFETC)	41.0
Alberta Child Benefit (ACB)	45.5
Alberta Child and Family Benefit (ACFB)	230.0
Alberta Film and Television Tax Credit (FTTC)	21.5

* Generally, estimates cannot be added together to determine the fiscal impact of concurrently eliminating multiple tax expenditures.

* Personal income tax expenditures are reported on a calendar year basis. The remaining expenditures are reported on a fiscal year basis.

a Transfers through the tax system are reported in ministries' operating expense. The amount for the AFETC is reported by Treasury Board and Finance. The amounts for the ACB and ACFB are reported by Children's Services and the amount for the FTTC is reported by Economic Development, Trade and Tourism.

Tax Revenue, 2020-21
(millions of dollars)



Total Tax Revenue: \$22,900 million

Tax Revenue Sources, 2020-21

(millions of dollars)

Tax	Total Revenue	Rate	Revenue per Unit
1. Personal Income Tax	12,566		
All taxable income	11,730	10% of all taxable income	1,173 per point
Taxable income > \$131,220	836	multiple rates	n/a
2. Corporate Income Tax	4,539		
General	4,147	10.0%	425.3 per point ^a
Small business	392	2.0%	196.0 per point
3. Education Property Tax^b	2,569		
Residential/farmland property	1,621	\$2.64 / \$1,000 of assessment	614.0 per mill
Non-residential property	948	\$3.88 / \$1,000 of assessment	244.3 per mill
4. Tobacco Tax	860	\$55/carton	15.6 per \$/carton
5. Fuel Tax	1,423		
Gasoline	779	13.0 ¢/litre	59.9 per ¢/litre
Diesel	606	13.0 ¢/litre	46.6 per ¢/litre
Locomotive	19	5.5 ¢/litre	3.5 per ¢/litre
Aviation	14	1.5 ¢/litre	9.3 per ¢/litre
Propane	5	9.4 ¢/litre	0.5 per ¢/litre
6. Freehold Mineral Rights Tax	70	n/a	n/a
7. Insurance Tax	703		
Life, accident, sickness	218	3.0% of premium	72.7 per point
Other	485	4.0% of premium	121.3 per point
8. Tourism Levy	92	4.0%	23.0 per point
9. Cannabis Tax	74	multiple rates	n/a
10. Vaping Products Tax	4	20% of retail price	0.2 per point ^c

* Numbers may not add due to rounding.

a As the rate for the general corporate income tax will change during 2020-21, the average tax rate is 9.75%.

b This amount reflects the total requisition requested to be collected by municipalities, but does not include any amounts deducted for the Provincial Education Requisition Credit Program.

c Based on implementation part way through the fiscal year.

Interprovincial Tax Comparison, 2020

(dollars)

	AB	BC	SK	MB	ON	QC	NB	NS	PE	NL
Employment Income of \$35,000 – One Income Couple with Two Children										
Provincial income tax	(2,211)	27	(899)	(184)	(2,835)	(6,253)	473	1,178	1,072	57
Provincial sales tax	-	861	910	1,460	674	959	1,461	2,205	2,026	1,370
Health premium	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
Payroll tax	-	370	-	312	445	1,052	-	-	-	360
Fuel tax & net carbon tax	390	514	450	420	441	576	510	465	271	677
Total	(1,821)	1,772	461	2,008	(975)	(3,666)	2,444	3,848	3,369	2,464
Alberta Tax Advantage		3,593	2,282	3,829	846	(1,845)	4,265	5,669	5,190	4,285
Employment Income of \$75,000 – One Income Couple with Two Children										
Provincial income tax	2,400	2,783	2,673	4,406	2,990	1,337	5,759	6,777	6,208	5,977
Provincial sales tax	-	1,109	1,160	1,855	2,090	2,984	2,725	2,805	2,825	2,833
Health premium	-	-	-	-	600	-	-	-	-	-
Payroll tax	-	792	-	668	954	2,254	-	-	-	772
Fuel tax & net carbon tax	390	952	450	420	441	576	510	465	271	677
Total	2,790	5,636	4,283	7,349	7,075	7,151	8,994	10,047	9,304	10,259
Alberta Tax Advantage		2,846	1,493	4,559	4,285	4,361	6,204	7,257	6,514	7,469
Employment Income of \$100,000 – Two Income Couple with Two Children										
Provincial income tax	4,496	3,206	4,310	6,159	3,517	4,290	6,622	7,448	7,284	6,561
Provincial sales tax	-	1,327	1,371	2,201	2,515	3,522	3,436	3,408	3,413	3,438
Health premium	-	-	-	-	900	-	-	-	-	-
Payroll tax	-	1,057	-	890	1,272	3,005	-	-	-	1,029
Fuel tax & net carbon tax	585	1,316	675	630	662	864	765	698	467	1,016
Total	5,081	6,906	6,356	9,880	8,866	11,681	10,823	11,554	11,164	12,044
Alberta Tax Advantage		1,825	1,275	4,799	3,785	6,600	5,742	6,473	6,083	6,963
Employment Income of \$200,000 – Two Income Couple with Two Children										
Provincial income tax	12,875	10,552	14,624	18,685	12,112	20,128	19,031	21,413	20,315	19,048
Provincial sales tax	-	2,181	2,220	3,509	4,167	5,689	5,538	5,459	5,495	5,537
Health premium	-	-	-	-	1,350	-	-	-	-	-
Payroll tax	-	2,113	-	1,781	2,544	6,010	-	-	-	2,059
Fuel tax & net carbon tax	585	1,316	675	630	662	864	765	698	467	1,016
Total	13,460	16,162	17,519	24,605	20,835	32,691	25,334	27,570	26,277	27,660
Alberta Tax Advantage		2,702	4,059	11,145	7,375	19,231	11,874	14,110	12,817	14,200

Calculations are based on other provinces' tax parameters known as of February 7, 2020.

- * Health premiums are assumed to be borne by individuals. In provinces that impose payroll taxes, 75% is assumed to be borne by employees and 25% by employers.
- * Fuel tax is based on estimated consumption of 3,000 litres of gasoline per year for one-income families and 4,500 litres of gasoline for two-income families.
- * Net carbon tax reflects direct provincial taxes and rebates only and is based on the fuel tax gasoline consumption assumptions and base natural gas consumption of 135 GJ/year for a family of four, adjusted based on provincial home heating consumption patterns. The cap-and-trade systems in Quebec and Nova Scotia, as well as the fuel charge and rebate under the federal carbon pricing backstop, are excluded. New Brunswick's provincial carbon tax is assumed to come into effect on April 1, 2020.
- * RRSP/RPP contributions of \$0, \$6,000, \$10,000 and \$25,000 are included in the calculation of personal income tax for the \$35,000, \$75,000, \$100,000 and \$200,000 families, respectively.
- * For two-income families, income and RRSP/RPP contributions are split 60/40 between the couple.
- * The children are assumed to be 6 and 12 years old.

Major Provincial Tax Rates, 2020

		AB	BC	SK	MB	ON	QC	NB	NS	PE	NL
Personal Income Tax											
Statutory rate range											
lowest rate	(%)	10.00	5.06	10.50	10.80	5.05	15.00 ^a	9.68	8.79	9.80	8.70
highest rate	(%)	15.00	16.80	14.50	17.40	13.16	25.75 ^a	20.30	21.00	16.70	18.30
Surtax	(%)	-	-	-	-	20/36 ^b	-	-	-	10.00	-
Combined federal/provincial											
top marginal rate ^c	(%)	48.00	49.80	47.50	50.40	53.53	53.31	53.30	54.00	51.37	51.30
Personal amount	(\$)	19,369	10,949	16,065	9,838	10,783	15,532	10,459	8,481	10,000	9,498
Spousal amount	(max.\$)	19,369	9,376	16,065	9,134	9,156	15,532 ^d	8,882	8,481	8,493	7,761
Corporate Income Tax											
General rate	(%)	10.0 ^e	12.0	12.0	12.0	11.5	11.5	14.0	16.0	16.0	15.0
M&P rate	(%)	10.0 ^e	12.0	10.0	12.0	10.0	11.5	14.0	16.0	16.0	15.0
Small business											
rate	(%)	2.0	2.0	2.0	0.0	3.2	5.0 ^f	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.0
threshold	(\$000)	500	500	600	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Capital Tax											
Financial institutions	(max.%)	-	-	4.0	6.0	-	-	5.0	4.0	5.0	6.0
Sales Tax											
	(%)	-	7.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.975	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
Taxes on Gasoline^g											
	(¢/litre)	13.0	23.39 ^h	15.0	14.0	14.7 ⁱ	19.2 ^{i,j}	15.5 ^{i,k}	15.5 ⁱ	12.89 ^{i,l}	20.92 ^{i,l}
Tobacco Tax											
	(\$/carton)	55.00	59.00	54.00 ⁱ	60.00 ⁱ	36.95 ⁱ	29.80	51.04 ⁱ	55.04 ⁱ	50.00 ⁱ	49.00 ⁱ
Payroll Tax											
	(max.%)	-	1.95	-	2.15	1.95	4.26	-	-	-	2.00

Other provinces' rates and amounts known as of February 7, 2020.

- a Quebec residents receive an abatement of 16.5% of basic federal tax because of the province's decision to opt out of federal cash transfers in support of provincial programs.
- b Ontario levies a two-tiered surtax, collecting 20% of basic tax in excess of \$4,830 and an additional 36% of basic tax in excess of \$6,182.
- c The top federal personal income tax rate is 33%, except in Quebec where the top federal rate is 27.56% because of the federal abatement.
- d After accounting for non-refundable tax credits in the calculation of the individual's income tax, unused tax credits may be transferred from one spouse to another.
- e Alberta will further reduce its general corporate tax rate to 9% on January 1, 2021 and then to 8% on January 1, 2022.
- f On January 1, 2021, Quebec will lower its small business rate to 4%.
- g Taxes on gasoline include provincial gasoline and carbon taxes. The cap-and-trade systems in Quebec and Nova Scotia, as well as the fuel charge under the federal carbon pricing backstop, imposed in Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Ontario and New Brunswick, are excluded.
- h BC's rate includes the 8.89¢/litre carbon tax on gasoline, which will increase to 10.01¢/litre on April 1, 2020 and then to 11.12¢/litre on April 1, 2021. Additional gasoline tax rates of 12.5¢/litre and 5.5¢/litre are imposed in the greater Vancouver and Victoria areas but are not included in the rate shown.
- i These provinces apply their PST or the provincial portion of their HST on the retail price of the good inclusive of excise taxes.
- j An additional tax on gasoline of 3¢/litre is imposed in the Montreal area but is not included in the rate shown.
- k New Brunswick announced that it will introduce a provincial carbon tax similar to the one in PEI on April 1, 2020, raising total taxes on gasoline to 17.5¢/litre.
- l The rates for PEI and Newfoundland and Labrador include their 4.42¢/litre provincial carbon taxes on gasoline. PEI announced that its carbon tax will increase to 6.63¢/litre on April 1, 2020, raising total taxes on gasoline to 15.1¢/litre.

BUDGET 2020

GOVERNMENT OF ALBERTA | 2020-23

Fiscal Plan

Debt

Table of Contents

Debt	191
Historical Context	191
A Brief History of the Heritage Fund	193
Provincial Debt Outstanding	195
Debt and Borrowing Projections	198
Comparison of Debt Projections	199
Reducing Alberta's Outstanding Debt	200
Debt Metrics	202

Debt

Historical Context

Persistent deficits during the latter half of the 1980s and into the early 1990s caused a substantial amount of provincial debt to accumulate. But by the end of 2007-08, Alberta had virtually no taxpayer supported debt¹ and more than enough money in a debt retirement account to repay what remained. The province also had combined savings of \$15.1 billion in the Sustainability Fund and Capital Account, plus \$19.6 billion in the Heritage Fund and four other endowment funds.

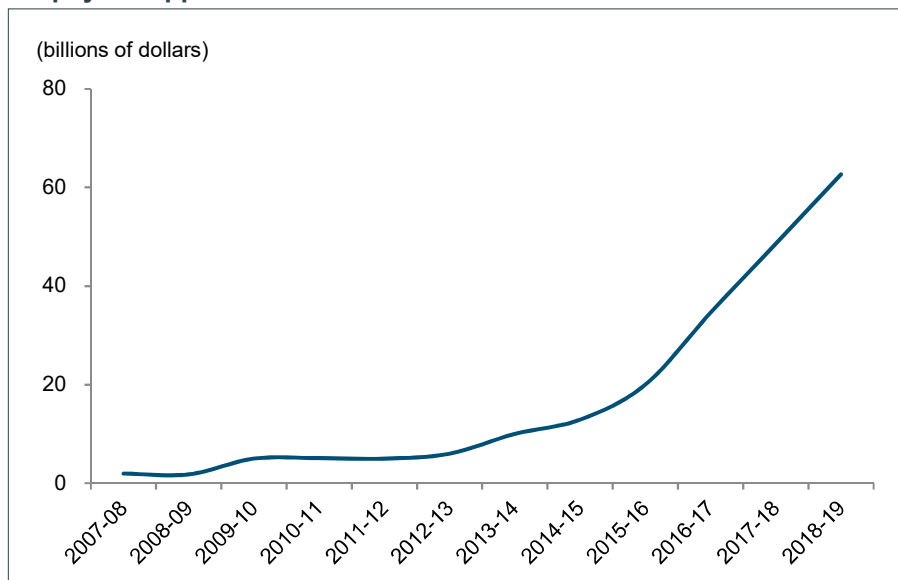
Since then, the government recorded deficits in all but one year. That's despite 14 consecutive years of surpluses that began in 1994-95.

In short, Alberta moved from having a relatively small amount of taxpayer supported debt and a surplus of financial assets, to having significant debt and substantially lower assets.

For eight years, from 2000-01 until 2008-09, the only external financing the government used for its own needs was through public-private partnership projects (P3s). By the end of 2008-09, the province had incurred \$892 million in liabilities related to P3s. In 2009-10, the government began once again to incur debt, borrowing \$2.6 billion that year: \$1.5 billion for capital and \$1.1 billion to repay a liability of the pre-1992 Teachers' Pension Plan owed to the post-1991 Teachers' Pension Plan. Debt and P3 liabilities grew slowly until 2012-13, when taxpayer supported debt totaled \$6 billion. In the next two years, the debt more than doubled, reaching \$13 billion by the end of 2014-15.

¹ Taxpayer supported debt is debt whose payments come from tax and other provincial revenue. It is calculated by adding total outstanding debt and P3 obligations and then subtracting the amount of debt issued for financing self supported provincial corporations and government business enterprises.

Taxpayer Supported Debt



A deficit occurs when a government's expenses are greater than its revenues during the fiscal year. The deficit is an accounting measure and is not a measure of cash spent less cash received.

A structural deficit refers to deficits that persist during times of normal economic activity and that are not caused by a short-term economic downturn.

Debt is the money that is owed to lenders. Debt is required when government's cash outflows exceed its cash inflows.

The primary use for this debt was to help finance capital projects. Operating deficits were funded by money saved during the 2000s into what eventually became the Contingency Account². However, continued deficits had reduced the size of the Contingency Account by \$10.3 billion from its peak of \$16.8 billion in 2008-09.

Starting in 2015-16, large budget deficits and aggressive capital spending rapidly expanded Alberta's taxpayer supported debt by almost \$50 billion, roughly three times the size of the Heritage Fund. In December 2016, all of the money in the Contingency Account was exhausted and the government again needed to borrow to pay operating expenses.

Continued borrowing in the following two years increased debt further. By the end of 2018-19, taxpayer supported debt totaled \$62.7 billion.

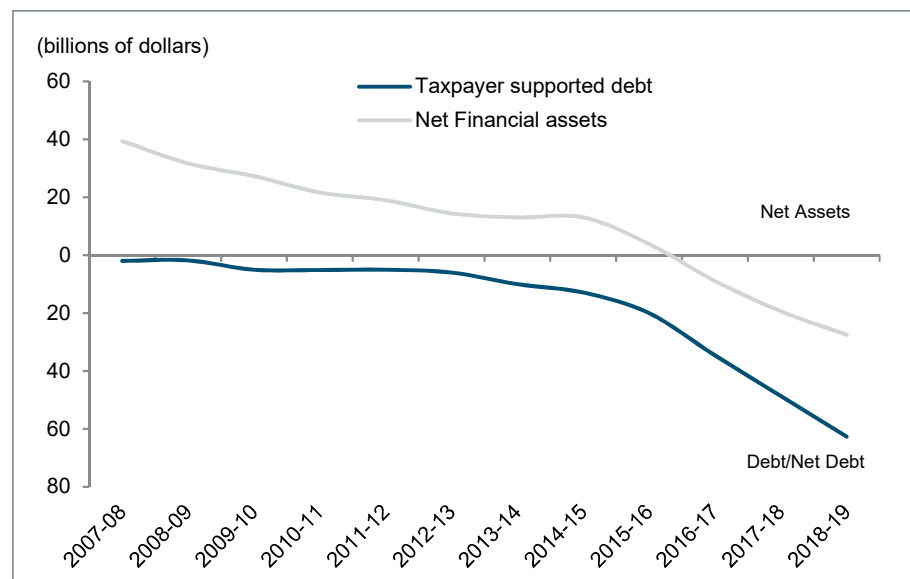
Alberta is fortunate to continue to have substantial financial assets, including the Heritage Fund. While the purpose of these investments is not to pay down debt, credit rating agencies and investors will often compare total financial assets against its total liabilities when analyzing Alberta's creditworthiness.

At the end of the 2007-08 fiscal year, the government had \$31.5 billion more financial assets than liabilities. Financial assets included money in the Sustainability Fund, the Capital Account and the Debt Retirement Account, as well as investments in the Heritage Fund and other provincial endowments³. However, the total value of these assets declined as the government withdrew money in the Contingency Account (and its predecessors) to help finance capital spending, and eventually, operating deficits.

² In 2009-10, the Capital Account was merged into the Sustainability Fund. In 2013-14, the Sustainability Fund became the Contingency Account.

³ Alberta's other endowment funds are the Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research Endowment Fund, the Alberta Heritage Scholarship Fund, the Alberta Heritage Foundation for Science and Engineering Research Endowment Fund. The Alberta Cancer Prevention Legacy Fund, which was dissolved following *Budget 2019*, was also included in 2007-08

Net Financial Assets / Debt



A Brief History of the Heritage Fund

The Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund was established in May 1976 to save a portion of Alberta's non-renewable resource revenues. From 1976 to 1982, 30 per cent of these revenues were deposited into the Heritage Fund. The proportion of revenue deposited in the Fund dropped to 15 per cent in 1982. In 1987, the policy of depositing a portion of non-renewable resource revenues into the Heritage Fund was ended.

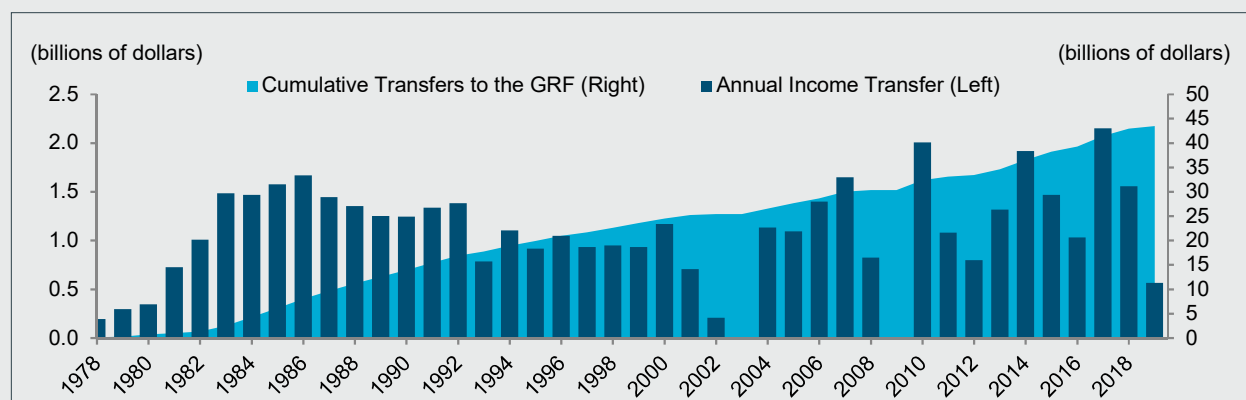
Before deposits stopped being made into the Heritage Fund, a total of \$12 billion of non-renewable resource revenues were deposited in to the Fund. Additional deposits totaling \$3.9 billion were made in the 2006, 2007 and 2008 fiscal years.

When it was first created, the Heritage Fund was used for three purposes: to finance capital projects, to help grow the Alberta economy, and to provide loans to other provinces.

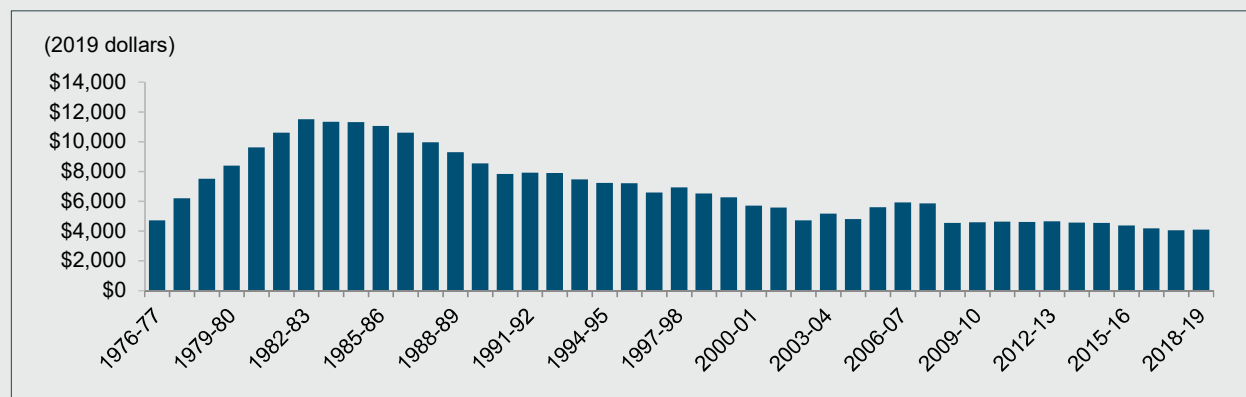
The mandate of the Fund was changed in 1996. The new mandate was to maximize long-term investment returns at a prudent level of risk.

The Heritage Fund had a value of \$2.2 billion at the end of its first year in 1977 and had a fair market value of \$18 billion on September 30, 2019. Since inception, a total of \$39.8 billion in investment income has been transferred to government's budget. Also, \$3.5 billion has been used to invest in capital projects.

Income and Cumulative Transfer to GRF



Per Capita Value of the Heritage Fund, Adjusted for Inflation



More information can be found at alberta.ca/heritage-savings-trust-fund.aspx

Alberta's net financial assets peaked in 2008-09 at \$31.7 billion. Due primarily to borrowing for capital, net financial assets fell to \$13.1 billion by 2014-15. In 2016-17, liabilities exceeded financial assets for the first time since 1998-99. On March 31, 2019, Alberta's net financial liabilities were \$27.5 billion.

Lenders and credit rating agencies paid substantial attention to how much Alberta was borrowing and the rapid pace of growing debt. Alberta's credit rating dropped from AAA to A+ at S&P Global, from Aaa to Aa1 at Moody's Investors Service, and from AAA to AA at DBRS Morningstar.

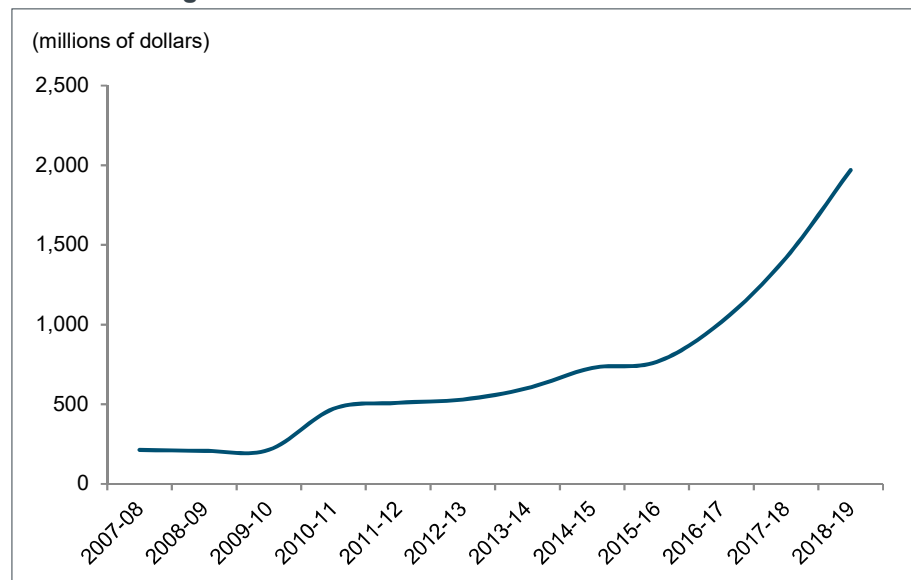
Since the start of 2015-16, Alberta's cost to borrow increased compared to other provinces. As an example, at the end of September 2014, the interest rate on 10 year Alberta debt was 0.20 per cent lower than the interest rate on Ontario 10 year debt. However, the rapidly growing debt caused relative borrowing costs to worsen over time. At its peak in May 2016, Alberta's 10 year interest rate was 0.17 per cent higher than Ontario's. At the end of December 2019, Alberta's rate was 0.065 per cent higher.

An increase of 0.20 per cent or 0.25 per cent may not seem like much, but it is quite significant when borrowing billions of dollars. For example, a one basis point (0.01 per cent) increase in interest rates on the estimated \$12.1 billion of taxpayer supported debt that will be borrowed during 2020-21 will cost an additional \$1.2 million annually. Fortunately, the general level of interest rates were, and are, at historically low levels.

Due to the rapid increase in debt, interest payments, or debt servicing costs⁴, also rose significantly in the last 10 years.

⁴ Debt servicing costs, unless otherwise noted, are shown here and on the province's financial statements on a consolidated basis. As such, the calculation includes interest on taxpayer supported debt as well as interest on the debt issued to lend to Agriculture Financial Services Corporation and on debt issued to make loans to local authorities. Interest on debt paid by government business enterprises is not included.

Debt Servicing Costs



In 2007-08, total debt servicing costs were \$214 million, or 0.6 per cent of total revenue. These costs went up to \$728 million in 2014-15, representing 1.5 per cent of total provincial revenue.

With the rapid increase in debt in recent years, debt servicing costs also began to increase more rapidly starting in 2015-16. During 2018-19, the province paid \$2.0 billion in consolidated debt servicing costs. This amount includes \$1.5 billion of interest paid on taxpayer supported debt, which is equal to 3.1 per cent of total revenue. Spending to pay the interest on outstanding taxpayer supported debt in 2018-19 was greater than the budgets of all but four departments (Health, Education, Advanced Education, and Community and Social Services).

Provincial Debt Outstanding

On March 31, 2019, Alberta had \$85.9 billion in total debt outstanding. This includes all debt issued by the Province of Alberta, money borrowed directly by the Alberta Capital Finance Authority prior to 2011, and P3 contracts.

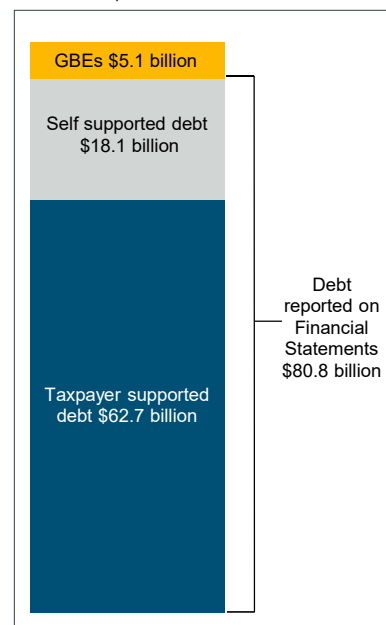
Of the total, \$5.1 billion is lent to government-business enterprises (or GBEs). GBEs' debt is listed on their financial statements and is not consolidated with provincial debt on the government's financial statements. The remainder of \$80.8 billion is shown in the consolidated statement of financial position. It is comprised of \$62.7 billion in taxpayer supported debt and \$18.1 billion in self-supported loans.

The province borrows money for a number of reasons: to support its fiscal and capital plans, to manage short-term cash movements, to build and maintain its cash reserve, to refinance maturing debt and to lend money to various provincial corporations and local authorities, after the Alberta Capital Finance Authority is dissolved⁵.

At present, this includes two consolidated entities, the Alberta Capital Finance Authority and the Agriculture Financial Services Corporation. It also includes three government business enterprises: ATB Financial, the Alberta Petroleum Marketing Commission and the Balancing Pool. There are income producing assets used to make payments on this debt, so it is not considered to be taxpayer supported debt.

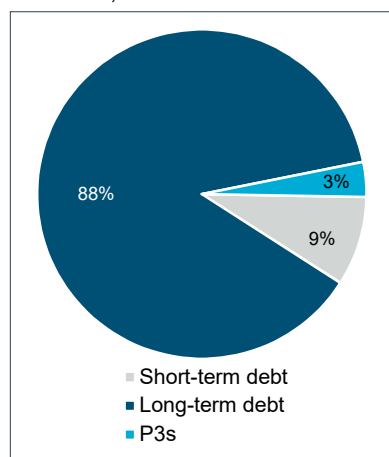
Management of the debt aims to minimize interest costs while prudently managing interest rate, refinancing, liquidity and other risks. There are three key strategies. Maintaining access to multiple markets reduces interest costs and enhances liquidity. Managing the maturities of the debt minimizes the amount of debt maturing in any year. This second strategy reduces refinancing risk and interest rate risk. Liquidity risk is reduced further by holding a prudent amount

Composition of Alberta Debt
March 31, 2019

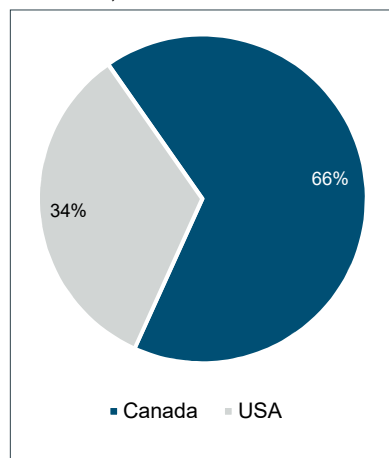


⁵ Under the *Reform of Agencies, Boards and Commissions and Government Enterprises Act, 2019* passed in November 2019, the Alberta Capital Finance Authority (ACFA) will be dissolved upon proclamation of the relevant sections of that Act. Proclamation is expected to occur at some point during 2020-21. The program of providing low cost loans to local authorities will be continued by the province. The assets and liabilities of ACFA will be transferred to the province. Existing and new loans will continue to support the debt incurred to finance them and, therefore, debt incurred for making these loans will not be considered to be part of taxpayer supported debt.

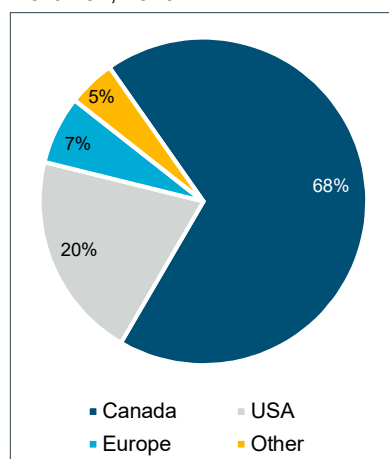
Composition of Alberta Debt March 31, 2019



Short-Term Debt by Market March 31, 2019



Long-Term Debt by Market March 31, 2019



of cash needed to meet expected near-term cash flows. This also helps to avoid issuing debt in unfavourable market conditions.

Alberta issues debt with maturities ranging from one day to over 30 years. Most short-term debt (maturity of one day to one year) is issued with an initial term to maturity of three months or less. Long-term debt (maturity greater than one year) is most commonly issued in terms of five, 10 and 30 years. While other terms to maturity are available, bonds with five, 10 or 30 year terms to maturity have the greatest demand among bond market investors.

As of March 31, 2019, outstanding short-term debt was \$7.5 billion, and outstanding long-term debt was \$75.5 billion. The province also had \$2.9 billion in P3 liabilities at that time.

The province issues short-term debt for two purposes. First, short-term debt is often issued for roughly one to 15 days to manage fluctuating cash balances. Second, short-term debt is often issued and re-financed regularly upon maturity to mimic debt with a floating interest rate. This method of achieving a floating interest rate exposure is usually more cost-effective than issuing floating rate bonds. Typically about 60 per cent of outstanding short-term debt is used to meet the financing needs of provincial corporations.

Long-term debt is raised in Canadian and global capital markets through the sale of bonds to investors, including pension funds, insurance companies, banks, central banks and other institutional investment managers.

Selling bonds is less costly than other forms of long-term borrowing, such as bank loans. Bonds typically have a fixed interest rate, but floating interest rate bonds can also be issued. Payments before the maturity of the bond are most often interest-only payments, leaving the entire principal amount, or par value, to be repaid on the bond's maturity date. The province uses long-term debt for most of its financing requirements as well as the financing needed to make loans to provincial corporations and local authorities.

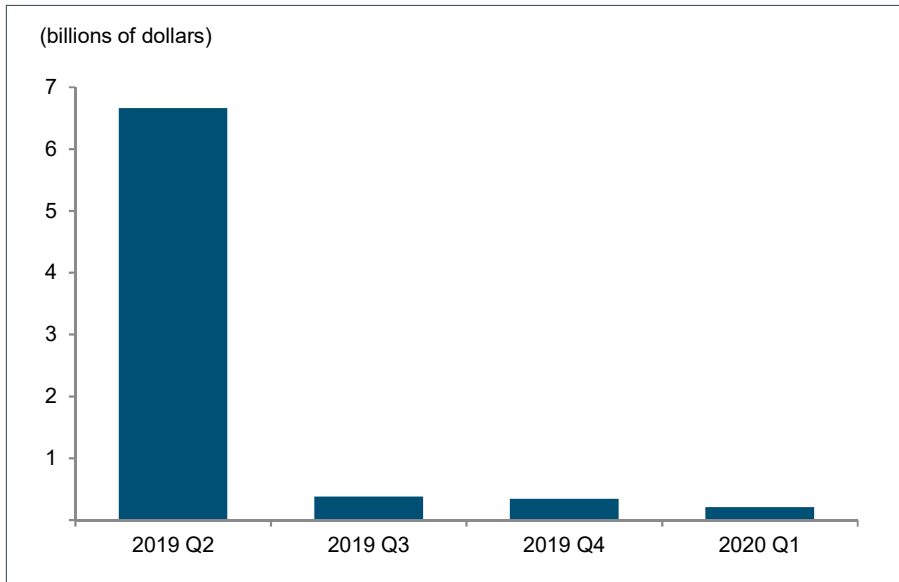
The government borrows from multiple markets across the globe to lower costs and maintain strong access to liquidity. While most long-term debt is issued in Canadian markets, the government has a target to issue between 30 per cent and 40 per cent of long-term debt in foreign markets, depending on market conditions. It is important to note that the government takes no currency-related risks when issuing debt in foreign currencies⁶.

Short-term debt is issued in both Canada and the United States, while long-term debt is issued in Canada and other markets. Bonds have been issued in seven different foreign currencies to date (American dollars, Euros, British pounds, Australian dollars, Swiss francs, Swedish krona and South African rand). The province will also look at issuing debt in other currencies if it reduces borrowing costs. Investors around the world buy Alberta's debt, regardless of currency.

⁶ The primary reason for this policy is that large movements in the value of the Canadian dollar tend to be strongly correlated with the price of oil. When the price of oil goes down, typically the value of the Canadian dollar also goes down. The province's revenue and economic health are also strongly correlated with oil prices. Falling oil prices that result in a falling Canadian dollar would cause Alberta's foreign debt to be more expensive in Canadian dollars at the same time that the province's revenue have declined.

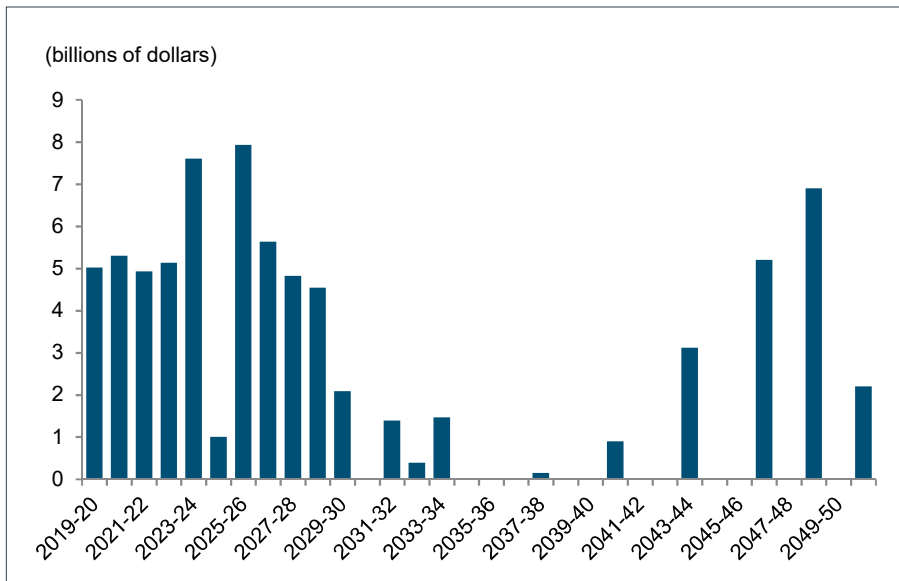
Short-Term Debt Maturities

March 31, 2019



Long-Term Debt Maturities

March 31, 2019



On March 31, 2019, outstanding taxpayer supported short-term debt had an average term to maturity of 46 days and an average cost of 2 per cent. The average term to maturity of taxpayer supported long-term debt on March 31, 2019, was 12.2 years and the average cost was 2.7 per cent. The average term to maturity for all taxpayer supported debt was 11.2 years and the average cost was 2.6 per cent on March 31, 2019.

Debt and Borrowing Projections

Taxpayer supported debt outstanding is estimated to total \$67.9 billion at the end of 2019-20 and \$76.9 billion at the end of 2020-21. Both of these estimates are \$3.9 billion lower than what was estimated in *Budget 2019*. The *Budget 2020* debt forecast also represents a substantial reduction from what was forecast under the previous government's budget plans. After adjusting for differences in revenue forecasts and to include debt used to finance the government's cash holdings (detailed information is provided on the following page), total taxpayer supported debt is forecast to be \$16.2 billion lower under *Budget 2020* when compared to the previous government's plan. The reduction in taxpayer supported debt will reduce debt servicing costs by approximately

Borrowing Requirements

(millions of dollars)

		2019-20 Forecast	2020-21 Estimate	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
Taxpayer supported debt	New financing	5,666	9,027	5,981	4,912
	Refinancing	3,899	3,071	3,679	3,272
	Total	9,565	12,098	9,660	8,184
Self supported debt <i>Debt incurred to lend to Agriculture Financial Services Corporation and debt incurred to make loans to local</i>	New financing	(13)	589	391	578
	Refinancing	368	2,027	1,242	1,856
	Total	355	2,616	1,633	2,434
Government business enterprises	New financing	472	877	620	625
	Refinancing	200	200	-	-
	Total	672	1,077	620	625
Total borrowing requirements	New financing	6,125	10,493	6,992	6,115
	Refinancing	4,467	5,298	4,921	5,128
	Total	10,592	15,791	11,913	11,243

Borrowing sources

	2019-20 Forecast	2020-21 Estimate	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
Money market (net change)	2,500	(1,500)	250	550
Public private partnerships	113	151	46	-
Long-term debt	7,979	17,140	11,617	10,693
Total	10,592	15,791	11,913	11,243

Projected Debt Service Costs

(millions of dollars)

	2019-20 Forecast	2020-21 Estimate	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
Direct debt	1,455	1,944	2,182	2,340
Public private partnerships	118	122	129	128
Taxpayer supported debt servicing costs	1,573	2,066	2,311	2,468
Self supported debt	505	439	469	502
Total consolidated debt servicing costs	2,078	2,505	2,780	2,970

Comparison of Debt Projections

Budget 2020 projects that the province will have \$87.8 billion in outstanding taxpayer supported debt at the end of 2022-23.

This is in contrast to the previous government's forecast that Alberta's debt would be \$92.1 billion at the end of 2022-23. However, there are two significant differences between the two forecasts, which means they cannot be directly compared as is.

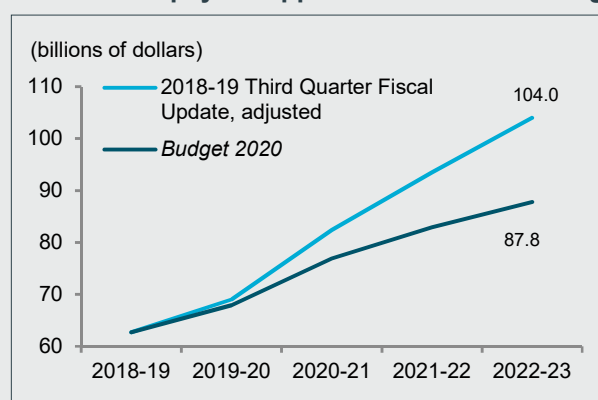
Budget 2020 includes all taxpayer supported debt in the forecast, including money borrowed to finance the fiscal plan, the capital plan and important provisions to ensure the government's cash holdings are at a responsible level. The 2018-19 Third Quarter Fiscal Update forecast did not include this debt.

Also, *Budget 2020* forecasts revenue to be \$2.4 billion lower in total than what was forecast in the 2018-19 Third Quarter Fiscal Update. This number does not include the revenue impact of policy changes such as the elimination of the carbon tax.

A proper comparison between the two forecasts requires that both these differences be taken into consideration when comparing forecast debt levels.

The table below makes adjustments for the various changes and factors not included in the previous government's debt forecast. The result is that when this debt forecast is calculated using the same revenue forecast and includes the cash holdings of government, the previous government's plan would have resulted in taxpayer supported debt totaling \$104 billion by the end of 2022-23. This is \$16.2 billion more than the forecast of taxpayer supported debt in *Budget 2020*.

Forecast Taxpayer Supported Debt Outstanding



Comparison of Debt Forecasts^a

(billions of dollars)	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
2018-19 Third Quarter Fiscal Update forecast of capital plan and fiscal plan debt ^b	64.1	75.9	85.5	92.1
Adjustments to 2018-19 Third Quarter Fiscal Update debt forecast				
Decrease in debt forecast due to lower actual deficit in 2018-19 than forecast ^c	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)
Increase in debt to finance working capital cash ^d	2.5	2.5	2.5	5.0
Increase in debt to finance the cash reserve ^e	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Cumulative increase (decrease) in debt due to revenue forecast differences ^f	(1.6)	(0.1)	1.2	2.4
Cumulative increase in debt due to interest paid on incremental debt ^g	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.7
2018-19 Third Quarter Fiscal Update taxpayer supported debt forecast, adjusted	69.0	82.4	93.5	104.0
Budget 2020 taxpayer supported debt forecast	67.9	76.9	82.9	87.8
Difference in taxpayer supported debt forecasts	1.1	5.5	10.6	16.2

^a The calculation of the adjusted debt forecast adds the original forecast of capital and fiscal debt outstanding from the 2018-19 Third Quarter Fiscal Update and the cumulative impact of the various differences in the forecasts to arrive at a comparable debt forecast.

^b Information from the 2018-19 Third Quarter Fiscal Update is sourced from the 2018-19 Third Quarter Fiscal Update, page 36.

^c The 2018-19 Third Quarter Fiscal Update projected a budget deficit of \$6.9 billion. The actual deficit was \$6.7 billion.

^d The government's cash balance at year-end is projected to be \$2.5 billion in non-election years and \$5 billion in election years.

^e It is projected that the government will hold a \$4 billion cash reserve throughout the forecast period.

^f Does not include changes in forecast revenue caused by policy differences, such as the elimination of the carbon tax and the Job Creation Tax Cut. For additional information about the differences in revenue forecasts, see *Budget 2019*, page 64 and *Budget 2020*, page 103.

^g Interest on incremental debt is calculated using an assumed interest rate of 2.5 per cent. It is further assumed that money borrowed during a particular year is subject to one-half of a full year's interest.

\$450 million annually. Instead of paying lenders, this money will be more wisely used to support government programs.

The government is projected to need to borrow \$10.6 billion for 2019-20, a reduction of \$4.5 billion from what was estimated in *Budget 2019*. The reduced borrowing requirements result from a lower deficit, the closure of regulated funds announced in *Budget 2019* and improvements to cash management, among other factors.

It is projected that the government will need to borrow \$15.8 billion in total for 2020-21. The province is forecast to require \$11.9 billion in financing in 2021-22 and \$11.2 billion in 2022-23.

Most of the borrowing will be completed using long-term debt. The borrowing strategy will remain similar to that of the recent past: build liquid benchmark bonds, target 30 to 40 per cent to be issued in foreign markets, and issue debt in multiple terms to maturity out to 30 years.

Consolidated debt servicing costs are estimated to be \$2.5 billion in 2020-21. Debt servicing costs on taxpayer supported debt are projected to be \$2.1 billion in 2020-21. This represents 4.1 per cent of estimated total revenue.

Taxpayer supported debt is estimated to be \$76.9 billion at the end of the 2020-21 fiscal year. This is equal to 21.3 per cent of GDP and 153.9 per cent of total revenue. Taxpayer supported debt per capita is forecast to be \$17,325. Net financial liabilities are projected to be \$43.6 billion at year's end. In relative terms, this is 12.1 per cent of GDP and 87.2 per cent of revenue. On a per capita basis, net financial liabilities are expected to be \$9,820.

Reducing Alberta's Outstanding Debt

The most important step in slowing, and ultimately reversing, the growth of Alberta's debt and interest costs is to balance the budget. The government will also improve how it manages its cash resources.

In *Budget 2019*, it was announced that a number of regulated funds that are no longer required would be closed. The regulated funds that have been closed are the Lottery Fund, the Access to the Future Fund, the Alberta Cancer Legacy Prevention Fund, the Historic Resources Fund and the Environmental Protection and Enhancement Fund. It is important to note that spending on the funds' purpose will not change, but payments will come directly out of government's cash. The total amount of money transferred from those funds was approximately \$635 million. This money replaced money that would

otherwise have been borrowed. It is estimated that the closure of these funds will reduce debt servicing costs by approximately \$19 million annually.

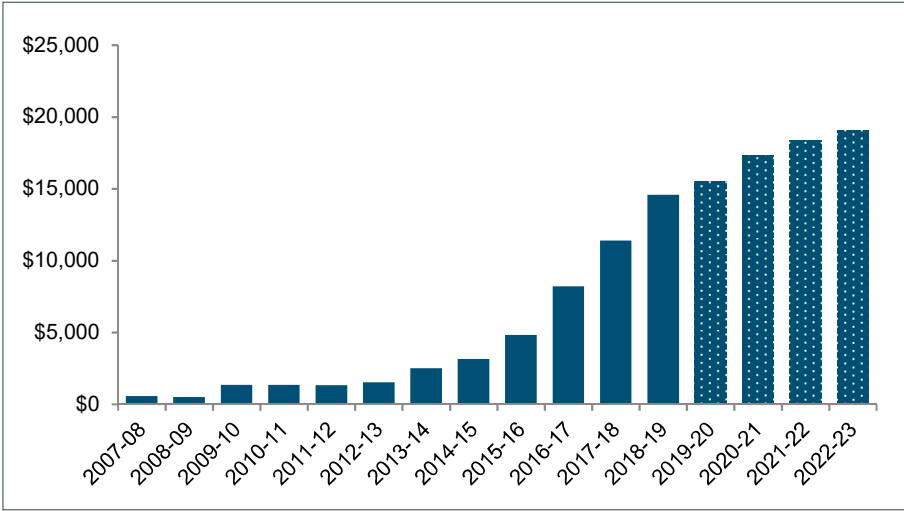
The size of the cash reserve held by the province was also evaluated. Analysis concluded that the amount held in the reserve could be reduced because of lower spending and reduced borrowing requirements. Therefore, the cash reserve was reduced from \$5 billion to \$4 billion. This decision is expected to save about \$30 million in annual interest costs.

Further areas where cash management can be improved will be identified and analyzed in 2020-21. This will include an analysis and possible reform of cash pooling across government and its agencies among other potential initiatives.

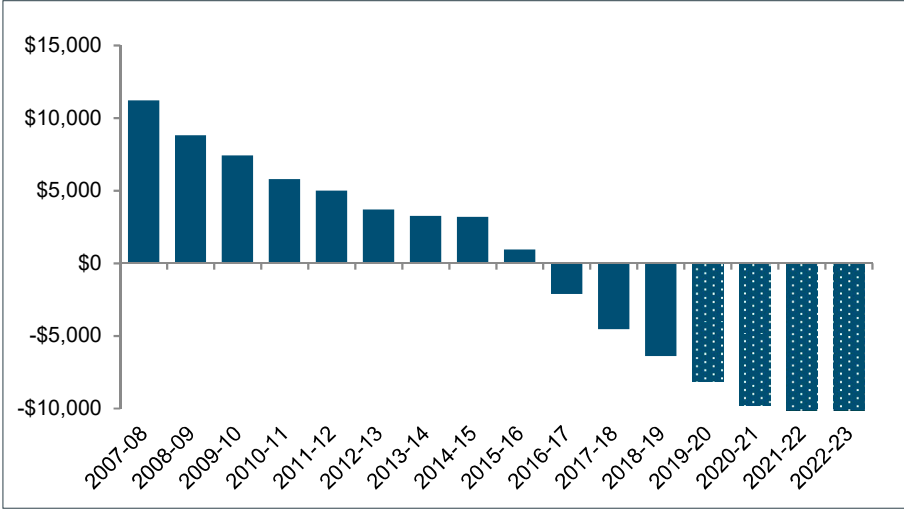
Reducing and eventually eliminating the province's debt will first require the budget to be balanced. Since debt is also used to finance capital spending, the government will need to produce surpluses while prudently managing capital budgets in order to eliminate the need for borrowing and to reduce outstanding debt. When the debt is finally repaid, deposits of some of the province's non-renewable resource revenue will again flow into the Heritage Fund for the benefit of current and future Albertans.

Debt Metrics

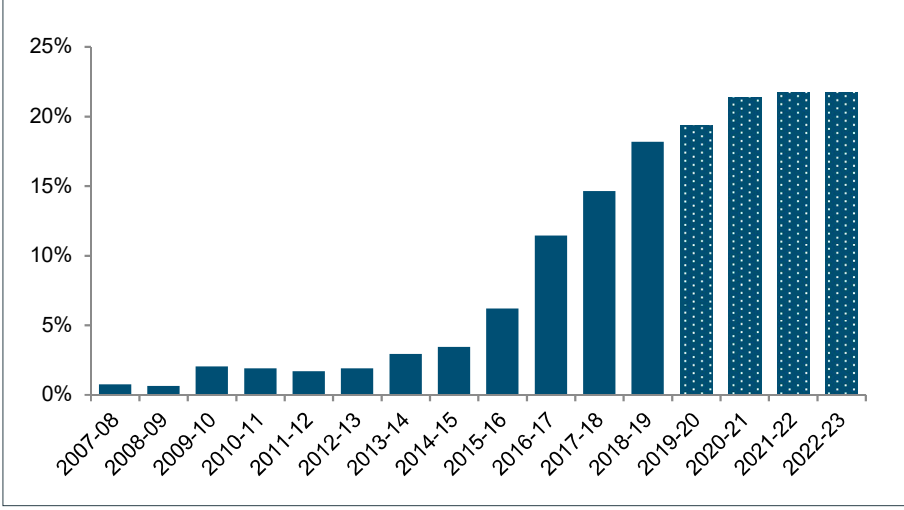
Taxpayer Supported Debt Per Capita



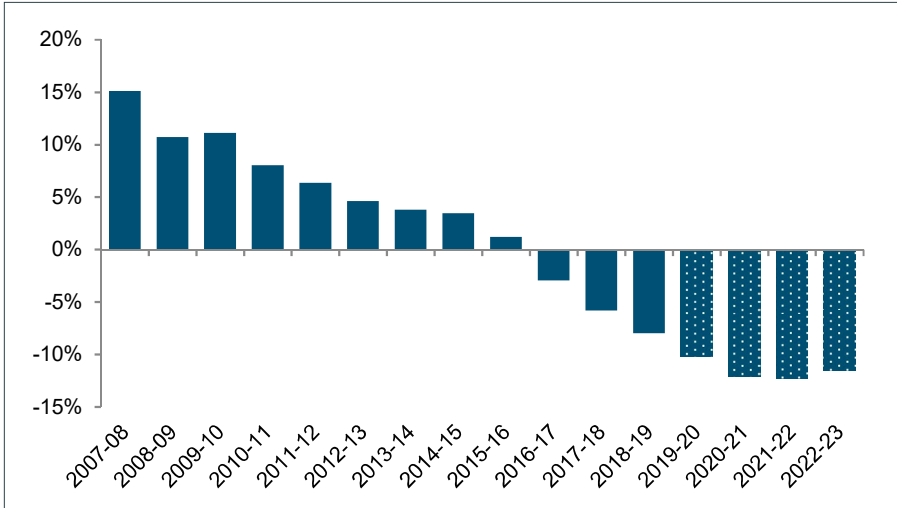
Net Financial Assets per Capita



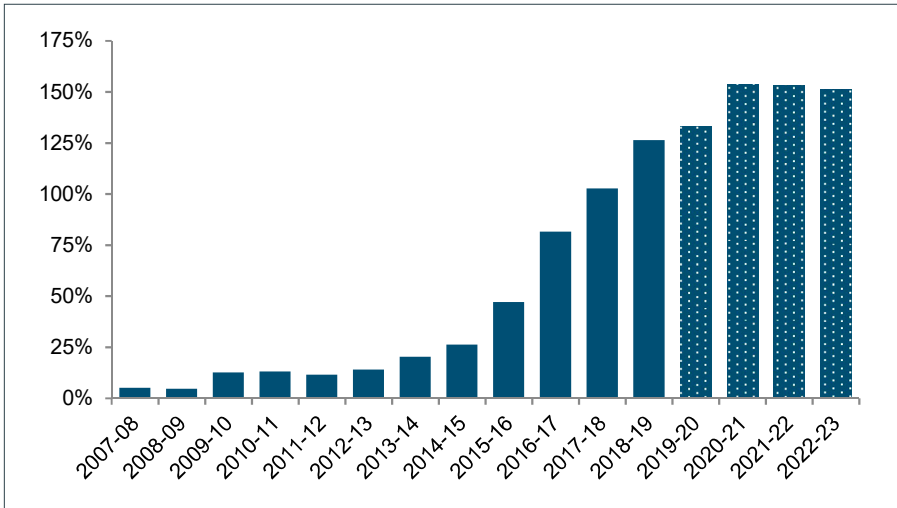
Taxpayer Supported Debt to GDP



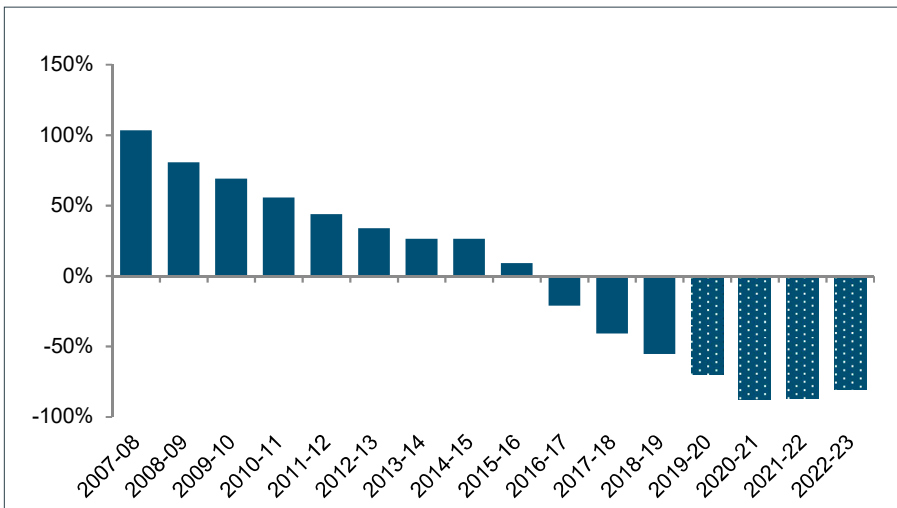
Net Financial Assets to GDP



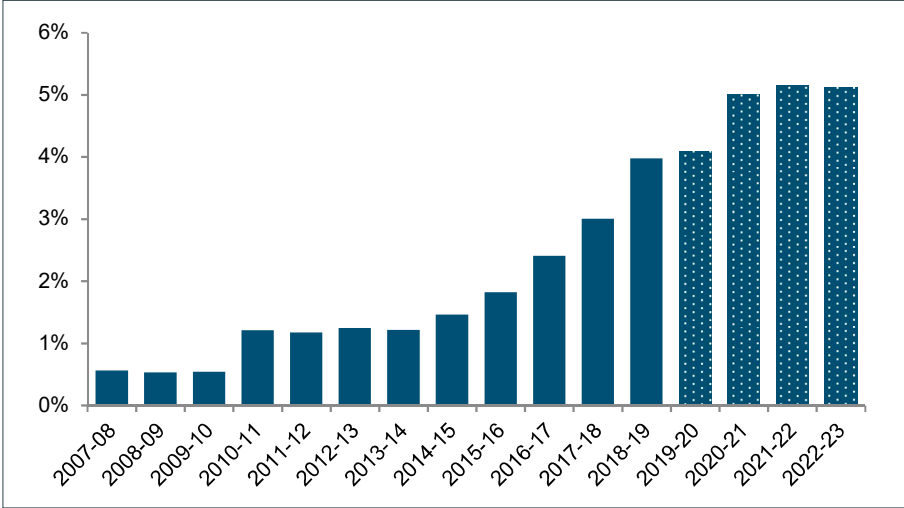
Taxpayer Supported Debt to Revenue



Net Financial Assets to Revenue



Debt Service Costs to Revenue





Fiscal Plan Tables

Table of Contents

Summary Statement of Operations	207
Summary Statement of Financial Position	207
Schedule 1: Consolidated Fiscal Summary	208
Schedule 2: Statement of Financial Position	209
Schedule 3: Capital Assets	209
Schedule 4: Statement of Operations	210
Schedule 5: Revenue	211
Schedule 6: Operating Expense	212
Schedule 7: Debt Servicing Costs	212
Schedule 8: Capital Amortization	213
Schedule 9: Inventory Consumption	213
Schedule 10: Inventory Acquisition	213
Schedule 11: Contingency and Disaster and Emergency Assistance	214
Schedule 12: Borrowing Requirements	214
Schedule 13: Borrowing Sources	214
Schedule 14: Pension Liabilities	214
Schedule 15: Cash Adjustments	215
Schedule 16: Capital Plan	216
Schedule 17: Capital Grants	216
Schedule 18: Capital Investment	217
Schedule 19: Capital Plan Liability / Fiscal Plan Borrowing Principal Repayments	217
Schedule 20: Capital Plan Funding Sources	217
Schedule 21: Full-Time Equivalents	218
Schedule 22: Changes to Fees	219
Schedule 23: Expense by Object	220
Schedule 24: Expense by Function	221
Schedule 25: Historical Fiscal Summary, 2008–09 to 2022–23	222

Note: Amounts presented in tables may not add to totals due to rounding.

Summary Statement of Operations

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19	2019-20		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Budget	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
Revenue	49,607	50,016	50,948	49,979	54,036	58,061
Expense	56,312	56,540	57,208	56,039	55,991	56,155
Surplus / (deficit) before CBR / Contingency / Revenue allowance	(6,705)	(6,524)	(6,260)	(6,060)	(1,955)	1,906
Crude-by-rail provision (CBR)	6	1,500	1,280	-	-	-
Contingency / disaster assistance	-	680	-	750	750	750
Revenue forecast allowance	-	-	-	-	-	450
Surplus / (deficit)	(6,711)	(8,704)	(7,540)	(6,810)	(2,705)	706

Summary Statement of Financial Position

(millions of dollars)

	At March 31				
	2019 Actual	2020 Forecast	2021 Estimate	2022 Target	2023 Target
Financial Assets	75,743	70,073	71,372	73,741	76,535
Liabilities	103,220	105,716	114,963	120,793	123,159
Net Financial Assets / (Debt)	(27,477)	(35,643)	(43,591)	(47,052)	(46,624)
Capital / Other Non-financial Assets	53,908	54,738	56,005	56,879	57,194
Deferred capital contributions	(3,164)	(3,368)	(3,497)	(3,615)	(3,652)
Net Assets	23,267	15,727	8,917	6,212	6,918
Net assets at the beginning of the year	29,671	23,267	15,727	8,917	6,212
Surplus / (Deficit)	(6,711)	(7,540)	(6,810)	(2,705)	706
Adjustment to net assets ^a	307	-	-	-	-
Net assets at end of year	23,267	15,727	8,917	6,212	6,918

^a The change in net assets differs from the surplus / (deficit) in 2018-19 due to a positive \$307 million adjustment, as reported in Schedule 16 of the Consolidated Financial Statements in the 2018-19 Government of Alberta Annual Report.

Schedule 1: Consolidated Fiscal Summary

(millions of dollars)

Statement of Operations	2018-19	2019-20		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Budget	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
1 Total Revenue	49,607	50,016	50,948	49,979	54,036	58,061
Expense						
2 Operating expense (net of in-year savings)	48,417	48,199	48,605	47,792	47,506	47,413
3 % change from prior year	4.0	(0.5)	0.4	(1.7)	(0.6)	(0.2)
4 Disaster and emergency assistance	507	636	1,202	-	-	-
5 Capital grants	1,952	2,086	1,800	2,302	2,124	2,093
6 Amortization / inventory consumption / loss on disposals	3,651	3,691	3,833	3,856	3,933	3,954
7 Debt servicing costs – general	1,074	1,246	1,098	1,158	1,307	1,361
8 Debt servicing costs – Capital Plan	897	1,019	980	1,347	1,473	1,609
9 Pension provisions	(190)	(337)	(310)	(415)	(354)	(272)
10 Expense	56,312	56,540	57,208	56,039	55,991	56,155
11 Surplus / (deficit) before CBR / contingency / forecast allowance	(6,705)	(6,524)	(6,260)	(6,060)	(1,955)	1,906
12 Crude-by-rail provision (CBR - Energy)	6	1,500	1,280	-	-	-
13 Contingency and disaster and emergency assistance	-	680	-	750	750	750
14 Revenue forecast allowance	-	-	-	-	-	450
15 Surplus / (Deficit)	(6,711)	(8,704)	(7,540)	(6,810)	(2,705)	706
Capital Plan						
16 Capital grants	1,952	2,086	1,800	2,302	2,124	2,093
17 Capital investment	4,105	4,119	3,994	4,687	4,318	3,730
18 Total Capital Plan	6,057	6,206	5,794	6,989	6,442	5,823
Cash adjustments / borrowing requirements (at March 31)						
19 Cash at start of year	1,661	6,342	6,342	2,500	2,500	2,500
20 Surplus / (deficit)	(6,711)	(8,704)	(7,540)	(6,810)	(2,705)	706
21 Cash adjustments (for details, see table on page 215)						
22 Retained income of funds and agencies	(1,191)	(42)	201	(304)	(1,141)	(1,331)
23 Other cash adjustments	(817)	(511)	234	235	(255)	(192)
24 Capital cash adjustments	1,904	1,777	1,735	2,103	2,172	2,234
Total cash requirements	(6,815)	(7,480)	(5,370)	(4,776)	(1,929)	1,417
25 Cash to be transferred next year / from prior-year final results	(854)	854	854	-	-	-
26 Pre-borrowing for cash management purposes	7,198	3,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	5,000
27 Direct borrowing required (without pre-borrowing)	5,153	283	(1,826)	2,276	(571)	(3,917)
28 Cash at end of year	6,342	3,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	5,000
Taxpayer-supported Liabilities / Borrowing (at March 31)						
Liabilities for Capital Projects						
29 Opening balance	29,339	33,597	33,597	37,228	41,482	45,528
30 Alternative financing (P3s – public-private partnerships)	128	113	113	151	46	-
31 Direct borrowing	4,177	3,320	3,565	4,100	4,006	3,829
32 Re-financing of existing debt	500	3,899	3,899	3,071	1,753	1,669
33 Principal repayments / amortization of debt issue costs	(547)	(3,946)	(3,946)	(3,068)	(1,759)	(1,681)
34 Total Liabilities for Capital Projects	33,597	36,983	37,228	41,482	45,528	49,345
Borrowing for the Fiscal Plan / Other General Purposes						
35 Opening balance	19,227	29,060	29,060	30,648	35,424	37,353
36 Direct borrowing for Fiscal Plan	12,351	3,783	674	4,776	1,929	1,083
37 Other general purpose borrowing (short-term; reserve; ASHC)	(2,518)	2,364	1,314	-	-	-
38 Re-financing of existing debt	-	-	-	-	1,926	1,603
39 Principal repayments	-	(400)	(400)	-	(1,926)	(1,603)
40 Total Borrowing for the Fiscal Plan / Other	29,060	34,807	30,648	35,424	37,353	38,436
41 Total Taxpayer-supported Debt - Capital Projects / Fiscal Plan / Other	62,657	71,790	67,876	76,906	82,881	87,781
42 Percentage of nominal Alberta GDP	18.2%	19.9%	19.4%	21.3%	21.7%	21.7%

Schedule 2: Statement of Financial Position

(millions of dollars)

	At March 31				
	2019 Actual	2020 Forecast	2021 Estimate	2022 Target	2023 Target
Financial Assets					
Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund	15,956	16,227	16,552	16,883	17,221
Endowment funds:					
Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research	1,778	1,899	1,978	2,077	2,187
Alberta Heritage Science and Engineering Research	1,076	1,154	1,185	1,232	1,288
Alberta Heritage Scholarship	1,281	1,350	1,364	1,394	1,434
Alberta Cancer Prevention Legacy Fund	451	-	-	-	-
Alberta Enterprise Corporation	158	167	166	165	164
Contingency Account	6,342	-	-	-	-
Self-supporting lending organizations / activities:					
Ab. Capital Finance Authority (2019) / local authority loans (2020 -2023)	16,478	16,203	16,396	16,829	17,442
Agriculture Financial Services Corporation	5,507	5,499	6,277	6,992	7,720
Equity in commercial enterprises	3,062	3,233	3,386	3,539	3,809
Student loans	2,884	3,249	3,601	3,954	4,284
Climate funds (TIER Fund / Energy Efficiency Ab. / carbon tax)	879	555	440	426	421
Cash Reserve	2,268	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Other financial assets (including SUCH sector / Alberta Innovates Corp.)	17,623	16,537	16,027	16,250	16,565
Total Financial Assets	75,743	70,073	71,372	73,741	76,535
Liabilities					
<u>Taxpayer-supported debt:</u>					
Direct borrowing for the Capital Plan	30,651	34,235	38,412	42,495	46,401
Alternative financing (P3s - Public-private partnerships - Capital Plan)	2,946	2,993	3,070	3,033	2,944
Debt issued to reduce pre-1992 TPP unfunded liability	944	594	594	594	594
Direct borrowing for the Fiscal Plan	25,430	26,054	30,830	32,759	33,842
Other debt (short-term; ASHC; reserve)	2,686	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Total taxpayer-supported debt	62,657	67,876	76,906	82,881	87,781
<u>Self-supporting lending organization / activities debt:</u>					
Ab. Capital Finance Authority (2019) / debt for local auth. loans (2020-23)	15,902	15,678	15,867	16,259	16,833
Agriculture Financial Services Corporation	2,232	2,443	2,793	2,792	2,796
Total debt	80,791	85,997	95,566	101,932	107,410
Coal phase-out liabilities	983	914	842	769	693
Pension liabilities	9,240	8,930	8,515	8,161	7,889
Other liabilities (including SUCH sector / Alberta Innovates Corp.)	12,206	9,875	10,040	9,931	7,167
Total Liabilities	103,220	105,716	114,963	120,793	123,159
Net Financial Assets / (Debt)	(27,477)	(35,643)	(43,591)	(47,052)	(46,624)
Capital / Other Non-financial Assets	53,908	54,738	56,005	56,879	57,194
Deferred capital contributions	(3,164)	(3,368)	(3,497)	(3,615)	(3,652)
Net Assets	23,267	15,727	8,917	6,212	6,918

Schedule 3: Capital Assets

(millions of dollars)

	At March 31				
	2019 Actual	2020 Forecast	2021 Estimate	2022 Target	2023 Target
Net book value at start of the year	51,399	52,925	54,069	55,341	56,220
Additions (capital investment)	4,105	3,994	4,687	4,318	3,731
Contingency	-	(200)	(700)	(650)	(600)
Amortization	(2,472)	(2,621)	(2,715)	(2,789)	(2,810)
Net book value of capital asset disposals / adjustments	(107)	(29)	-	-	-
Net Book Value at End of Year	52,925	54,069	55,341	56,220	56,541

Schedule 4: Statement of Operations^a

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Budget	2019-20 Forecast	2020-21 Estimate	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
Revenue						
Personal income tax	11,874	11,990	11,819	12,566	13,426	14,315
Corporate income tax	4,871	4,177	4,245	4,539	4,985	5,360
Other taxes	6,833	5,766	5,762	5,782	5,969	6,189
Non-renewable resource revenue	5,429	6,527	6,671	5,090	6,705	8,536
Transfers from Government of Canada	8,013	9,200	9,054	9,110	9,533	9,784
Investment income	2,349	2,585	3,525	2,630	2,889	3,070
Net income from govt. business enterprises	2,582	2,417	2,378	2,357	2,419	2,565
Premiums, fees and licences	3,911	3,872	3,947	4,194	4,299	4,407
Other	3,745	3,482	3,547	3,711	3,811	3,835
Total Revenue	49,607	50,016	50,948	49,979	54,036	58,061
Expense						
Advanced Education	6,094	5,842	6,197	5,859	5,763	5,654
Agriculture and Forestry	1,434	1,411	1,974	873	875	872
Children's Services	1,492	1,586	1,560	1,636	1,693	1,712
Community and Social Services	3,636	3,910	3,847	3,911	3,911	3,911
Culture, Multiculturalism and Status of Women	327	277	271	251	225	192
Economic Development, Trade and Tourism	339	295	293	289	296	305
Education	8,636	8,579	8,654	8,753	8,684	8,687
Energy	731	747	674	669	600	591
Environment and Parks	748	724	690	672	665	651
Executive Council	17	20	20	17	17	16
Health	21,915	22,106	22,360	22,206	22,178	22,209
Indigenous Relations	261	198	182	222	222	213
Infrastructure	639	613	615	623	610	588
Justice and Solicitor General	1,455	1,454	1,450	1,449	1,401	1,417
Labour and Immigration	209	220	214	209	210	205
Municipal Affairs	1,275	1,581	1,564	1,495	1,451	1,410
Seniors and Housing	725	704	688	728	705	701
Service Alberta	643	615	626	596	566	556
Transportation	1,584	1,703	1,531	1,700	1,779	1,851
Treasury Board and Finance	2,226	1,866	1,877	1,721	1,641	1,617
Legislative Assembly	137	160	153	129	132	158
In-year savings	-	-	-	(59)	(59)	(59)
Total Program Expense	54,531	54,612	55,440	53,949	53,565	53,457
Debt servicing costs	1,971	2,265	2,078	2,505	2,780	2,970
Pension provisions	(190)	(337)	(310)	(415)	(354)	(272)
Expense	56,312	56,540	57,208	56,039	55,991	56,155
Surplus / (deficit) before CBR / Contingency / Revenue allowance	(6,705)	(6,524)	(6,260)	(6,060)	(1,955)	1,906
Crude-by-rail provision (CBR - Energy)	6	1,500	1,280	-	-	-
Contingency / disaster assistance	-	680	-	750	750	750
Revenue forecast allowance	-	-	-	-	-	450
Surplus / (deficit)	(6,711)	(8,704)	(7,540)	(6,810)	(2,705)	706
Beginning net assets (+ adjustments)	29,671	23,267	23,267	15,727	8,917	6,212
Net assets at end of year	23,267	14,563	15,727	8,917	6,212	6,918

^a 2018-19 Actual and 2019-20 Budget and Forecast numbers have been restated on the 2020-21 basis, incorporating ministry reorganizations under the *Appropriation Act, 2020*. For specific details, please refer to page ii of the Preface to the *2020-21 Government Estimates*. In addition, C-FER Technologies, a subsidiary of Alberta Innovates Corporation, is now being reported as a government business enterprise. This means 2018-19 Actual revenue and expense are \$17 million lower (revenue is down \$14 million, expense is down \$17 million, and the net income reported in revenue is a loss of \$3 million). There are no changes to 2019-20 Budget numbers.

Schedule 5: Revenue

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19	2019-20		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Budget	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
Income Taxes						
Personal income tax	11,874	11,990	11,819	12,566	13,426	14,315
Corporate income tax	4,871	4,177	4,245	4,539	4,985	5,360
	16,745	16,167	16,064	17,105	18,411	19,675
Other Taxes						
Education property tax (includes opted-out boards)	2,441	2,455	2,457	2,559	2,652	2,766
Fuel tax	1,394	1,397	1,383	1,423	1,453	1,488
Tobacco / vaping taxes	873	864	860	864	857	857
Insurance taxes	612	650	651	703	758	817
Tourism levy	90	88	88	92	97	101
Freehold mineral rights tax	67	67	68	67	73	76
Cannabis tax	30	70	70	74	79	84
Carbon tax	1,324	175	185	-	-	-
	6,833	5,766	5,762	5,782	5,969	6,189
Non-Renewable Resource Revenue						
Bitumen royalty	3,214	4,682	4,707	3,211	4,492	6,146
Crude oil royalty	1,149	1,163	1,228	1,135	1,267	1,302
Natural gas and by-products royalty	536	362	438	429	597	743
Bonuses and sales of Crown leases	360	164	133	177	218	223
Rentals and fees / coal royalty	170	156	164	137	130	122
	5,429	6,527	6,671	5,090	6,705	8,536
Transfers from Government of Canada						
Canada Health Transfer	4,461	4,697	4,668	4,857	5,053	5,280
Canada Social Transfer	1,637	1,705	1,694	1,755	1,819	1,888
Direct transfers to SUCH sector / Alberta Innovates Corporation	522	568	543	590	606	618
Infrastructure support	397	912	737	828	939	942
Agriculture support programs	272	271	364	286	286	287
Labour market agreements	255	276	276	299	314	314
Other (includes 2019-20 fiscal stabilization payment)	469	771	772	495	516	455
	8,013	9,200	9,054	9,110	9,533	9,784
Investment Income						
Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund	1,071	1,286	1,961	1,177	1,330	1,445
Endowment funds	234	269	453	286	337	367
Alberta Capital Finance Authority	359	358	416	485	497	509
Agriculture Financial Services Corporation	138	137	155	157	164	173
Other (includes SUCH sector)	547	535	540	525	561	576
	2,349	2,585	3,525	2,630	2,889	3,070
Net Income from Government Business Enterprises						
AGLC – Gaming / lottery	1,446	1,414	1,390	1,396	1,448	1,470
AGLC – Liquor	860	823	846	844	844	850
AGLC – Cannabis	(34)	(31)	(26)	(36)	(25)	(24)
ATB Financial	139	153	199	260	312	366
Balancing Pool	361	210	100	135	131	131
Other (CUDGCo / APMC / C-FER / PSIs)	(190)	(152)	(131)	(242)	(290)	(227)
	2,582	2,417	2,378	2,357	2,419	2,565
Premiums, Fees and Licences						
Post-secondary institution tuition fees	1,256	1,309	1,314	1,460	1,530	1,604
Health / school board fees and charges	701	697	699	717	724	731
Motor vehicle licences	520	526	526	546	549	554
Crop, hail and livestock insurance premiums	323	310	320	339	354	366
Energy industry levies	330	320	325	328	319	302
Other (includes land titles, lands and grazing, health benefit premiums)	781	710	763	804	823	850
	3,911	3,872	3,947	4,194	4,299	4,407
Other						
SUCH sector sales, rentals and services	968	1,053	1,050	1,088	1,105	1,119
SUCH sector fundraising, donations, gifts and contributions	809	686	796	748	757	764
AIMCo investment management charges	406	360	369	536	559	543
Fines and penalties	200	221	221	267	267	265
Refunds of expense	367	194	197	195	196	197
Technology Innovation and Emissions Reduction Fund	528	556	485	421	463	485
Miscellaneous (includes Alberta Innovates Corporation)	467	412	429	456	464	462
	3,745	3,482	3,547	3,711	3,811	3,835
Total Revenue	49,607	50,016	50,948	49,979	54,036	58,061

Schedule 6: Operating Expense

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19	2019-20		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Budget	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
Advanced Education	5,392	5,117	5,472	5,126	5,016	4,906
Agriculture and Forestry	967	879	876	833	830	828
Children's Services	1,492	1,586	1,560	1,636	1,693	1,712
Community and Social Services	3,634	3,910	3,847	3,910	3,910	3,910
Culture, Multiculturalism and Status of Women	236	218	217	185	174	157
Economic Development, Trade and Tourism	333	286	285	281	289	298
Education	8,222	8,222	8,222	8,322	8,247	8,247
Energy	548	598	594	506	522	513
Environment and Parks	574	610	577	532	537	537
Executive Council	17	20	20	17	17	16
Health	20,409	20,611	20,828	20,616	20,632	20,672
Indigenous Relations	213	190	179	203	183	184
Infrastructure	488	460	458	472	450	426
Justice and Solicitor General	1,452	1,449	1,444	1,443	1,395	1,411
Labour and Immigration	208	219	213	209	209	204
Municipal Affairs	284	257	255	241	238	237
Seniors and Housing	630	637	634	637	636	636
Service Alberta	534	521	513	482	460	450
Transportation	443	411	409	384	389	387
Treasury Board and Finance	2,205	1,842	1,853	1,693	1,609	1,586
Legislative Assembly	136	157	150	126	128	155
In-year savings	-	-	-	(59)	(59)	(59)
Total Operating Expense	48,417	48,199	48,605	47,792	47,506	47,413

Schedule 7: Debt Servicing Costs

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19	2019-20		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Budget	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
Taxpayer-supported general debt servicing costs						
Education – school boards	10	9	9	9	9	9
Seniors and Housing – Alberta Social Housing Corporation	5	5	5	-	-	-
Treasury Board and Finance	615	804	579	710	829	850
Total	630	818	593	719	838	859
Taxpayer-supported Capital Plan debt servicing costs						
Education – Alberta Schools Alternative Procurement P3s	28	28	28	27	26	25
Transportation – ring road P3s	92	90	90	95	103	103
Treasury Board and Finance – direct borrowing	777	901	862	1,225	1,344	1,481
Total	897	1,019	980	1,347	1,473	1,609
Total taxpayer-supported debt servicing costs	1,527	1,837	1,573	2,066	2,311	2,468
Self-supported debt servicing costs						
Treasury Board and Finance – Ab. Capital Finance Authority	373	358	435	367	395	426
Treasury Board and Finance – Ag. Financial Services Corp.	71	70	70	72	74	76
Total	444	428	505	439	469	502
Total Debt Servicing Costs	1,971	2,265	2,078	2,505	2,780	2,970

Schedule 8: Capital Amortization

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19	2019-20		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Budget	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
Advanced Education	525	550	550	555	566	566
Agriculture and Forestry	22	28	28	25	25	25
Community and Social Services	1	1	1	1	1	1
Culture, Multiculturalism and Status of Women	4	8	8	7	7	7
Economic Development, Trade and Tourism	6	7	7	7	7	7
Education	413	356	431	431	436	439
Energy	18	14	18	18	19	20
Environment and Parks	59	77	77	85	93	99
Health	544	573	562	605	612	612
Infrastructure	119	127	127	135	143	151
Justice and Solicitor General	2	6	6	6	6	6
Labour and Immigration	1	1	1	1	1	1
Municipal Affairs	26	46	30	30	32	32
Seniors and Housing	35	42	39	44	39	39
Service Alberta	91	79	95	95	87	86
Transportation	583	615	615	638	681	682
Treasury Board and Finance	22	24	24	29	31	32
Legislative Assembly	1	3	2	3	3	3
Total Amortization Expense	2,472	2,556	2,621	2,715	2,789	2,810

Schedule 9: Inventory Consumption

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19	2019-20		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Budget	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
Advanced Education	172	175	175	178	181	181
Agriculture and Forestry	1	1	1	1	1	1
Culture, Multiculturalism and Status of Women	1	1	1	1	1	1
Health	921	894	939	894	894	894
Infrastructure	3	3	3	3	3	3
Service Alberta	14	10	14	14	14	14
Transportation	48	50	50	50	50	50
Total Inventory Consumption	1,163	1,134	1,183	1,140	1,143	1,143

Schedule 10: Inventory Acquisition

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19	2019-20		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Budget	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
Advanced Education	172	175	175	178	181	181
Agriculture and Forestry	1	1	1	1	1	1
Culture, Multiculturalism and Status of Women	1	1	1	1	1	1
Health	943	888	932	888	888	888
Infrastructure	3	3	3	3	3	3
Service Alberta	14	10	14	14	14	14
Transportation	50	50	50	50	50	50
Total Inventory Acquisition	1,181	1,128	1,177	1,135	1,138	1,138

Schedule 11: Contingency and Disaster and Emergency Assistance

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19	2019-20		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Budget	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
Agriculture and Forestry – agriculture support	193	-	572	-	-	-
Agriculture and Forestry – wildfire fighting	233	485	479	-	-	-
Municipal Affairs – wildfire / flood support	80	151	151	-	-	-
Treasury Board and Finance – contingency	-	680	-	750	750	750
Total Disaster / Emergency Assistance	507	1,316	1,202	750	750	750

Schedule 12: Borrowing Requirements

(millions of dollars)

	2019-20		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Budget	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
Government	13,478	9,565	12,098	9,660	8,184
Provincial corporations	815	355	2,616	1,633	2,434
Government business enterprises	808	672	1,077	620	625
Total borrowing requirements	15,101	10,592	15,791	11,913	11,243

Schedule 13: Borrowing Sources

(millions of dollars)

	2019-20		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Budget	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
Money market (net change)	2,774	2,500	(1,500)	250	550
Public-private partnerships (P3s)	113	113	151	46	-
Term debt	12,214	7,979	17,140	11,617	10,693
Total borrowing sources	15,101	10,592	15,791	11,913	11,243

Schedule 14: Pension Liabilities^a

(millions of dollars)

	At March 31				
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
	Actual	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
Teachers' Pension Plan (pre-1992)	7,739	7,576	7,344	7,105	6,859
Teachers' Pension Plan (post-1992)	340	227	83	-	-
Public Service Management Pension Plan (pre-1992; closed) ^b	473	441	408	374	339
Universities Academic Pension Plan (pre-1992)	259	260	260	259	259
Special Forces Pension Plan (pre-1992)	93	80	69	61	56
Members of the Legislative Assembly Pension Plan (closed) ^b	40	38	36	34	32
Public Service Supplementary Retirement Plan	70	79	88	99	110
Provincial Judges and Masters in Chambers Pension Plan	-	-	-	8	18
SUCH sector – Universities Academic / Supp. Exec. Retirement Plans	226	229	227	221	216
Total Pension Liabilities	9,240	8,930	8,515	8,161	7,889
Annual non-cash change in pension liabilities	(190)	(310)	(415)	(354)	(272)

^a The following public service pension plans are fully funded, and thus not included above: the Local Authorities Pension Plan, the Public Service Pension Plan and the Management Employees Pension Plan.

^b Membership closed and pensionable service no longer being accrued.

Schedule 15: Cash Adjustments^a

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Budget	Forecast	2020-21 Estimate	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
Retained Income of Funds and Agencies						
Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund inflation-proofing	(374)	(271)	(271)	(325)	(331)	(338)
ATB Financial	(139)	(153)	(199)	(260)	(312)	(366)
Agriculture Financial Services Corporation	(153)	(377)	5	(430)	(434)	(452)
Heritage Foundation for Medical Research Endowment Fund	(18)	(42)	(121)	(79)	(99)	(110)
Heritage Science and Engineering Research Endowment Fund	(18)	(30)	(78)	(31)	(47)	(56)
Heritage Scholarship Fund	(12)	(12)	(69)	(14)	(30)	(40)
Alberta Social Housing Corporation	(83)	250	203	184	(20)	(6)
Alberta Capital Finance Authority	(38)	(33)	(14)	513	-	-
Alberta Cancer Prevention Legacy Fund	14	389	435	-	-	-
Credit Union Deposit Guarantee Corporation	(22)	(23)	(24)	(22)	(23)	(23)
Alberta Petroleum Marketing Commission	215	172	152	264	313	250
Carbon tax account	(236)	282	282	-	-	-
Technology Innovation and Emissions Reduction Fund	(126)	52	42	116	14	5
Balancing Pool	(361)	(210)	(100)	(135)	(131)	(131)
Other	160	(35)	(41)	(85)	(41)	(64)
Total Retained Income of Funds and Agencies	(1,191)	(42)	201	(304)	(1,141)	(1,331)
Other Cash Adjustments						
SUCH sector own-source revenue	(4,858)	(4,887)	(4,990)	(5,197)	(5,328)	(5,456)
SUCH sector own-source expense	5,600	5,229	6,103	6,010	5,911	5,922
Net deferred capital contribution cash adjustment	75	144	143	70	58	(22)
Energy royalties (difference between accrued revenue & cash)	139	(50)	(111)	(48)	(237)	(17)
Student loans	(337)	(370)	(365)	(352)	(353)	(330)
Inventory acquisition	(132)	(133)	(131)	(139)	(139)	(139)
Other cash adjustments	(1,084)	(219)	(141)	(41)	(21)	(14)
2013 Alberta flood assistance revenue / expense	(110)	8	(57)	187	106	-
Wood Buffalo wildfire revenue / expense	(44)	(29)	(38)	22	(32)	1
Pension provisions (non-cash expense)	(190)	(337)	(310)	(415)	(354)	(272)
Inventory consumption (non-cash expense)	124	133	131	137	135	135
Total Other Cash Adjustments	(817)	(511)	234	234	(254)	(192)
Capital cash adjustments						
Capital investment (excluding SUCH sector self-financed)	(3,280)	(3,412)	(3,326)	(3,913)	(3,637)	(3,313)
Capital Plan contingency	-	600	200	700	650	600
Current principal repayments (P3s – public-private partnerships)	(64)	(66)	(66)	(74)	(83)	(89)
Withdrawal from / (deposit to) Capital Plan financing account	(68)	123	123	-	-	-
Direct borrowing for Capital Plan	4,177	3,320	3,565	4,100	4,006	3,829
Alternative financing (P3s – public-private partnerships)	128	113	113	151	46	-
Amortization (excluding SUCH sector - non-cash expense)	995	1,099	1,097	1,139	1,190	1,207
Book value of asset disposals (net non-cash expense / revenue)	16	-	29	-	-	-
Total Capital Cash Adjustments	1,904	1,777	1,735	2,103	2,172	2,234

^a Negative cash adjustments are a cash requirement; positive cash adjustments are a cash source.

Schedule 16: Capital Plan^a

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19	2019-20		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Budget	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
Advanced Education	694	572	508	654	480	257
Agriculture and Forestry	37	41	38	39	39	39
Community and Social Services	2	1	1	1	1	1
Culture, Multiculturalism and Status of Women	88	52	47	61	46	30
Economic Development, Trade and Tourism	7	16	16	12	12	12
Education	678	740	730	842	791	579
Energy	185	150	76	163	75	69
Environment and Parks	172	111	105	123	112	65
Health	925	1,067	1,046	1,288	1,235	1,203
Indigenous Relations	48	8	3	19	39	30
Infrastructure	269	229	179	270	281	266
Justice and Solicitor General	8	9	9	10	11	14
Labour and Immigration	3	1	1	1	1	1
Municipal Affairs	894	1,141	1,138	1,236	1,187	1,145
Seniors and Housing	170	151	149	216	123	78
Service Alberta	104	100	102	94	99	99
Transportation	1,757	1,790	1,620	1,941	1,889	1,915
Treasury Board and Finance	14	24	24	19	19	19
Legislative Assembly	2	2	2	3	3	2
Total Capital Plan	6,057	6,206	5,794	6,989	6,442	5,823

^a The Capital Plan comprises capital grants included in expense plus capital investment in government-owned assets not included in expense. Capital investment adds to government capital assets, and those assets are depreciated over time through amortization expense included in total expense.

Schedule 17: Capital Grants

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19	2019-20		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Budget	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
Agriculture and Forestry	17	17	17	13	18	18
Community and Social Services	1	-	-	-	-	-
Culture, Multiculturalism and Status of Women	85	49	44	58	44	28
Economic Development, Trade and Tourism	-	2	2	-	-	-
Education	1	1	1	1	1	1
Energy	165	136	61	146	58	58
Environment and Parks	114	38	36	55	35	15
Health	38	28	10	92	40	32
Indigenous Relations	48	8	3	19	39	30
Infrastructure	28	23	20	13	14	8
Municipal Affairs	884	1,127	1,128	1,224	1,181	1,140
Seniors and Housing	57	25	15	47	30	26
Service Alberta	3	5	4	5	5	5
Transportation	510	627	458	628	660	732
Total Capital Grants	1,952	2,086	1,800	2,302	2,124	2,093

Schedule 18: Capital Investment ^a

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19	2019-20		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Budget	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
Advanced Education	694	572	508	654	480	257
Agriculture and Forestry	19	23	20	25	21	21
Community and Social Services	-	1	1	1	1	1
Culture, Multiculturalism and Status of Women	3	2	2	2	2	2
Economic Development, Trade and Tourism	7	15	15	12	12	12
Education	678	739	729	841	790	578
Energy	20	14	14	17	17	11
Environment and Parks	58	73	69	67	77	50
Health	887	1,039	1,036	1,196	1,195	1,171
Infrastructure	241	206	158	257	267	258
Justice and Solicitor General	8	9	9	9	11	14
Labour and Immigration	3	1	1	1	1	1
Municipal Affairs	10	14	9	13	6	5
Seniors and Housing	113	126	134	168	93	52
Service Alberta	101	95	99	89	94	94
Transportation	1,247	1,162	1,162	1,313	1,230	1,183
Treasury Board and Finance	14	24	24	19	19	19
Legislative Assembly	2	2	2	3	3	2
Total Capital Investment	4,105	4,119	3,994	4,687	4,318	3,730

^a Capital investment is not included in expense. Rather, the assets are added to government capital assets and depreciated over time through amortization expense.

Schedule 19: Capital Plan Liability / Fiscal Plan Borrowing Principal Repayments

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19	2019-20		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Budget	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
Education – Alberta Schools Alternative Procurement P3s	15	16	16	17	17	18
Infrastructure – Evan Thomas water treatment P3	1	1	1	1	1	1
Transportation – ring road P3s	48	50	50	56	65	70
Seniors and Housing - Alberta Social Housing Corporation	2	50	50	-	-	-
Treasury Board and Finance – debt to reduce pre-1992 TPP liability	-	350	350	-	-	-
Treasury Board and Finance – direct borrowing	500	4,249	4,249	3,071	3,680	3,272
Total Principal Repayments	566	4,716	4,716	3,145	3,763	3,361

Schedule 20: Capital Plan Funding Sources

(millions of dollars)

	2018-19	2019-20		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Budget	Forecast	Estimate	Target	Target
Capital Plan, less	6,057	6,206	5,794	6,989	6,442	5,823
10% cash flow adjustment (rounded)	-	(600)	(200)	(700)	(650)	(600)
Capital Plan funding requirements	6,057	5,606	5,594	6,289	5,792	5,223
Source of funding:						
Cash received (primarily federal govt.) / donations / disposals	605	1,053	938	918	1,018	939
Retained income of funds and agencies (primarily ASHC)	(69)	150	122	200	(17)	(19)
SUCH sector self-financed	825	707	668	774	681	418
TIER Fund (and carbon tax in 2018-19)	459	140	65	146	58	58
Alternative financing (P3s – public-private partnerships)	128	113	113	151	46	-
Direct borrowing	4,177	3,320	3,565	4,100	4,006	3,829
Withdrawal from / (deposit to) Capital Plan financing account	(68)	123	123	-	-	-
Total Capital Plan funding Sources	6,057	5,606	5,594	6,289	5,792	5,223

Schedule 21: Full-Time Equivalents ^a

	2019-20 Budget	2020-21 Estimate	Change
Department			
Advanced Education	540	523	(17)
Agriculture and Forestry	1,650	1,373	(277)
Children's Services	2,769	2,769	-
Community and Social Services	2,940	2,804	(136)
Culture, Multiculturalism and Status of Women	535	505	(30)
Economic Development, Trade and Tourism	347	346	(1)
Education	508	508	-
Energy	503	472	(31)
Environment and Parks	2,079	2,054	(25)
Executive Council	119	116	(3)
Health	851	851	-
Indigenous Relations	208	200	(8)
Infrastructure	890	878	(12)
Justice and Solicitor General	6,709	6,759	50
Labour and Immigration	858	858	-
Municipal Affairs	592	552	(40)
Seniors and Housing	262	257	(5)
Service Alberta	2,198	2,172	(26)
Transportation	893	828	(65)
Treasury Board and Finance – department	546	546	-
Treasury Board and Finance – Communications and Public Engagement	284	274	(10)
Treasury Board and Finance – Public Service Commission	655	607	(48)
Department	26,936	26,252	(684)
Agencies / SUCH sector / other operationally-independent entities			
Advanced Education – Post-secondary institutions	33,288	32,890	(398)
Agriculture and Forestry – Agriculture Financial Services Corporation	630	582	(48)
Economic Development, Trade and Tourism – Travel Alberta Corporation	80	80	-
Economic Development, Trade and Tourism – Alberta Enterprise Corporation	6	6	-
Economic Development, Trade and Tourism – Alberta Innovates Corporation	612	487	(125)
Economic Development, Trade and Tourism – Investment Attraction Agency	-	12	12
Education - School boards (including Francophone / charter)			-
Certificated Staff	37,536	37,398	(138)
Non-certificated Staff	27,188	27,082	(106)
Energy – Alberta Energy Regulator	970	970	-
Energy – Alberta Utilities Commission	136	136	-
Environment and Parks – Energy Efficiency Alberta	34	30	(4)
Environment and Parks – Natural Resources Conservation Board	47	47	-
Health – Alberta Health Services	80,570	80,570	-
Health – Health Quality Council of Alberta	35	35	-
Indigenous Relations - Alberta Indigenous Opportunities Corporation	9	9	-
Justice and Solicitor General – Victims of Crime Fund	144	134	(10)
Municipal Affairs – Safety Codes Council	60	60	-
Transportation – Transportation Safety Board	12	12	-
Treasury Board and Finance – Alberta Insurance Council	24	24	-
Treasury Board and Finance – Alberta Investment Management Corporation	452	523	71
Treasury Board and Finance – Alberta Pensions Services Corporation	297	297	-
Treasury Board and Finance – Alberta Securities Commission	205	221	16
Legislative Assembly	757	735	(22)
Agencies / SUCH sector / other operationally-independent entities	183,092	182,340	(752)
Total Full-Time Equivalent Employment	210,028	208,592	(1,436)

^a 2019-20 budget numbers have been restated on the 2020-21 basis, incorporating ministry reorganizations, and for updated information where applicable.

Schedule 22: Changes to Fees

(dollars)

Ministry / Description	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
Environment and Parks				
Trial permit fee supporting development, maintenance and longevity of recreation trails on Crown land	0	0	\$30	\$30
Parks camping fees:				
Individual camping fee	\$5-\$26	\$5-\$36	\$5-\$36	\$5-\$36
Electric, water, sewer hook-ups	\$7	\$8	\$8	\$8
Shower access (non-coin-operated)	\$7	\$8	\$8	\$8
Kananskis equestrian corral access	\$7	\$8	\$8	\$8

Schedule 23: Expense by Object^a

(millions of dollars)

	Salaries, Wages and Employee Benefits	Supplies and Services	Grants to Others	Capital Grants	Amortization of Capital Assets	Consumption of Inventory	Pension Provisions	Debt Servicing Costs	Other / contingency and disaster / in-year savings	Total 2020-21 Expense
Legislative Assembly	76	33	-	-	3	-	-	-	16	129
Advanced Education	3,479	1,059	538	-	555	178	(1)	-	50	5,858
Agriculture and Forestry	192	546	85	13	25	1	-	-	9	873
Children's Services	295	657	684	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,636
Community and Social Services	269	1,018	2,623	-	1	-	-	-	-	3,911
Culture, Multiculturalism and Status of Women	58	25	100	58	7	1	-	-	1	251
Economic Development, Trade and Tourism	111	83	86	-	7	-	-	-	-	289
Education	6,366	1,597	358	1	431	-	(144)	36	1	8,645
Energy	219	188	72	146	18	-	-	-	26	669
Environment and Parks	233	157	141	55	85	-	-	-	1	672
Executive Council	15	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17
Health	8,421	5,593	6,601	92	605	894	-	-	2	22,206
Indigenous Relations	23	14	165	19	-	-	-	-	-	222
Infrastructure	70	396	-	13	135	3	-	-	5	623
Justice and Solicitor General	756	397	257	-	6	-	-	-	33	1,449
Labour and Immigration	109	57	43	-	1	-	-	-	-	209
Municipal Affairs	69	47	125	1,224	30	-	-	-	-	1,495
Seniors and Housing	27	10	600	47	44	-	-	-	-	728
Service Alberta	226	254	-	5	95	14	-	-	1	596
Transportation	72	311	1	628	638	50	-	95	-	1,795
Treasury Board and Finance	366	577	734	-	29	-	(269)	2,374	15	3,827
Contingency / disaster assistance (voted in TB&F), less in-year savings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	691	691
Total 2020-21 Expense	21,451	13,024	13,213	2,302	2,715	1,140	(415)	2,505	854	56,789

^a Total expense includes a provision of \$750 million for contingency and disaster assistance (Treasury Board and Finance).

Schedule 24: Expense by Function^a

(millions of dollars)

	Health	Education	Social Services	Agriculture, Resource Management and Economic Development	Protection of Persons and Property (includes unallocated disaster)	Transportation, Communications and Utilities	Regional Planning and Development	Environment	Recreation and Culture	Housing	General Government (includes pension provisions and in-year savings)	Debt Servicing Costs	Total 2020-21 Expense
Legislative Assembly	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114	-	129
Advanced Education	-	5,859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	5,858
Agriculture and Forestry	-	-	-	766	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	873
Children's Services	-	-	1,636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,636
Community and Social Services	-	67	3,844	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,911
Culture, Multiculturalism and Status of Women	-	-	-	44	-	-	-	-	205	-	1	-	251
Economic Development, Trade and Tourism	28	-	-	243	-	-	15	-	-	-	3	-	289
Education	-	8,753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(144)	36	8,645
Energy	-	-	-	511	-	33	-	98	-	-	28	-	669
Environment and Parks	-	-	-	134	-	-	-	425	112	-	-	-	672
Executive Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	17
Health	22,206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,206
Indigenous Relations	-	-	-	10	-	-	212	-	-	-	-	-	222
Infrastructure	19	2	-	-	2	3	-	50	-	1	546	-	623
Justice and Solicitor General	-	-	171	21	1,257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,449
Labour and Immigration	-	40	-	69	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	209
Municipal Affairs	-	-	-	-	105	-	1,305	-	54	-	30	-	1,495
Seniors and Housing	-	-	508	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	-	-	728
Service Alberta	-	-	-	-	81	-	-	-	-	-	515	-	596
Transportation	-	-	-	-	43	1,656	-	2	-	-	-	95	1,795
Treasury Board and Finance	14	10	37	119	49	-	1	7	2	-	1,215	2,374	3,827
Conting. / disast. assist. (voted in TB&F), less in-year savings	-	-	-	-	750	-	-	-	-	-	(59)	-	691
	22,268	14,731	6,211	1,917	2,494	1,691	1,533	582	373	221	2,263	2,505	56,789

^a Total expense includes a provision of \$750 million for contingency and disaster assistance (Treasury Board and Finance).

Schedule 25: Historical Fiscal Summary, 2008–09 to 2022–23^a

(millions of dollars)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Forecast	2020-21 Estimate	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
Statement of Operations															
Revenue															
1 Personal income tax	8,708	7,877	7,631	8,563	9,621	10,537	11,042	11,357	10,763	10,775	11,874	11,819	12,566	13,426	14,315
2 Corporate income tax	4,252	4,754	3,334	3,678	4,756	5,488	5,796	4,195	3,769	3,448	4,871	4,245	4,539	4,985	5,360
3 Other tax revenue	3,817	3,746	3,820	4,099	4,333	4,500	4,598	5,168	5,649	6,538	6,833	5,762	5,782	5,969	6,189
4 Resource revenue	11,915	6,768	8,428	11,636	7,779	9,578	8,948	2,789	3,097	4,980	5,429	6,671	5,090	6,705	8,536
5 Investment income	(1,888)	3,541	2,486	2,168	2,595	3,423	3,113	2,544	3,698	3,126	2,349	3,525	2,630	2,889	3,070
6 Premiums, fees and licences	3,356	2,857	2,922	2,931	3,184	3,437	3,564	3,574	3,701	3,839	3,911	3,947	4,194	4,299	4,407
7 Other own-source revenue	4,587	4,627	4,903	5,128	5,234	5,412	6,438	5,850	3,637	6,982	6,327	5,925	6,068	6,230	6,400
8 Total own-source revenue	34,747	34,170	33,524	38,203	37,502	42,375	43,499	35,477	34,314	39,688	41,594	41,894	40,869	44,503	48,277
9 Federal transfers	4,578	5,342	5,452	5,192	5,042	7,059	5,982	7,142	7,979	7,606	8,013	9,054	9,110	9,533	9,784
10 Total Revenue	39,325	39,512	38,976	43,395	42,544	49,434	49,481	42,619	42,293	47,295	49,607	50,948	49,979	54,036	58,061
Expense by Function															
11 Health	13,674	14,636	15,393	16,284	17,254	17,967	19,366	20,115	20,687	21,239	21,921	22,408	22,268	22,230	22,260
12 Basic / advanced education	10,438	11,067	11,362	11,951	12,394	12,782	13,103	13,673	14,110	14,471	14,848	14,971	14,731	14,570	14,462
13 Social services	3,417	3,807	4,129	4,278	4,641	4,668	4,548	4,752	5,198	5,592	5,867	6,203	6,211	6,220	6,241
14 Other program expense	10,386	9,734	9,269	9,683	10,528	11,600	12,395	10,375	12,607	13,189	11,901	13,138	11,489	11,295	11,244
15 Total program expense	37,915	39,344	40,327	42,366	44,817	48,387	48,048	48,915	52,602	54,491	54,537	56,720	54,699	54,315	54,207
16 Debt servicing costs	208	214	472	509	530	601	722	776	1,018	1,420	1,971	2,078	2,505	2,780	2,970
17 Pension provisions	2,133	430	439	634	296	748	(404)	(630)	(543)	(593)	(190)	(310)	(415)	(354)	(272)
18 Total Expense	40,256	39,988	41,238	43,509	45,643	49,736	48,366	49,061	53,077	55,318	56,318	58,488	56,789	56,741	56,905
19 Surplus / (Deficit) - less revenue forecast allowance in 2022-23	(931)	(476)	(2,262)	(114)	(3,099)	(302)	1,115	(6,442)	(10,784)	(8,023)	(6,711)	(7,540)	(6,810)	(2,705)	706
Capital Plan^b	7,943	8,000	7,544	6,884	6,062	5,770	6,181	6,558	6,578	9,016	6,057	5,794	6,989	6,442	5,824
Statement of Financial Position (at March 31)															
20 Heritage / endowment funds	16,900	17,077	17,500	17,936	18,176	18,562	18,860	19,262	19,836	20,306	20,700	20,797	21,245	21,751	22,294
21 Contingency Account	16,822	14,983	11,192	7,497	3,326	4,658	6,529	3,625	2,299	1,661	6,342	-	-	-	-
22 Other financial assets	28,868	30,338	30,799	32,972	34,734	40,039	40,688	41,138	44,152	49,010	48,701	49,276	50,127	51,990	54,241
23 Taxpayer-supported Capital Plan liabilities	(880)	(2,888)	(3,199)	(3,442)	(4,594)	(8,724)	(11,922)	(19,040)	(23,769)	(29,339)	(33,597)	(37,228)	(41,482)	(45,528)	(49,345)
24 Taxpayer-supported operating debt / pre-1992 TPP debt	(1,160)	(2,279)	(2,015)	(1,676)	(1,426)	(1,333)	(1,053)	(1,024)	(10,751)	(19,227)	(29,060)	(30,648)	(35,424)	(37,353)	(38,436)
25 Self-supported debt	(7,921)	(9,300)	(11,010)	(12,707)	(14,116)	(15,775)	(16,592)	(17,373)	(17,822)	(17,848)	(18,134)	(18,150)	(18,368)	(18,848)	(19,522)
26 Total Debt	(9,961)	(14,467)	(16,224)	(17,825)	(20,136)	(25,832)	(29,567)	(37,437)	(52,342)	(66,414)	(80,791)	(86,026)	(95,274)	(101,729)	(107,303)
27 Pension obligations	(10,239)	(9,483)	(9,922)	(10,556)	(10,852)	(11,600)	(11,196)	(10,566)	(10,023)	(9,430)	(9,240)	(8,930)	(8,515)	(8,161)	(7,889)
28 Other liabilities	(10,689)	(11,131)	(11,692)	(11,033)	(10,793)	(12,795)	(12,260)	(12,141)	(12,823)	(14,477)	(13,189)	(10,760)	(11,174)	(10,903)	(7,968)
29 Net Financial Assets / (Debt)	31,701	27,317	21,653	18,991	14,455	13,032	13,054	3,881	(8,901)	(19,344)	(27,477)	(35,643)	(43,591)	(47,052)	(46,625)
30 Capital / non-fin. assets - less defer. contrib. starting 2012-13	30,275	34,217	37,607	40,122	39,517	40,839	42,197	44,661	46,622	49,015	50,744	51,370	52,508	53,264	53,543
31 Net Assets^c	61,976	61,534	59,260	59,113	53,972	53,871	55,251	48,542	37,721	29,671	23,267	15,727	8,917	6,212	6,918

^a Numbers are not strictly comparable due to numerous accounting policy changes over time. Examples include reporting certain items (transfers through the tax system, crude oil marketing and transportation costs, allowance for corporate income tax doubtful accounts) as expense, instead of netting the amounts from related revenue, increasing both revenue and expense, but not impacting the surplus / (deficit). 2015-16 revenue includes \$84 million in donations to post-secondary and health authority endowments, which were not reported as revenue in prior years but rather as "adjustments to net assets." 2015-16 revenue and expense have been increased by \$119 million to correct a consolidation adjustment eliminating those amounts at year-end, with no deficit impact. 2016-17 revenue and expense have been reduced by \$111 million resulting from an accounting treatment change such that drug cost rebates under Product Listing Agreements are netted from operating expense instead of being reported as revenue and gross expense.

^b Reflects capital grants and other support included in expense, and capital investment in government-owned assets not included in expense. Capital investment adds to capital assets, which are depreciated over time through amortization expense. Numbers for 2008-09 to 2013-14 are estimates as details required to consolidate SUCH capital spending with full accuracy are not readily available.

^c The change in net assets year over year does not match the surplus / (deficit) exactly in most years, due to various balance sheet adjustments, most of which are minor. A significant adjustment reducing net assets by \$2 billion was made in 2012-13, to recognize the accumulated deferred capital contribution liability when the accounting standard was adopted.

Fiscal Plan Response to the Auditor General

- August 2019
- October 2019
- November 2019

Table of Contents

August 2019	225
October 2019	229
November 2019	230

Response to the Auditor General – August 2019

The Auditor General reports on the scope and findings of the work carried out by the Office of the Auditor General. The following are the recommendations in the Auditor General's report titled *Report on Post-secondary Institutions 2018 – August 2019* and the government's response to each of them.

AUDITOR GENERAL'S RECOMMENDATIONS	GOVERNMENT'S RESPONSE
<p>Alberta Advanced Education – Southern Alberta Institute of Technology</p> <p><i>User Access Controls for Information Technology Systems</i></p> <p>We recommend that the Southern Alberta Institute of Technology improve its network access controls for terminated employees.</p>	<p>Accepted. The Southern Alberta Institute of Technology has taken immediate action to disable the identified accounts. A number of controls has been implemented to mitigate the risk and additional controls will be included in the 2019-22 Strategic Technology Plan.</p>

Response to the Auditor General – August 2019

The Auditor General reports on the scope and findings of the work carried out by the Office of the Auditor General. The following are the recommendations in the Auditor General’s report titled *Public Agency Board Member Recruitment and Selection – August 2019* and the government’s response to each of them.

AUDITOR GENERAL’S RECOMMENDATIONS	GOVERNMENT’S RESPONSE
<p>Alberta Treasury Board and Finance – Public Agency Secretariat</p> <p><i>Improve the usage of succession plans and reappointments</i></p> <p>We recommend that the Public Agency Secretariat improve the processes described in the guidebook by requiring departments to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • include the board succession plan in the recruitment package • evaluate incumbent candidates seeking reappointment before proceeding to open competition. <p><i>Improve guidance on use of professional recruitment</i></p> <p>We recommend that the Public Agency Secretariat improve the guidance used by departments by requiring the recruitment package include an assessment of whether professional recruitment services are needed given the skills and experience sought by the agency.</p> <p><i>Strengthen the recruitment, screening, and selection processes</i></p> <p>We recommend that the Public Agency Secretariat strengthen the guidance for recruitment, screening, and selection processes that departments follow by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • including in the selection package the candidate competency assessment along with the agency board’s written recommendation of qualified candidates • setting standards for boards and departments in assessing, resolving and documenting potential conflicts of interest prior to appointment, and including a documented assessment for any potential conflicts pertaining to candidates in the selection package. 	<p>Accepted. The Public Agency Secretariat will update the guidebook to address:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • inclusion of the board succession plan in the recruitment package; and • where applicable, evaluating incumbent candidates seeking reappointment before proceeding to an open competition. <p>An implementation plan is expected to be developed by the end of the 2019-20 fiscal year.</p> <p>Accepted. The Public Agency Secretariat will update guidance to departments on procedures around the use of professional recruitment services.</p> <p>An implementation plan is expected to be developed by the end of the 2019-20 fiscal year.</p> <p>Accepted. The Public Agency Secretariat will update guidance to address:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • including the candidate competency assessment in the selection package; • collaborating with the board regarding their recommendations; and • setting standards in assessing, resolving, and documenting potential conflicts of interest prior to appointment. <p>An implementation plan is expected to be developed by the end of the 2019-20 fiscal year.</p>

AUDITOR GENERAL'S RECOMMENDATIONS	GOVERNMENT'S RESPONSE
<p><i>Improve information systems to monitor process outcomes</i></p> <p>We recommend that the Public Agency Secretariat:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• consolidate information systems used to track competitions and appointments <li>• develop reports that can be used by departments to measure and monitor upcoming and existing board vacancies, the status of open competitions, and metrics on board continuity. 	<p>Accepted. The Public Agency Secretariat will assess options to consolidate information systems and develop reports.</p> <p>An implementation plan is expected to be developed by the end of the 2019-20 fiscal year.</p>

Response to the Auditor General – August 2019

The Auditor General reports on the scope and findings of the work carried out by the Office of the Auditor General. The following are the recommendations in the Auditor General’s report titled *Reporting Performance Results to Albertans Follow-up – August 2019* and the government’s response to each of them.

AUDITOR GENERAL’S RECOMMENDATIONS	GOVERNMENT’S RESPONSE
<p>Alberta Treasury Board and Finance</p> <p><i>Results Analysis Performance – Repeated</i></p> <p>We again recommend that the Department of Treasury Board and Finance improve:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • guidance and training for ministry management to identify, analyze and report on results in ministry annual reports • processes to monitor ministry compliance with results analysis reporting standards. 	<p>Accepted. The Department of Treasury Board and Finance will improve guidance and training for ministry management to identify, analyze and report on results in ministry annual reports and processes to monitor ministry compliance with results analysis reporting standards.</p>

Response to the Auditor General – October 2019

The Auditor General reports on the scope and findings of the work carried out by the Office of the Auditor General. The following are the recommendations in the Auditor General’s report titled *Alberta Energy Regulator – An Examination of the International Centre of Regulatory Excellence (ICORE) – October 2019* and the government’s response to each of them.

AUDITOR GENERAL’S RECOMMENDATIONS	GOVERNMENT’S RESPONSE
<p>Alberta Energy - Alberta Energy Regulator</p> <p>We recommend that the AER Board improve its oversight by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ensuring the effectiveness of processes to evaluate corporate culture and senior executive performance obtaining formal and periodic assertions from management that activities comply with legislation and AER policies, including policies related to conflict of interest ensuring officers in key risk management, compliance and internal control roles are well-positioned and supported to provide complete information about AER activities reviewing and approving CEO travel and expenses ensuring the primary channel of communication to the responsible Ministers is through the Board establishing processes to engage with executive staff, and other staff within the organization, to gain comfort that all significant matters have been brought to the attention of the Board. <p>We recommend that AER perform sufficient due diligence to assess the risk of further waste of public resources not already identified.</p> <p>We recommend AER evaluate whether any additional funds expended on ICORE activities are recoverable.</p> <p>We recommend AER staff are made aware of, and are sufficiently trained on, AER’s whistleblowing process, consistent with Section 6 of Alberta’s <i>Public Interest Disclosure (Whistleblower Protection) Act</i>.</p>	<p>Accepted. The Alberta Energy Regulator (AER) Board is currently preparing a comprehensive plan. Implementation is expected to be in fiscal years 2019-20 and 2020-21.</p> <p>The AER has implemented changes in reviewing and approving CEO travel and expenses to ensure there is full board oversight.</p> <p>Accepted. The AER Board is committed to assess the risk of waste of public resources not already identified as part of its implementation plan.</p> <p>Accepted. The AER Board has retained legal counsel to provide an opinion. In addition, internal AER resources are undertaking further reviews.</p> <p>The board is expected to finalize an implementation plan by Spring 2020.</p> <p>Accepted. Enhanced awareness and training for AER staff on the AER Whistleblower Policy will be in place by Spring 2020.</p>

Response to the Auditor General – November 2019

The Auditor General reports on the scope and findings of the work carried out by the Office of the Auditor General. The following are the recommendations in the Auditor General’s report titled *Report of the Auditor General – November 2019* and the government’s response to each of them.

AUDITOR GENERAL’S RECOMMENDATIONS	GOVERNMENT’S RESPONSE
<p>Alberta Energy - Alberta Energy Regulator</p> <p><i>Strengthen processes for its senior management compensation arrangements</i></p> <p>We recommend the Alberta Energy Regulator implement processes to ensure senior management agreements, including compensation, distance work arrangements, and succession plans, are transparent, equitable, properly supported, approved and discussed with the AER Board.</p> <p><i>Identify and comply with the applicable laws</i></p> <p>We recommend that the Board of the Alberta Energy Regulator seek assurance from management that they are in compliance with all withholding rules and regulations.</p>	<p>Accepted. The Alberta Energy Regulator (AER) has taken the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • all senior management agreements have been reviewed to ensure compliance with the <i>Reform of Agencies, Boards and Commissions Compensation Act</i>. • the Working Remotely policy has been revised and current arrangements were reviewed to ensure compliance with the policy and legislation. • all changes and/or new senior management agreements will be reviewed by the AER Board to ensure compliance. • a succession planning program will be developed and brought to the AER Board for review in April 2020. <p>Accepted. The AER will assess taxable benefits to employees to ensure compliance with all withholding rules and regulations.</p>

AUDITOR GENERAL'S RECOMMENDATIONS	GOVERNMENT'S RESPONSE
<p><i>Strengthen expense claim policy and improve controls over expense claim processes</i></p> <p>We recommend that the Alberta Energy Regulator improve controls over expense claim processes to ensure expenses are valid, supported and appropriately approved.</p> <p>Alberta Environment and Parks</p> <p><i>Collect sufficient security</i></p> <p>We recommend that the Department of Environment and Parks collect sufficient security to compel operators to reclaim the land and to cover reclamation costs if operators fail to do so.</p> <p><i>Collect outstanding royalties</i></p> <p>We recommend that the Department of Environment and Parks collect outstanding royalties for sand and gravel on oil sands sites.</p>	<p>Accepted. The AER has:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • reviewed and updated the Travel and Subsistence policy to align with the best practices as a public agency. The updated policy is more prescriptive and provides the necessary framework for effective oversight of AER funds. • implemented a new Expenditure Approval policy. This policy re-enforces approvers' responsibility to ensure that all expenditures approved follow AER policies, including the Travel and Subsistence policy. • enhanced a number of controls related to the review and approval of expense claims. Expense claims are now approved only upon the review of receipts, and payments are not made if no receipt is present. <p>Accepted. The Department of Environment and Parks has developed a proposed methodology to calculate sufficient reclamation security and will work with industry to address this issue in the 2020-21 fiscal year.</p> <p>The department has launched an external engagement on demand forfeiture bonds. This additional financial instrument will be available in 2020 for industry to use when submitting reclamation security for pits on private lands.</p> <p>Accepted. The Department of Environment and Parks is examining the best method to collect outstanding royalties.</p>

AUDITOR GENERAL'S RECOMMENDATIONS	GOVERNMENT'S RESPONSE
<p><i>Improve reclamation monitoring and enforcement – Repeated</i></p> <p>We again recommend that the Department of Environment and Parks improve the effectiveness and efficiency of reclamation monitoring and enforce reclamation requirements.</p>	<p>Accepted. The Department of Environment and Parks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • has made progress on establishing updated inspection protocols for aggregate dispositions that includes inspection of active pit operations. • will explore additional work on how to improve capturing the reclamation status of dispositions and to document enforcement efforts. • is committed to continuous improvement and is developing a plan to address these findings, with expected completion in August 2020. Based on approval of this plan, implementation will occur by April 2021, as part of the regulatory assurance program.
<p>Service Alberta</p> <p><i>Improve recovery of critical information technology applications – Repeated</i></p> <p>We again recommend that the Department of Service Alberta:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • identify the most critical IT applications throughout all government departments • identify the timelines, after a disaster, that critical IT applications must be recovered • ensure that there are tested plans and adequate resources to recover critical IT applications within those timelines. 	<p>Accepted. The department of Service Alberta has implemented IT disaster recovery services.</p> <p>There are 1,328 applications in use across government. 113 of 164 applications identified by ministries as being critical meet the required support criteria. The department is working with ministries to either downgrade the criticality status of the remaining 51 applications, or work towards meeting the critical support criteria by November 2020.</p>